



Online RMS

11.4

Administrator Guide

August 2020

Caliber Public Safety

Online RMS 11.4

Administrator Guide

August 2020

©2019 COLOSSUS, INCORPORATED. All rights reserved.

The information contained in this document represents COLOSSUS, INCORPORATED (hereinafter referred to as Caliber", "Caliber Public Safety" or "CPS") current product as of the date of publication and is subject to change without notice. Caliber Public Safety cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information presented.

This user documentation is for informational purposes only. Caliber Public Safety makes no warranties, express or implied, in this document.

The content in this document is provided for confidential use by Caliber Public Safety customers.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Caliber Public Safety.

Product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

The data examples contained in this document have been created using fictional persons. Any resemblance to real persons, unintentional or otherwise, is purely a coincidence.

COLOSSUS, INCORPORATED, 102 West Third Street, Suite 750, Winston-Salem NC 27101.

www.caliberpublicsafety.com

Caliber provides toll-free support to qualified customers. If you have questions, concerns, or would like to send us comments, you can contact us by:

Phone (24/7 support line): 800.274.2911
Fax: 336.722.3479
Email: TechSupport@caliberpublicsafety.com

Before you call, e-mail or fax, please gather the following information:

- Whether all users are affected
- Any error messages on the screen
- Any efforts made to correct a situation
- Duration of the problem

This information will help us serve you more efficiently and accurately.

Document Information

Software	Document Type	Technical Writer
Caliber Online RMS 11.4	Administrator Guide	Christine Saur (latest revision)

Abstract or Description:

The Online RMS Administrator Guide contains information and instructions for personnel who provide administrative support to agencies.

Rev #	Date	Comment
1	03/01/2020	Version 11.3.0 Upgrade
2	08/01/2020	Version 11.4.0 Upgrade

Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction	1
Access Administration	1
Levels of Administration	3
Roles and Permissions	4
Master Index Security	5
Master Indices Security Levels	5
User Account Index Security Levels	5
Chapter 2. System Administration	7
System Information	7
Quick Links	8
Chapter 3. Attachments	11
Attachments Overview	11
Add Attachments	11
Edit Attachments	13
Delete Attachments	14
Download Attachments	15
Chapter 4. Manage Agencies	17
Agency Profile	17
Agency Information Tab	18
Sub Agency Tab	21
Agency Organization Tab	22
Number Generation Tab	23
Add Number Generation	24

Edit Number Generation	26
Delete Number Generation	27
Quick Links Tab	27
Edit Quick Link	28
Add Quick Link	28
Agency Settings	29
Assignment Set up	30
Assignment Shift Codes	31
Assignment Codes	33
Agency Vehicles	35
Agency Equipment	36
Activity Tables	38
Activity Codes	38
Activity Templates	39
Time Categories	42
Calls for Service Tables	44
Disposition Codes	44
Call Type Codes	45
Call Received Codes	47
County and Township Tables	48
County Codes	48
Township Codes	50
Other Tables	51
Evidence Locations	51
Evidence Destinations	53

Reporting Areas	54
Towing Companies	58
Judges	59
Court Locations	61
Offense Codes	63
Case Officer Groups	64
Screening Questions	66
Vehicle Location Codes	68
Narrative Templates	69
Case Routing	71
Search Options	71
Maint Values	72
Add Agency	72
Chapter 5. Roles	75
Access Roles Module	75
Edit Role	77
Add Role	79
Copy Role	81
Compare Role	84
Chapter 6. Security Groups	85
Access Security Groups Module	85
Edit Security Group	86
Delete Security Group	88
Add Security Group	88
Chapter 7. Users	91

Access Manage Users	91
Add a User	94
Profile Information Tab	95
Security Settings Tab	97
Preferences Tab	99
Subscriptions Tab	99
Officer Information Tab	100
Employee Info Tab	101
Deactivate a User	102
Activate a User	103
Manage a User	104
Emulate a User	106
Chapter 8. Personnel Management	109
Access Personnel Management	109
Employee Search	111
Add an Employee	113
Manage an Employee	115
Update Existing Employee Record	116
Delete Additional Options	121
Navigate to the User Record	121
Chapter 9. Criminal Complaint	123
Two Approval Levels	123
Turn on Criminal Complaint Approval Level 2	123
Chapter 10. Training Module	125
Access Course Configuration	126

Configure Courses	128
Number of Days Nearing Expiration	128
Manage Course Configurations	129
Course Types	129
Add Course Type	129
Update Course Type	130
Delete Course Type	130
Course Classifications	131
Add Course Classification	131
Update Course Classification	132
Delete Course Classification	132
Course Templates	133
Add Template	133
Update Template	134
Delete Template	135
Maintenance Settings	136
Set Number of Days Nearing Expiration	136
Chapter 11. Training Videos Module	137
Training Videos Overview	137
Benefits of Video-Based Learning	137
Rules and Requirements	137
Access Training Videos	138
Search Training Videos	139
Add Training Videos	140
Edit Training Video	143

Delete Training Videos	145
Chapter 12. Permissions Module	147
Permission Categories	147
Permission Categories Details	148
Chapter 13. Tables	151
Access Tables	151
Code Tables	152
Search Code Tables	153
Edit a Code Table	153
Delete a Code	155
RMS Tables	156
Officers	158
Export Officer List to Excel	158
Search Officers	158
Add an Officer	159
Edit an Officer	160
Delete an Officer	160
Dispatch Event Types	161
Add a Dispatch Event Type	161
Edit a Dispatch Event Type	162
Delete a Dispatch Event Type	163
NIBRS Codes	163
Search NIBRS Codes	163
Add a NIBRS Code	164
Edit a NIBRS Code	164

Delete a NIBRS Code	165
State Offense Codes	165
Search State Offense Codes	166
Add a State Offense Code	166
Edit a State Offense Code	167
Delete a State Offense Code	167
Local Offense Codes	168
Search Local Offense Codes	168
Add a Local Offense Code	169
Edit a Local Offense Code	169
Delete a Local Offense Code	170
Offense Group	171
Search Offense Groups	171
Add an Offense Group	171
Edit a Local Offense Code	172
Delete a Local Offense Code	173
Arrest Charge Codes	173
Search Arrest Charge Codes	174
Add an Arrest Charge Code	174
Edit an Arrest Charge Code	175
Delete an Arrest Charge Code	176
Charge Codes	176
Search Charge Codes	176
Add a Charge Code	177
Edit a Charge Code	177

Delete a Charge Code	178
Manage Charging Language Templates	178
Add Template	178
Edit a Charging Language Template	179
Delete a Charging Language Template	180
Charge Categories	181
Add a Charge Category	181
Edit a Charge Category	182
Delete a Charge Category	182
Caution Codes	182
Caution Codes Tab	184
Add Caution Codes	185
Edit Caution Codes	186
Delete Caution Codes	187
Caution Category Codes Tab	187
Add Caution Category Codes	188
Edit Caution Category Codes	189
Delete Caution Codes	189
Incident Status/Offense Status Mapping	190
Add Incident and Offense Status Mapping	190
Edit Incident and Offense Status Mapping	191
Delete Incident and Offense Status Mapping	191
Court Locations	191
Add Court Locations	192
Edit Court Locations	193

Delete Court Locations	194
Judges	194
Add Judge	195
Edit Judges	196
Delete Judges	196
Common Place Names	197
Add Common Place Name	197
Edit Common Place Names	198
Delete Common Place Names	198
Notification Types	199
Search Notification Type	199
Add a Notification Type	200
Edit a Notification Type	201
Delete a Notification Type	202
Approval Routes	202
Add Routes	202
View Routes by Offense	203
Route Simulator	204
Mapping Types	206
Chapter 14. Custom Forms	209
Set Up Agency	209
Set Up Roles	210
Form Administration	212
Create (Add) New Form	212
Upload Form Design	215

Manage Forms	216
Manage Custom Fields	217
Add Fields from Existing Forms	217
Upload Custom Fields	220
Manage Form Code Tables	221
Form Delete Log	223
Form Editor	224
Field List Tab	226
Designer Tab	229
Reports Tab	231
Code Tables Tab	235
Routing Tab	237
Status Tab	239
Community Reporting with Custom Forms	240
Agency Responsibilities	241
Permissions and Settings	242
User Form Admin - Make Publicly Available	242
User Forms - Create Incident From Form	242
Number Generation	243
Generate Incident Number from Online RMS (Recommended)	243
Manually enter Incident Number from CAD	244
Maintenance Values	245
Set the Default Incident Type for Incident Reports	245
Make Custom Forms Publicly Available	247
Add Publicly Available Forms To Your Website	252

Web Page Modifications	252
Display Configuration Options	253
Sample Public Custom Form Website Display	254
Chapter 15. Module Admin	257
Access Module Admin	257
Civil Process Product Settings	259
Add Court Paper Type Code	260
Edit Court Paper Type Code	261
Delete Court Paper Type Code	261
Civil Process Agency Settings	262
Fleet Management Settings	262
Add Equipment Types	264
Edit Equipment Types	265
Delete Equipment Types	265
Training Settings and Configuration	265
Chapter 16. Collapse Duplicate Master Indices	267
Access Collapse Process	267
Search for Duplicate Master Indices	269
Run Collapse Process	275
Collapse Log	278
UnCollapse Master Index	281
Chapter 17. Inventory Administration	283
Access Inventory Administration	283
Inventory Setup	284
Locations	285

Organizations	286
Vendors	286
Chapter 18. Reports	287
Report Administration	287
Ad Hoc Reports	289
Ad Hoc Tool Access	289
Ad-Hoc Reporting	291
Add Report	295
Chapter 19. Message Center	297
Broadcast Messages	298
Add Message	298
View Message	301
Edit Message	302
Delete Message	303
Feature Communications	304
Add Feature Communication	305
Edit Feature Communication	305
Chapter 20. Maintenance Values	307
Access Maintenance Values	307
Agency Profile Settings Tab	308
Administration Top Menu	309
Chapter 21. Delegate Privileges	311
Index	313

Chapter 1. Introduction

There are different levels of administration in the Online RMS application, and access to the various administrative functions is dependent upon roles. In addition, some portions of the system are not accessible to any user but are reserved for Caliber Public Safety internal personnel.

Some Online RMS accounts have additional privileges to act as a System Administrator and/or Agency Administrator. Users with these privileges have an Administration icon on their Navigation bar at the top of the Home page and can perform the following administrative tasks:

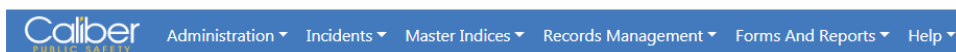
- View and edit agency information.
- Activate/deactivate user accounts
- Control agency Broadcast Messages
- View and edit agency Quick Links
- View and edit user information
- Unlock user accounts

Note: For information on basic user functions, refer to the Online RMS User Guide.

Access Administration

Use the following procedure to access Online RMS Administration.

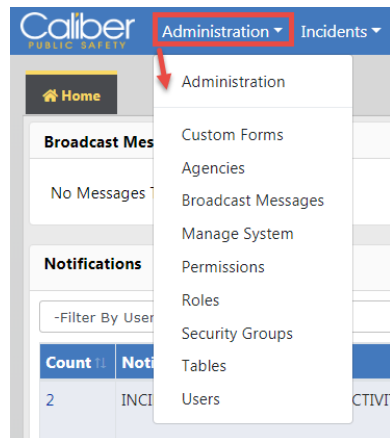
1. Open the RMS application to the *Homepage* to display the Navigation bar as shown.



Note: The icons/labels vary in the Navigation bar depending upon which areas your assigned roles allow you to access. For example, if none of your roles include working with incident reports, you would not have an Incidents icon/label in your Navigation bar.

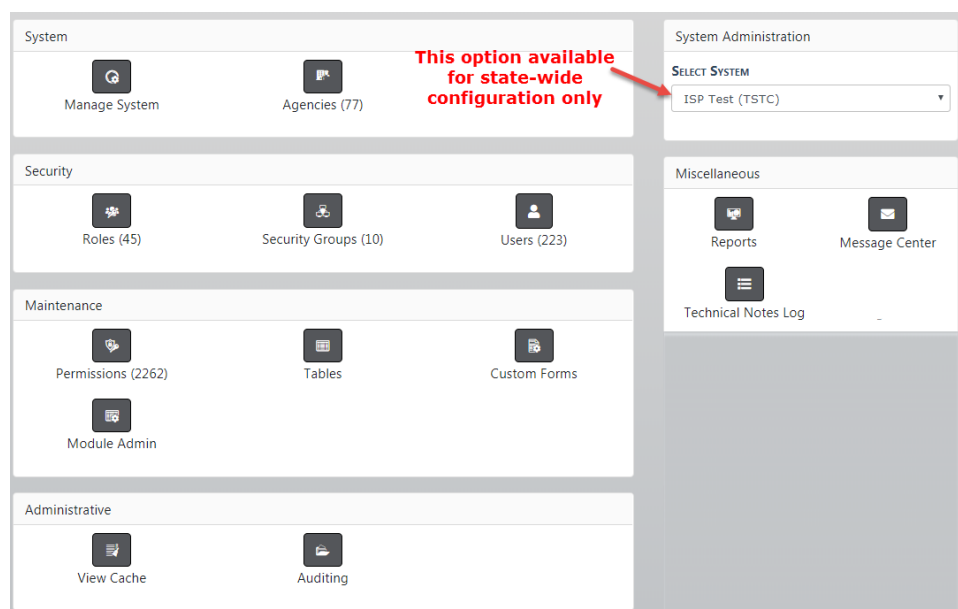
2. Perform one of the following steps:

- Click on the *Administration* label to display the drop-down menu and select the appropriate option.



Note: On the *Administrative Home* page the icons are arranged in functional groups as shown in the screen examples below.

- Click the *Administration* label, then click *Administration* again from the drop-down menu to display the *Administration Home* page as shown.



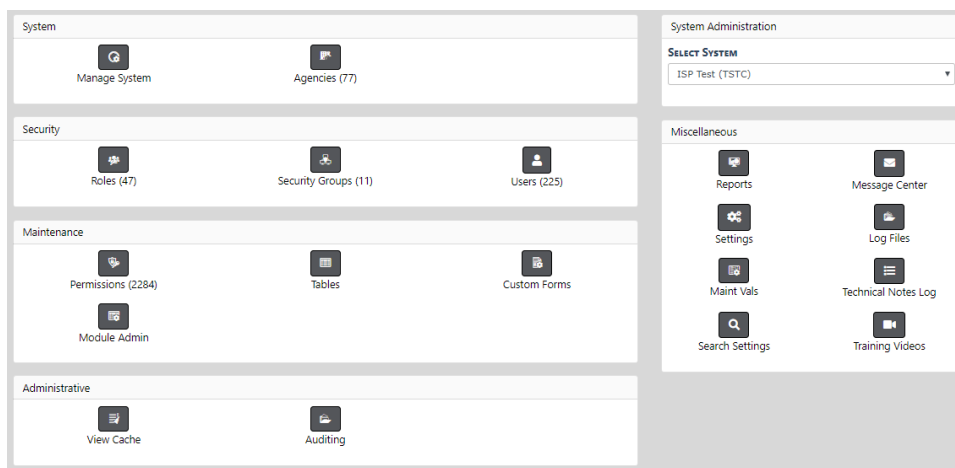
Note: The appearance of the menu and page varies depending upon your agency's set-up.

3. Click the appropriate icon to open the portion of the program in which you want to work.

Levels of Administration

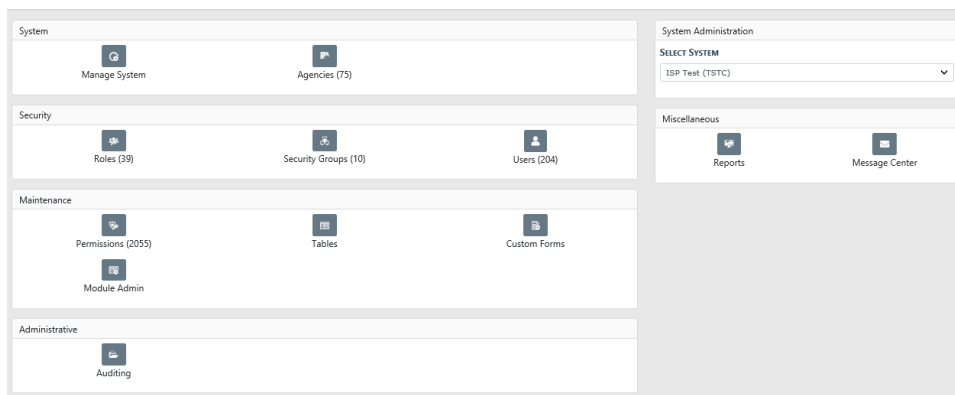
Company Level

The first and top level of administration is the company level. Only Caliber Public Safety personnel can administer application functionality at this level.



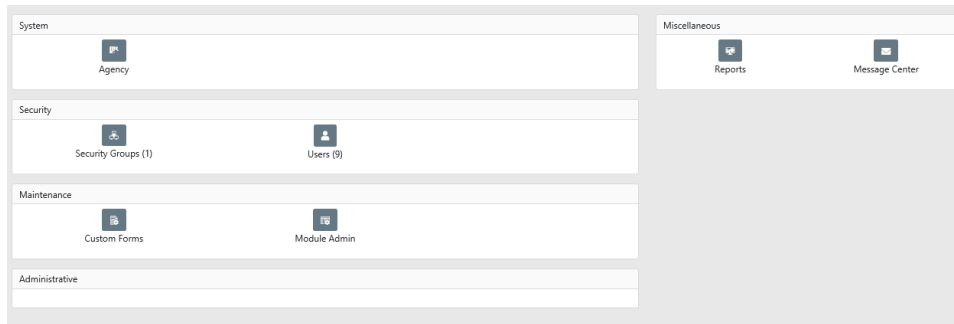
Schema Level

Another level of administration is the Schema Level. Each agency has their own schema, unless they are a multiple agency schema. Another example might consist of administration of law enforcement agencies using Online RMS within a county or district; for example, the sheriff's office and all police departments within a specific county.



Agency Level

The third level of administration is at the agency level. This level applies to administration of an individual agency that uses Online RMS. The following *Administrative Home* page shows the features available to administrators with this level of access.



Within the system, all users, including administrative users, are defined by the roles and permissions assigned to them. The features and functions available to individual users vary considerably. "Roles and Permissions" below for more information.

Roles and Permissions

Once a user has been added to an agency, that user can log into the system but has no access to system features until his/her roles have been assigned. Caliber Public Safety develops roles for each type of personnel employed by an agency, and these roles consist of permissions or privileges. Several permissions are used to make up each of the various roles used by an agency.

Because system tasks performed by one user (for example, an officer) differ from those performed by another user (for example a patrol supervisor), the two roles also differ. Certain users are given permissions to perform specific tasks within the system by the Officer role while other users are given permissions to perform other tasks by the Patrol Supervisor role.

- A user must be assigned at least one role in order to perform tasks within the system.
- A user can be assigned more than one role.
- Two different roles may include one or more of the same permissions, but within a specific agency, each role is unique in its permissions make-up.
- Certain users may be able to delegate some or all their permissions/privileges to another user for a period of time.

Master Index Security

User access to master index data in Online RMS is controlled by **Master Index Security**, a hierarchical design where **Level 1** is the lowest and **Level 3** is the highest security. The Security Level exists on every master index record, and on each user account, to control data access. The **Master Index Security** applies to all master indices: Person, Address, Organization, Vehicle, Property, and Gang.

Master Indices Security Levels

SECURITY LEVEL	
Level 1 - Access to all Data	
Level 2 - Conditional Access to Data	
Level 3 - No Access to Data	

- **Level 1**
 - No security restrictions to the master index record.
 - The default level for new master indices records.
- **Level 2**
 - Conditional security in place to restrict viewing of involvement data from the indices summary page.
- **Level 3**
 - Restrict viewing of the master indices in searches and displaying on event records.

User Account Index Security Levels

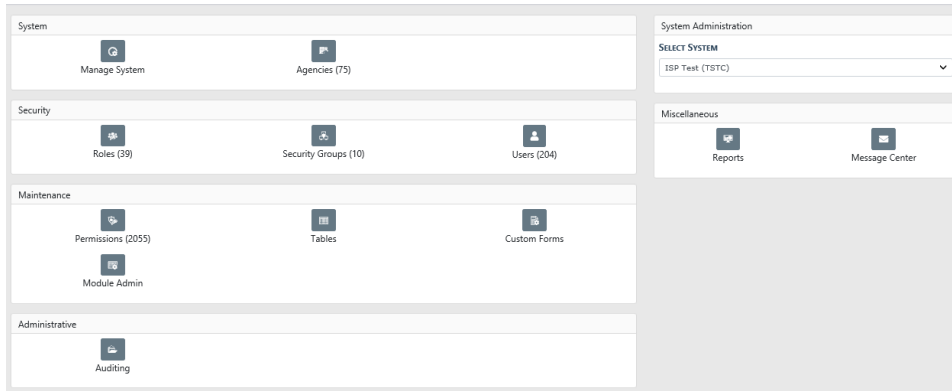
INDEX SECURITY	
Level 1 - Access to all Data	
Level 2 - Conditional Access to Data	
Level 3 - No Access to Data	

- **Level 1**
 - View full details of master index records having **Security Level 1**.

- Only view the indices demographic information for master indices records having **Security Level 2**.
- And, Not see master indices records that have **Security Level 3**.
- The default level for all new user accounts.
- **Level 2**
 - View the full details for master indices records having **Security Level 1**.
 - View the details for master indices records having **Security Level 2**.
 - And, Not see master indices records that have **Security Level 3**.
- **Level 3**
 - View the full details for master indices records having **Security Level 1**.
 - View the full details for master indices records having **Security Level 2**.
 - And, view the full details for master indices records having **Security Level 3**.

Chapter 2. System Administration

The *Administrative Home* page has a **System** section which may contain one to three icons, depending on user privileges.



If a particular schema has more than one agency involved, there will be a **Select System** selection list in the upper right corner of the screen. If you are an administrator with permissions for multiple agencies, use this drop-down list to select an agency. Most administrators, however, only have permissions in one agency.

System Information

Use the following procedure to edit data on the **System Information** tab of the *Manage System* page.

1. From the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Manage System** icon to open the *Manage System* page. For details on accessing the Administration Home page, refer to "Access Administration" on page 1
2. If needed, click the **System Information** tab to bring it to the front as shown.

The screenshot shows the Caliber Public Safety System Administration interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Administration, Incidents, Master Indices, Records Management, Forms And Reports, and Help. The user is logged in as '98 / 0'. The 'System Information' tab is selected and highlighted with a red box. The form contains the following sections:

- System Information:** Fields for COUNTY CODE (350), COUNTY NAME (ISP Test (TSTC)), COUNTY DESCRIPTION, WEBSITE, PHONE, and FAX.
- System Administrators:** A dropdown menu labeled '--Select User--' and an 'Add' button.
- Mailing Address:** Fields for ADDRESS 1 (111), ADDRESS 2, CITY (Indianapolis), STATE (Alaska), and ZIP (82116).
- Application Settings:** Fields for INDEX ALLOWABLE HOURS (100), JUVENILE AGE (17), PASSWORD ATTEMPTS ALLOWED (3), and INACTIVE DAYS ALLOWED (60).

At the bottom of the form are 'Go Back' and 'Update' buttons.

3. Make changes as needed to the fields in the **System Information** section. The County Code and County Name are read-only, they are not modifiable.
4. Select the **System Administrator** from the list.
5. Make changes as needed to the fields in the **Mailing Address** section.
6. Make changes as needed to the fields in the **Application Settings** section.
7. Click **Update** to display the message, *System updated successfully*.

Quick Links

Use the following procedure to edit data on the **Quick Links** tab of the *Manage System* page.

1. If needed, click the **Quick Links** tab to bring it to the front as shown.

System Information

RIP Test (TSTC) - Quick Links

Go Back

Internal Quick Links

Add Internal Quick Links

Quick Link	Category	Agency	Actions
Address	Default Links		
Approve Incident Report	Reports	District 42, Versailles	
Broadcast Messages	Default Links	District 21, Toll Road - SC	
Create Field Arrest	RMS	District 16, Peru - GA	
Custom Forms Search	RMS	District 16, Peru - GA	
Evidence Management Module	RMS	State of Mark	
Field Arrests	Default Links	District 21, Toll Road - SC	
INVENTORY	RMS		
Person Search	Default Links	District 16, Peru - GA	
Tow/Impound	RMS	District 34, Jasper	
Transfer	Default Links	District 42, Versailles	
View CAD Calls	RMS		
View Incident Report	RMS	District 16, Peru - GA	
x	Master Indices	All Other	

External Quick Links

Add External Quick Links

Quick Link	Agency	Actions
Approve Incident Report - External	District 42, Versailles	
IPSC Home Page	District 21, Toll Road - SC	
Indiana General Assembly	District 21, Toll Road - SC	
State Statutes		

Go Back

- In the **Internal Quick Link** grid, locate the quick link you want to edit.
- In the **Actions** column, click in the same row as the link you want to change to display the *Edit Internal Quick Links* window.

Internal Quick Link

QUICK LINK NAME

LINK

CATEGORY

AGENCY



- Select and type changes in the fields as needed. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
- Click **Save** to save the changes and display the change in the **Internal Quick Links** grid.

Chapter 3. Attachments

Attachments Overview

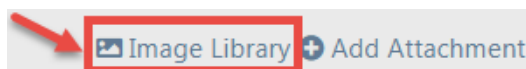
Attachments are files that are accessed by other programs, such as a picture, document, spreadsheet, etc. These files are uploaded and saved to Online RMS modules that support attachments. For example, mugshot attachments could be uploaded and saved to person records, or mechanic hand-written quotes uploaded to Fleet Vehicle records.

Attachments appear in a grid, or columnar format.

Attachments				
Image Library Add Attachment				
Keyword	File Name	Description	Date of Info	Actions
Mugshot - Front	383_1		09/25/2012	  




You can edit and delete attachments that were only created by you. Users with administrator privileges have the ability to edit and delete attachments for any user.

Click on the **Image Library** link to access your personal RMS image library that contains images uploaded by you from a mobile device, or other devices. For more information on the **Image Library**, refer to the *Image Library* chapter of the *Online RMS User Guide*.



Add Attachments

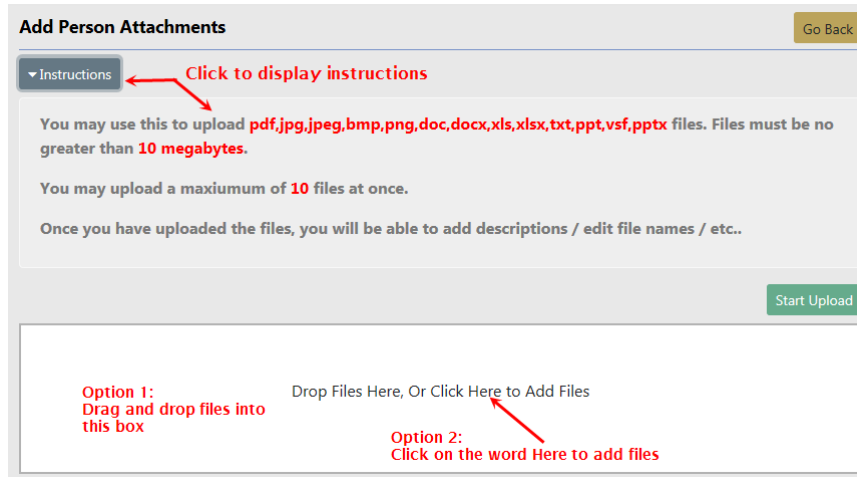
Several Online RMS modules support **Attachments**. Access the module and record that contains the **Attachment** you need to add. For example, to add an Attachment tied to a person, go to that person record and page down to the **Attachment** section, then follow the directions below.

Attachments				
Image Library Add Attachment				
Keyword	File Name	Description	Date of Info	Actions
Mugshot - Front	383_1		09/25/2012	  

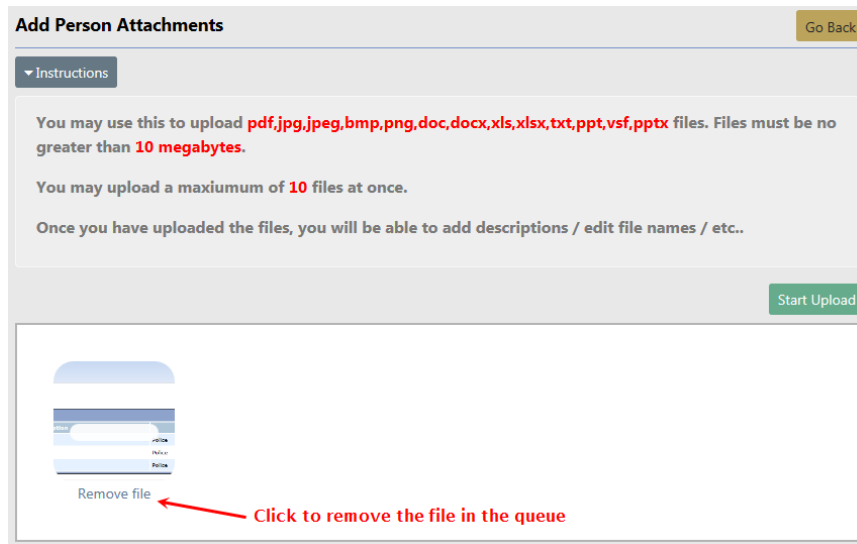
1. Click on the **Add Attachment** link to begin the upload process. For information on the **Image Library** link, refer to "Attachments Overview" on the previous page.

NOTE: By using the **Add Attachment** link, attachments are added to a temporary holding place or queue; you must then upload the files.

- a. **Drag** files to the **Queue** or click *Here* to add files from Windows Explorer.



- b. When all the files are in the **Queue**, click **Start Upload** button to add the attachments. Click on **Remove File** to remove from the Queue.



NOTE: To abandon the upload process and return to the previous window click the **Go Back** button.

- c. Modify the attachment details when the following dialog window appears.

Save & Close All

TYPE OF ATTACHMENT: Image

KEYWORD: Image

FILE NAME: AddArrestChargeCode.png

DATE OF INFO: 03/19/2019

DESCRIPTION:

Save & Close


Save & Close All




- d. Click **Save & Close** to save each attachment individually, or click **Save & Close All** to save all of them at once.
- e. The attachments then appear in the **Attachments** grid. You can view additional information, download, edit, or delete the attachment.

NOTE: Up to ten (10) items or a maximum of 10 megabytes per file can be uploaded at one time. Agencies may purchase a Rick Media Package that allows file uploads with a max of 50 MB per file and rich media file types.

Edit Attachments

Several Online RMS modules support **Attachments**. Access the module and record that contains the **Attachment** you need to update. For example, to update an Attachment tied to a person, go to that record and page down to the **Attachment** section, then follow the directions below.

1. Click the edit  icon on the record you need to update.

Keyword	File Name	Description	Date of Info	Actions
Mugshot - Front	383_1		09/25/2012	  

NOTE: You cannot update attachments created by another user.

2. Make the necessary updates in the **Edit** window.


NOTE: The content of the **Edit** window will vary by module and file type. The **Edit Person Attachment** is used for illustration purposes.

NOTE: Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

- Click **Update** to update the record, or click **Go Back** to return to the previous window without saving.

Delete Attachments

Several Online RMS modules support **Attachments**. Access the module and record that contains the **Attachment** you need to delete. For example, to delete an **Attachment** tied to a person, go to that record and page down to the **Attachment** section, then follow the directions below.

- Click the delete icon  on the record you want to delete.

Keyword	File Name	Description	Date of Info	Actions
Mugshot - Front	383_1		09/25/2012	Edit Download Delete


NOTE: You cannot delete attachments created by another user.

2. A confirmation window appears. Click **Yes** to delete or **No** to return to the previous window without deleting.

Message From RMS
Are You Sure
<div>No Yes</div>

Download Attachments

Several Online RMS modules support **Attachments**. Access the module and record that contains the **Attachment** you want to download. For example, to download an **Attachment** tied to a person, go to that record and page down to the **Attachment** section, then follow the directions below.

1. Click the download  icon on the record you want to download.

Attachments				
		Edit		Image Library Add Attachment
Keyword	File Name	Description	Date of Info	Actions
Mugshot - Front	383_1		09/25/2012	<div>Download Edit Delete</div>

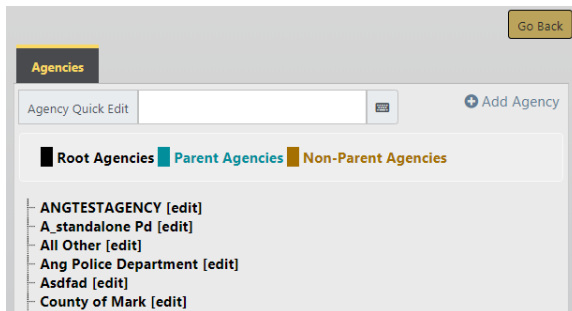
2. The file downloads automatically to your local machine.
3. Click on the file to open.

Chapter 4. Manage Agencies

To access this option from the Online RMS*Home* page, perform one of the following tasks:

- Click on the Administration icon/label to display the drop-down menu and select the **Agencies** option.
- Click the Administration icon/label to open the *Administration Home* page and click the **Agencies** icon.

For System Administrators, the *Manage Agencies* page displays as shown here.



- Click **Add Agency** on the top right of the page to open an empty *Agency Profile* page where you can complete fields as needed to add another agency to your schema. Refer to "Add Agency" on page 72 for more information.
- Click **[edit]** next to an agency name to open the existing *Agency Profile*. Refer to "Agency Profile" below for details.

Agency Profile

From the *Manage Agencies* page, click **[edit]** next to an agency to open the *Agency Profile* page for that agency. The *Agency Profile* contains up to six tabs. You may or may see all tabs, depending on your permissions.

The screenshot shows the 'Agency Profile' page with the 'Agency Information' tab selected. The page has a blue header with 'Agencies / Agency Profile' and a 'Go Back' button. Below the header is a tab bar with 'Agency Information - Ang Police Department', 'Sub Agency', 'Agency Organization', 'Number Generation', 'Quick Links', and 'Agency Settings'. The 'Agency Information' section contains the following fields:

AGENCY INTERNAL CODE ANGPD	ORI NUMBER
AGENCY DISPLAY CODE ANGPD	WEBSITE
AGENCY CODE DISPLAY TEXT Ang Police Department	PHONE 415-888-9999
AGENCY TYPE Police Agency	FAX
TIME ZONE (GMT-06:00) Central Time(US and Canada)	INCIDENT REPORT HEADER DISPLAY

Below these fields is the 'Agency Administrators' section with an 'Add User' button and a dropdown menu labeled '--Select User--'.

The **Agency Information** tab is the first tab (far left) on the *Agency Profile* page. If another tab is in front, click the **Agency Information** tab to bring it to the front. "Agency Information Tab" below for more information.

Agency Information Tab

The *Agency Profile* has five tabs, defaulting to the **Agency Information** tab.


This screenshot is identical to the one above, showing the 'Agency Profile' page with the 'Agency Information' tab selected. It displays the same set of fields for agency information and the 'Agency Administrators' section.

The **Agency Information** tab has twelve sections, depending on your permissions:

Agency Information

This section is used to record and maintain identification and other information data specific to the agency. The data recorded here is printed under the badge/logo on the incident reports.

Agency Administrators

This section is comprised of a grid or table listing all agency administrators. When agency administrators are listed, click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Manage User* page for the agency administrator listed in that row. The *Manage User* page allows you to enter/edit profile information, security settings, preferences, subscriptions, and employee information for the selected user. ("Manage a User" on page 104 for more information.)

To add an agency administrator, select a user from the drop-down box and click **Add**.

Agency User Subscriptions

Agency administrators can easily track end-user subscriptions by monitoring the allocation and usage of user subscriptions. Caliber Admins enter user subscription limits when a new agency is added to Online RMS, and subscription limits are updated when your agency purchases additional user subscriptions.

This section is read-only to agencies. The *Manage Subscription Counts* link is accessible to Caliber Admin staff only.

Agency User Subscriptions				Manage Subscription Counts
Subscription Type	Allocated	Actual	Difference	
Full Time	10	0	10	
Part Time	10	0	10	
Reserve	10	0	10	
Full Time Non-Sworn	10	0	10	
Part Time Non-Sworn	10	0	10	
View Only	10	0	10	
TOTAL	60	0	60	

Note: If your agency's user subscription allowed limit has been reached, you receive a warning stating the maximum number has been reached and to contact support to add additional subscriptions, or deactivate an existing user account. For more information on **User Subscriptions**, refer to "Agency Information Tab" on the previous page.

You have reached the maximum number of active named user accounts for your Organization. Please contact support to add additional user accounts or deactivate an existing user account.

Features

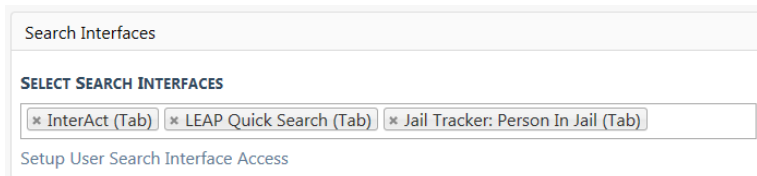
The section enables Online RMS personnel to enable the features.

Click the [Setup Jasper Server Access](#) link to open the *Jasper Server Setup* page where you can set up users by role to access the Jasper Server Organization, thus allowing them to create and print Jasper Reports. See "Jasper Server Access" on page 1 for more information.

Note: Jasper server and report setup training is needed before obtaining access.

Search Interfaces

This section allows the agency to select interfaces to use. The [Setup User Search Interface Access](#) link opens the *Setup User Search Interfaces* page where you can select screens from the drop-down selection list (or leave the default values as is) and select available search interfaces from the drop-down selection list.



Attachment Interfaces

Jail Tracker - Facilities to Search

State Submissions Configuration

Miscellaneous

This section is used to set up LEA Security Level and LEA CASE Update Days and other miscellaneous information. It is also used to select NIBR City Indicators from the **Available** box and moved them to the **Selected** box. An administrator with the appropriate permissions can use the arrows to move available features

NIBR City Indicator

Address Information

This section is used to edit/maintain agency address information and set the Geo Code (latitude and longitude values) for the agency address.

Agency Logo

This section is used to upload and display an image of the agency logo. This logo appears on printed incident reports.

Sub Agency Tab

A sub agency is one for which the primary agency dispatches in response to calls for service. The **Sub Agency** tab is used to add sub agencies and to delete them.

Use the following procedure to add a sub agency.

1. Access the *Agency Profile* page for the primary agency.
2. Click the **Sub Agency** tab, the second from the left tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Sub Agency' tab selected in the 'Agency Profile' page for 'Ang Police Department'. The breadcrumb trail is 'Agencies / Sub Agencies'. The tab bar includes 'Agency Information - Ang Police Department', 'Sub Agency' (active), 'Agency Organization', 'Number Generation', 'Quick Links', and 'Agency Settings'. A 'Go Back' button is in the top right. Below the tabs, there is a 'Show 10 entries' dropdown, a 'Search:' field, and an 'Add Sub Agency' link. A table with columns 'Sub Agency', 'Sub Agency Type', and 'Actions' is shown, but it contains no data, displaying 'No data available in table'. At the bottom, it says 'Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries' with 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

3. Click the Add Sub Agency link to open the *Add Sub Agency* window.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Sub Agency' window. It has a title bar 'Add Sub Agency'. Below it, there are two dropdown menus: 'SUB AGENCY' with 'ANGTESTAGENCY' selected, and 'TYPE' with '- Select -' selected. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

4. Click ▼ to the right of the **Sub Agency** field and select an agency.
5. Click ▼ to the right of the **Type** field and select an agency type.

- Click **Save** to close the window and return to the **Sub Agency** tab of the *Agency Profile* page with the new sub agency listed.

Agency Organization Tab

Agency Organization is the third tab from the left on the *Agency Profile* page. If another tab is in front, click the **Agency Organization** tab to bring the *Agency Organization Entry* page to the front as shown in the following example.

The screenshot displays the 'Agency Organization' tab within a web application. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'Agency Information - Ang Police Department', 'Sub Agency', 'Agency Organization' (highlighted), 'Number Generation', 'Quick Links', and 'Agency Settings'. Below these tabs, the 'Agency Organization' section is divided into four main areas:

- Current Org Settings:** A table-like interface showing current values: LEVEL is 'ROOT', ID is 'USERS / ASSIGNMENTS', PARENT is 'Indiana State Police', RESTRICT SELF ASSIGNMENT is 'Default', and RESTRICT CASE SHARING is 'Default'.
- Edit Org Settings:** A form with dropdown menus and checkboxes for the same settings as the current settings, allowing for modification.
- Display Header:** A section with a text box for a unique display header and a field showing the 'CURRENT DISPLAY HEADER (THIS ORG UNIT)' as 'Ang Police Department'.
- Route Settings:** A section with a link to 'Edit Route Settings'.

'Go Back' and 'Update' buttons are located at the top right and bottom of the form area.

This tab is used for statewide configurations. To share data with agencies outside of your State, contact Caliber Support to configure this ability. The parent agency is made a root agency then the regions or districts are configured as child agencies. This function is configured by Caliber Admins only. Then the Header can be configured to show the agency's name.

Note: To share data with agencies outside of your State, contact *Caliber Support* to configure this ability.

The top panel is used to set and maintain organization settings.

Current Org Settings: Display the current settings.

Edit Org Settings: Provide fields and boxes to use for editing organization settings.

The bottom panel is used to specify a unique display header.

Display Header – This field is used to specify a unique display header that may appear on reports and screens for this organization unit.

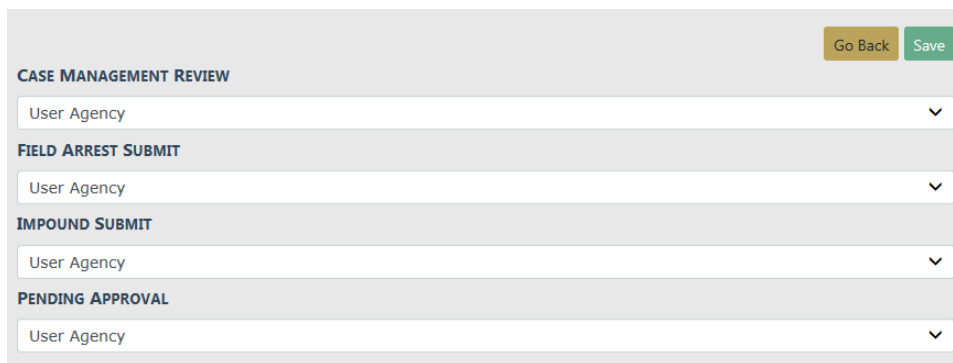
Current Display Header (This Org Unit)

Edit Display Header: Use this text field to edit the display header.

Active Display Header (This Org Unit Or a Parent)

Route Settings:

[Edit Route Settings](#) link opens the *Agency Route Settings* page where you can select the appropriate value for **Case Management Review**, **Field Arrest Submit**, **Impound Submit**, and **Pending Approval**.



The screenshot shows a web form titled "CASE MANAGEMENT REVIEW" with a "Go Back" button and a "Save" button. Below the title are four dropdown menus, each with "User Agency" selected. The dropdowns are labeled "CASE MANAGEMENT REVIEW", "FIELD ARREST SUBMIT", "IMPOUND SUBMIT", and "PENDING APPROVAL".

Click **Save** to save new settings; click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Organization Entry* page.

Number Generation Tab

The **Number Generation** tab is the fourth tab on the *Agency Profile* page. The **Number Generation** tab is used to set up and format automatic number generation for system forms and reports.

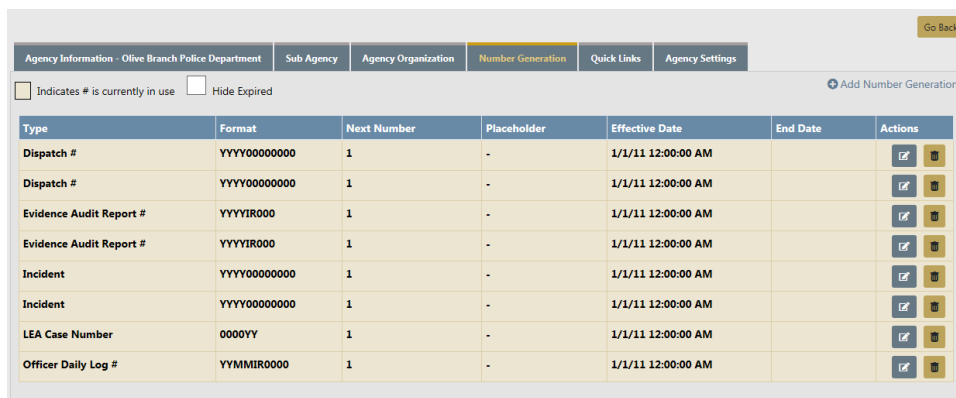
Add Number Generation

Beginning with Online RMS 11.3.2, agencies can create *Community Reporting* public forms using the *Custom Forms* module, making the forms available to the public via the agency's website. Publicly available custom forms require an active **Number Generation** format.

For more information about *Community Reporting* public forms, refer to “Community Reporting with Custom Forms” on page 240.

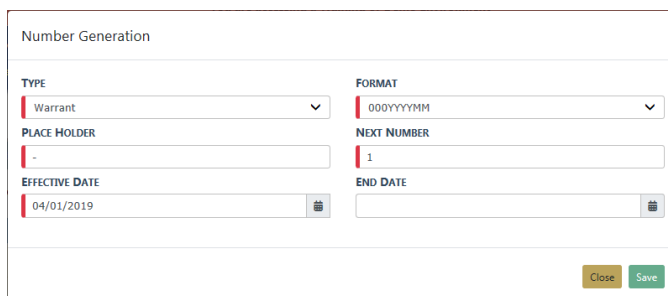
Use the following procedure to add a number generation for a type of form/report.

1. On the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Agencies** icon to display the *Manage Agencies* page.
2. Click **[edit]** in the same row as an agency listing to open the *Agency Profile* page for that agency.
3. On the *Agency Profile* page, click the **Number Generation** tab to bring it to the front as shown.



Type	Format	Next Number	Placeholder	Effective Date	End Date	Actions
Dispatch #	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]
Dispatch #	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]
Evidence Audit Report #	YYYYIR000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]
Evidence Audit Report #	YYYYIR000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]
Incident	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]
Incident	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]
LEA Case Number	0000YY	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]
Officer Daily Log #	YYMMIR0000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		[Edit] [Delete]

4. Click the **Add Number Generation** link on the top right, immediately under the tab headers to open the Number Generation form.



Number Generation

TYPE: Warrant

FORMAT: 000YYYYMM

PLACE HOLDER: -

NEXT NUMBER: 1

EFFECTIVE DATE: 04/01/2019

END DATE:

Close Save

5. In the selection field under the **Type** column, click ▼ and select a type (for example, Dispatch, Incident, or Officer Daily Log #) from the list.

Note: If using the *Create Incident* option from publicly available custom forms, select *Incident* as the **Type**.

6. In the select format field under the **Format** column, click ▼ and select a format from the list.

Zeros represent the number of digits in each Next Number; the IR Value is whatever value you choose (one or more letters, numbers, symbols, and so forth – or nothing at all); YY indicates a two digit representation of the year; YYYY represents a four digit representation of the year; and MM represents a two digit representation of the month.

Note: If using the *Create Incident* option from publicly available custom forms and users manually enter the Incident Number from Caliber CAD, select a **Format** that matches the **Tracking Number** format configured in Caliber CAD.

7. Enter the **Place Holder**.

Note: If using the *Create Incident* option from publicly available custom forms, enter a **Place Holder** such as **CR**. This placeholder value replaces the **IR** value in the selected format.

8. In the **Next Number** field, type the beginning number for this series of numbers (e.g. 1).

Note: If using the *Create Incident* option from publicly available custom forms and users manually enter the Incident Number from Caliber CAD, enter **0** (zero) as the **Next Number**.

9. In the **Effective Date** field, use the calendar tool to specify a beginning date.

10. Optionally, use the calendar tool to specify an **End Date**.

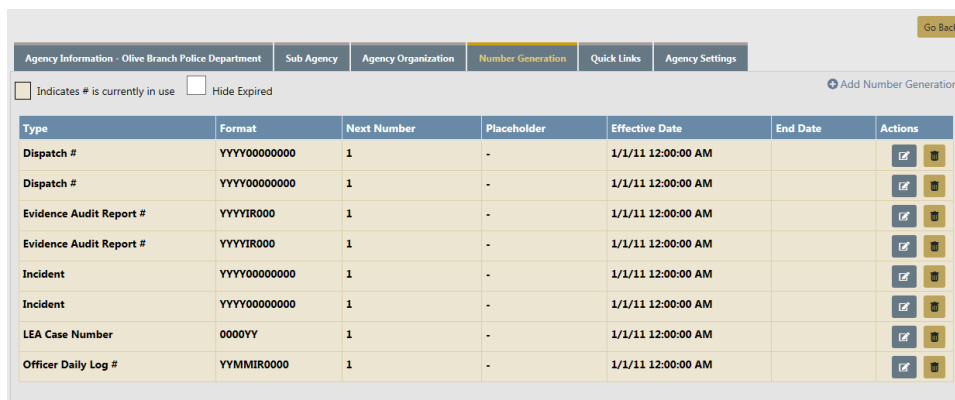
11. Click **Save** to add this generation of numbers.

Note: You cannot create a number generation when a valid, unexpired already exists. You can edit an existing entry to add an expiration date, then create a new one to pick up where the last one left off.


Edit Number Generation

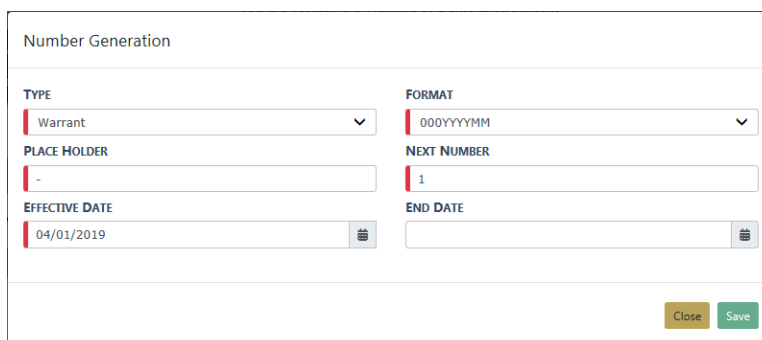
Use the following procedure to edit a number generation.

1. On the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Agencies** icon to display the *Manage Agencies* page.
2. Click **[edit]** on the same row as an agency listing to open the *Agency Profile* page for that agency.
3. On the *Agency Profile* page, click the **Number Generation** tab to bring it to the front as shown.



Type	Format	Next Number	Placeholder	Effective Date	End Date	Actions
Dispatch #	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		
Dispatch #	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		
Evidence Audit Report #	YYYYIR000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		
Evidence Audit Report #	YYYYIR000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		
Incident	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		
Incident	YYYY00000000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		
LEA Case Number	0000YY	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		
Officer Daily Log #	YYMMIR0000	1	-	1/1/11 12:00:00 AM		

4. Locate the listing of the number generation that you want to edit in the **Number Generation** grid.
5. Click  in the **Actions** column to the far left in the same row as the listing to pull the details of that record into the fields at the bottom of the page as shown.



Number Generation

TYPE: Warrant

FORMAT: 000YYYYMM

PLACE HOLDER: -

NEXT NUMBER: 1

EFFECTIVE DATE: 04/01/2019


END DATE:

Close Save

6. Make changes as needed. (Use the drop-down selection lists and calendar icons where available to ensure consistency and accuracy.)
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and refresh the display with the new values.

Delete Number Generation

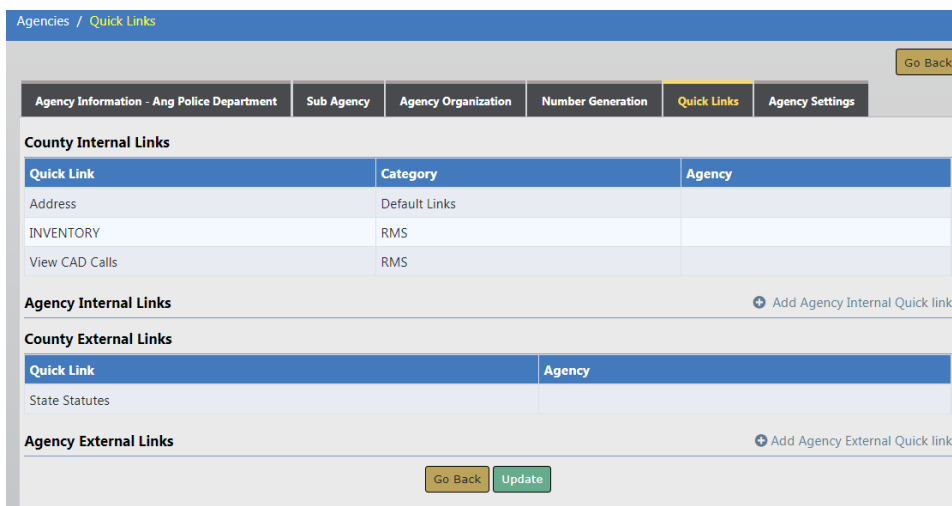
Use the following procedure to delete a number generation record.

1. On the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Agencies** icon to display the *Manage Agencies* page.
2. Click **[edit]** the same row as an agency listing to open the *Agency Profile* page for that agency.
3. On the *Agency Profile* page, click the **Number Generation** tab to bring it to the front as shown.
4. Locate the listing of the number generation that you want to delete in the **Number Generation** grid.
5. Click  to the far left in the same row to display the prompt, *Are you sure?*
6. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion and close the window.

The listing no longer appears in the **Number Generation** grid.

Quick Links Tab

Access the *Agency Profile* page for any agency from the *Manage Agency* page. The Quick Links tab is the fourth (from the left) on the *Agency Profile* page. If another tab is in front, click the **Quick Links** tab to bring it to the front as shown in the following example.



Agencies / Quick Links

Go Back

Agency Information - Ang Police Department Sub Agency Agency Organization Number Generation **Quick Links** Agency Settings

County Internal Links

Quick Link	Category	Agency
Address	Default Links	
INVENTORY	RMS	
View CAD Calls	RMS	

Agency Internal Links [Add Agency Internal Quick link](#)

County External Links

Quick Link	Agency
State Statutes	


Agency External Links [Add Agency External Quick link](#)

Go Back Update

- "Edit Quick Link" below for instruction on editing an existing quick link.
- "Add Quick Link" below for instruction on creating a new quick link.

Edit Quick Link

On the *Agency Quick Links* page, use the following procedure to edit an agency quick link.

1. From the **Agency Internal Quick Links** grid or the **Agency External Quick Links** grid, click  in the **Action** column in the same row as the link to be edited.

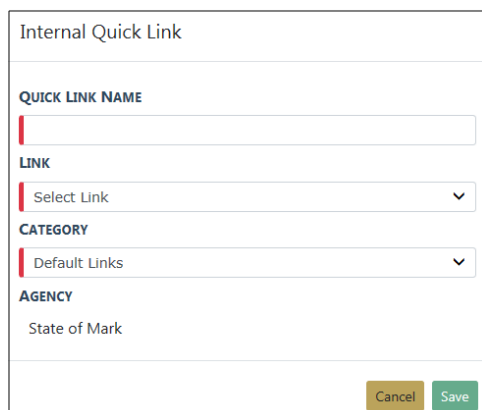
The *Edit Agency Internal Quick Link* or the *Edit Agency External Quick Link* window displays.

2. Make changes to the field content as needed.
3. Click **Update** to save the changes, close the window, and return to the *Agency Quick Links* page.

Add Quick Link

Use the following procedure to add a quick link.

1. Determine if you want to add an internal quick link or an external quick link.
 - Click Add Agency Internal Quick Link to open the *Add Agency Internal Quick Link* window.



- Click the Add Agency External Quick Link to open the *Add Agency External Quick Link* window.

External Quick Link

LINK NAME

URL

AGENCY

State of Mark

Cancel Save

- Complete all the fields on the window.
- Click **Save**.

Agency Settings

Agency Settings is the fifth (from the left) tab on the *Agency Profile* page. If another tab is in front, click the **Agency Settings** tab to bring it to the front as shown in the following example. Refer to "Agency Profile" on page 17 for instructions on accessing the *Agency Profile*.

Agencies / Agency Settings

Go Back

Agency Information - Ang Police Department Sub Agency Agency Organization Number Generation Quick Links Agency Settings

Select one of the links below:

Assignment Setup

Assignment Shift Codes	0
Assignment Codes	0
Agency Vehicles	0
Agency Equipment	0

Activity Tables

Activity Codes	0
Activity Templates	0
Time Categories	0

Other Tables

Evidence Locations	1
Evidence Destinations	1
Reporting Areas	0
Towing Companies	23
Judges	16
Court Locations	0
Offense Codes	0
Case Officer Groups	0
Screening Questions	0
Vehicle Location Codes	0
Narrative Templates	0
Case Routing	0
Search Options	0
Maint Values	0
API Keys	0

Calls For Service Tables

Disposition Codes	0
Call Type Codes	0
Call Received Codes	0

County & Township Tables

County Codes	0
Township Codes	0

This page consists of five panels, each of which contains links to specific areas of the Online RMS application. **Assignment Set Up** and **Activity Tables** are used in the Officer Daily Module. **Calls for Service Tables** are used only in the Calls for Service module. The

County & Township Tables and **Other Tables** are self explanatory. Each of these tables is described in a separate topic as listed.

Assignment Setup Panel – "Assignment Set up" below.

Activity Tables Panel – "Activity Tables" on page 38.





Calls for Service Tables Panel – "Calls for Service Tables" on page 44.

County and Township Tables Panel – "County and Township Tables" on page 48.

Other Tables Panel – "Other Tables" on page 51.

Assignment Set up

The **Assignment Setup** panel contains four links to the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page which contain several tabs of information. Each link in the **Assignment Setup** panel display a total record count of information that exists in particular tabs of the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page.

Assignment Setup		
	Assignment Shift Codes	2
	Assignment Codes	2
	Agency Vehicles	1
	Agency Equipment	0

Officer Daily Log Administration

Go Back

Ang Police Department Configuration

Config

Assignment Codes

Activity Codes

Activity Templates

Time Category Codes

Shift Codes

Vehicles

Equipment

Codes configured by administrators which are not specific to any agency will also be available to the agency you are administering.

For each code table listed here, you can view every single code this agency has access to by selecting the "effective codes" tab. You will only be able to add/edit/remove codes that are exclusive to the agency your are administering.

Agency Configuration

USE LATEST ACTIVITY TIME WHEN ENTERING NEW ACTIVITIES

Yes

Save

For example, the Assignment Shift Codes in the **Assignment Setup** panel ties to the Shift Codes tab of the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page. If two entries in the Shift Codes tab exist, then the number 2 appears to the right of the Assignment Shift Codes in the **Assignment Setup** panel.

Officer Daily Log Administration

State of Mark Configuration

Config Assignment Codes Activity Codes Activity Templates Time Category Codes **Shift Codes** Vehicles Equipment

Exclusive Agency Codes Effective Agency Codes

Show 10 entries Search:

Two entries

Code	Description	Active	Actions
PATROL3RD	Patrol Midnight - 8AM Shift	No	
PATROLDDAYSHIFT	Patrol 8 AM - 4 PM	No	

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries Previous 1 Next

Assignment Setup

Assignment Shift Codes	2
Assignment Codes	2
Agency Vehicles	1
Agency Equipment	0

Assignment Shift Codes

Click the Assignment Shift Codes link to open the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page, then click on the **Shift Codes** tab.

Officer Daily Log Administration

State of Mark Configuration

Config Assignment Codes Activity Codes Activity Templates Time Category Codes **Shift Codes** Vehicles Equipment

Exclusive Agency Codes Effective Agency Codes

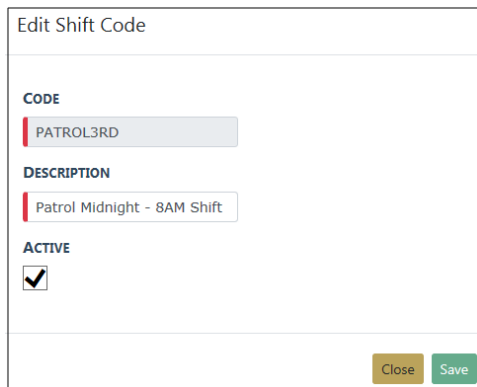
Show 10 entries Search:

Add Shift Code


Code	Description	Active	Actions
PATROL3RD	Patrol Midnight - 8AM Shift	No	
PATROLDDAYSHIFT	Patrol 8 AM - 4 PM	No	

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries Previous 1 Next


- Click in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Shift Code* window.

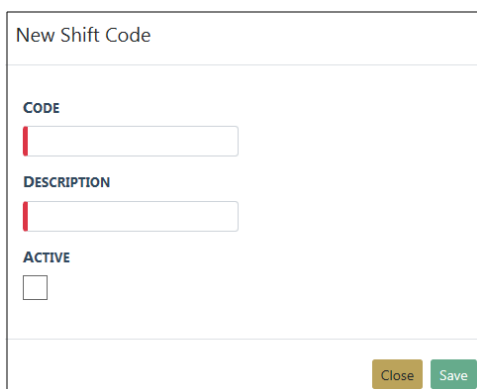


The 'Edit Shift Code' window contains three input fields: 'CODE' with the value 'PATROL3RD', 'DESCRIPTION' with the value 'Patrol Midnight - 8AM Shift', and 'ACTIVE' with a checked checkbox. At the bottom right are 'Close' and 'Save' buttons.

- Change field content as needed.
- Check the **Active** box to activate/deactivate the code. (If a code is active, *Yes* displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Assignment Shift Codes* page, if not, *No* displays.)
- Click **Save** to update the assignment shift code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the  Add Shift Code button to open the *Add Assignment Shift Code* window to add an assignment shift code.




The 'New Shift Code' window contains three input fields: 'CODE' (empty), 'DESCRIPTION' (empty), and 'ACTIVE' with an unchecked checkbox. At the bottom right are 'Close' and 'Save' buttons.

- Complete the **Code** and **Description** fields. Shift Code must be UPPERCASE.
- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, *Yes* displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Assignment Shift Codes* page, if not, *No* displays.)


- Click **Save** to add the assignment shift code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Assignment Shift Codes* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Assignment Codes


Click the Assignment Codes link to open the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page, then click on the **Assignment Codes** tab.

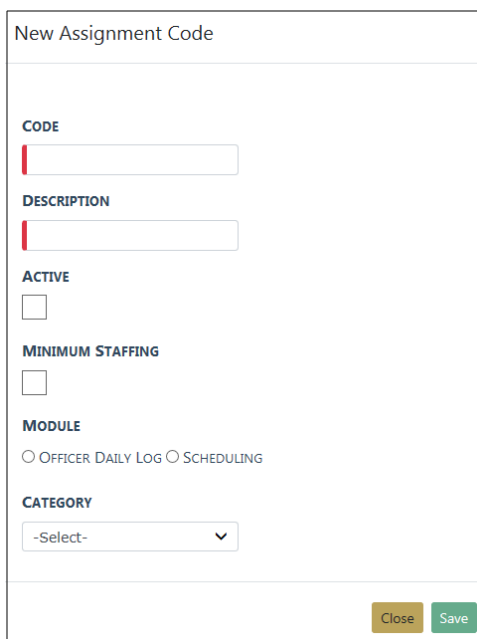
- Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Assignment Code* window.

- Change field content as needed.

- Click **Save** to update the assignment shift code and close the window; or click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete a record listed.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the  Add Assignment Code button to open the *Add Assignment Code* window to add an assignment code.



The image shows a 'New Assignment Code' window. It contains the following fields and controls:

- CODE**: A text input field with a red vertical bar on the left.
- DESCRIPTION**: A text input field with a red vertical bar on the left.
- ACTIVE**: A checkbox.
- MINIMUM STAFFING**: A checkbox.
- MODULE**: Two radio buttons labeled 'OFFICER DAILY LOG' and 'SCHEDULING'.
- CATEGORY**: A dropdown menu with '-Select-' and a downward arrow.
- At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Close' (yellow) and 'Save' (green).

- Complete the **Code**. Enter letters and/or numbers. Letters must be in UPPERCASE.
- Add a **Description**
- Check the **Active** box or leave it blank to make it inactive.
- Optionally click **Minimum Staffing**.
- Optionally select one **Module**.
- Optionally select a **Category** from the list.
- Click **Save** to add the assignment code and close the window; or click **Close** to cancel and close the window.

- Click **Go Back** to close the *Assignment Codes* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Agency Vehicles

Click the Agency Vehicles link to open the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page, then click on the **Agency Vehicles** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Officer Daily Log Administration' page with a 'Go Back' button in the top right. Below the title bar is a 'State of Mark Configuration' section with a horizontal menu containing tabs: Config, Assignment Codes, Activity Codes, Activity Templates, Time Category Codes, Shift Codes, **Vehicles** (highlighted with a red box), and Equipment. Under the 'Vehicles' tab, there are two sub-tabs: 'Agency Vehicles' and 'Effective Agency Vehicles'. The 'Agency Vehicles' sub-tab is active, showing a table with one entry. Above the table is a search bar and a dropdown menu set to '10 entries'. The table has columns: Year, Make, Model, VIN, License, Description, Active, and Actions. The entry shows a 2010 vehicle with VIN V123456234337HZK33, License 2HT4U, Description 'Marked Patrol Unit - Black', and Active status 'Yes'. The Actions column contains an edit icon and a delete icon. Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries' and has 'Previous', '1', and 'Next' navigation buttons.


- Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Update Agency Vehicle* window as shown.

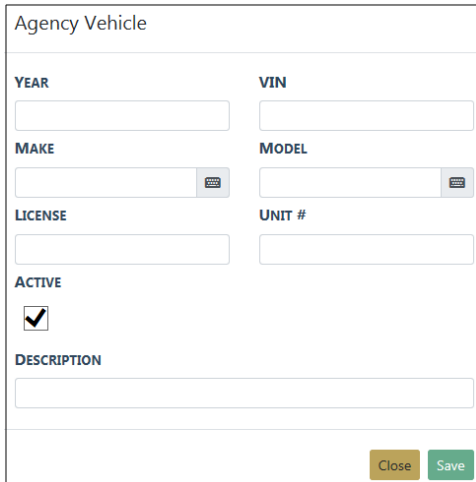
The screenshot shows the 'Agency Vehicle' update window. It contains the following fields: YEAR (2010), VIN (V123456234337HZK33), MAKE (empty), MODEL (empty), LICENSE (2HT4U), and UNIT # (empty). There is an 'ACTIVE' checkbox which is checked. The DESCRIPTION field contains 'Marked Patrol Unit - Black'. At the bottom right are 'Close' and 'Save' buttons.

- Change field content as needed.
- Check the **Active** box to activate the vehicle. (If a vehicle is active, Yes displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Agency Vehicles* page, if not, No displays.)
- Click **Save** to update the vehicle record and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.

- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the  Add Vehicle button to open the *Add Agency Vehicle* window to add a vehicle.



- Complete fields.
- Click **Save** to add the vehicle and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Agency Vehicles* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Agency Equipment

Click the Agency Equipment link to open the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page, then click the **Agency Equipment** tab.

Officer Daily Log Administration Go Back

State of Mark Configuration

Config Assignment Codes Activity Codes Activity Templates Time Category Codes Shift Codes Vehicles **Equipment**



Agency Equipment **Effective Agency Equipment**

Show 10 entries Add Equipment


Search:

Type	Serial #	Make	Model	Description	Active	Actions
No data available in table						

Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries Previous Next

- Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Update Agency Equipment* window.
 - Change field content as needed.
 - Check the **Active** box to activate the equipment. (If the equipment is active, Yes displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Agency Equipment* page, if not, No displays.)
 - Click **Save** to update the agency equipment record and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the  Add Equipment button to open the *Add Agency Equipment* window to add equipment.

Agency Equipment

TYPE **SERIAL NUMBER**

-Select-

MAKE **MODEL**

ACTIVE

☒

DESCRIPTION

Close Save

- Complete fields.

- Click **Save** to add the equipment and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Agency Equipment* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.


Activity Tables

The **Activity Tables** panel contains three links, each of which is described below.

Activity Codes


Click the Activity Codes link to open the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page, then click on the **Activity Codes** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Officer Daily Log Administration' page with the 'Activity Codes' tab selected. The page has a 'Go Back' button in the top right. Below the title bar, there's a 'State of Mark Configuration' section with tabs for 'Config', 'Assignment Codes', 'Activity Codes' (highlighted), 'Activity Templates', 'Time Category Codes', 'Shift Codes', 'Vehicles', and 'Equipment'. Under the 'Activity Codes' tab, there are sub-tabs for 'Exclusive Agency Codes' and 'Effective Agency Codes'. A 'Show 10 entries' dropdown and a 'Search:' field are present. An 'Add Activity Code' button is in the top right of the table area. The table has columns: 'Activity Code', 'Description', 'Active', and 'Actions'. It lists two entries: 'ANIMAL' with description 'Animal Complaint' and 'PARKING' with description 'Parking Complaint', both marked as 'Yes' in the 'Active' column. Each entry has edit and delete icons in the 'Actions' column. At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries' and has 'Previous', '1', and 'Next' pagination controls.


- Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Activity Code* window as shown.

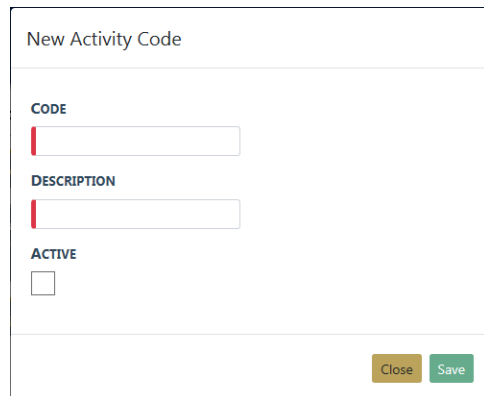
The screenshot shows the 'Edit Activity Code' window. It has a title bar 'Edit Activity Code'. Inside, there are three sections: 'CODE' with a text field containing 'ANIMAL', 'DESCRIPTION' with a text field containing 'Animal Complaint', and 'ACTIVE' with a checked checkbox. At the bottom right, there are 'Close' and 'Save' buttons.

- Change field content as needed.

- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, **Yes** displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Activity Codes* page, if not, **No** displays.)
- Click **Save** to update the activity code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the  Add Activity Code button to open the *New Activity Code* window to add an activity code.



The 'New Activity Code' window is a modal form with a light blue header. It contains three input fields: 'CODE' (with a red vertical bar on the left), 'DESCRIPTION' (with a red vertical bar on the left), and 'ACTIVE' (a checkbox). At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Close' (yellow) and 'Save' (green).

- Complete the **Code** and **Description** fields. The **Code** must be UPPERCASE.
- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, **Yes** displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Activity Codes* page, if not, **No** displays.)
- Click **Save** to add the activity code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Activity Templates

Click the Activity Templates link to open the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page, then click on the **Activity Templates** tab.

Officer Daily Log Administration Go Back

State of Mark Configuration

Config Assignment Codes Activity Codes **Activity Templates** Time Category Codes Shift Codes Vehicles Equipment


Exclusive Agency Codes Effective Agency Codes

Show entries Search:

Activity Code	Description	Active	Activities	Actions
10	Downtown Checks	Yes		<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="✎"/> <input type="button" value="✖"/>

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous **1** Next



- Click  in the **Actions** column to the right of the activity template that requires another activity to open the *Add Activity To Template* window as shown.

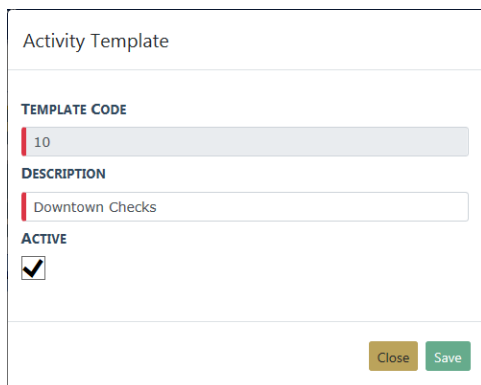
Template Activity


TEMPLATE CODE

ACTIVITY


COUNT

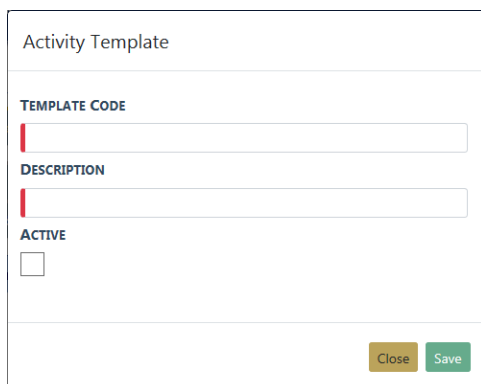
- Click  in the **Activity Code** field to open a selection list of activity codes.
 - Select the appropriate activity code.
 - Complete the **Count** field. A number goes here is for a template for a recurring activity that occurs at the agency, for example, for downtown building checks, the number could be 5 to indicate that five buildings are checked.
 - Click **Save** to add the activity code and close the window; click the **X** in the upper right corner of the window to cancel and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to the right of the template requiring changes to open the *Edit Template* window as shown.



- Change field content as needed.
- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, Yes displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Activity Templates* page, if not, No displays.)
- Click **Save** to add the activity code and close the window; click the **X** in the upper right corner of the window to cancel and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the template listed in the same line. A system message, *Activity Template Deleted Successfully*, confirms the deletion of the template.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the  Add Template button to open the *Add Template* window to add an activity template.





- Complete the **Template Code** and **Description** fields. The **Template Code** must be in UPPERCASE.

- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, **Yes** displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Activity Templates* page, if not, **No** displays.)
- Click **Save** to add the template code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.


Time Categories

Click the Time Categories link to open the *Officer Daily Log Administration* page, then click on the **Time Category Codes** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Officer Daily Log Administration' page with the 'Time Category Codes' tab selected. The page has a 'Go Back' button in the top right. Below the main title is a 'State of Mark Configuration' section with tabs for 'Config', 'Assignment Codes', 'Activity Codes', 'Activity Templates', 'Time Category Codes' (highlighted with a red box), 'Shift Codes', 'Vehicles', and 'Equipment'. Under the 'Time Category Codes' tab, there are two sub-tabs: 'Exclusive Agency Codes' and 'Effective Agency Codes'. A table displays one entry with the following data:

Code	Description	Active	Actions
GAS	Gas Vehicle	Yes	 

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries'. There are 'Previous', '1', and 'Next' navigation buttons. A search bar and an 'Add Time Category Code' button are also present.


- Click  in the **Actions** column to the right of the time category code that you want to change to open the *Edit Time Category Code* window as shown.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Time Category Code' window. It contains the following fields:


- CODE**: A text field containing 'GAS'.
- DESCRIPTION**: A text field containing 'Gas Vehicle'.
- ACTIVE**: A checkbox that is checked.

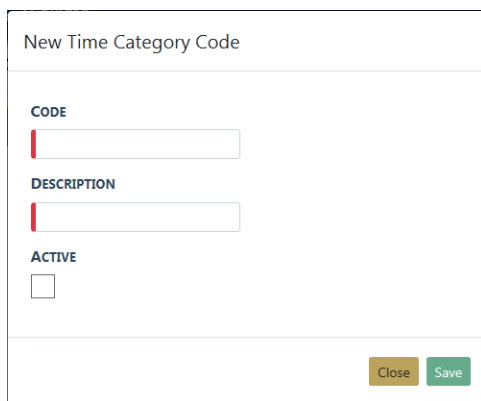
At the bottom right, there are 'Close' and 'Save' buttons.

- Change field content as needed.

- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, **Yes** displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Time Category Codes* page, if not, *No* displays.)
- Click **Save** to update the time category code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the time code listed in the same line. A system message, *Time Category Code Deleted Successfully*, confirms the deletion of the template.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the  Add Time Category link to open the *New Time Category Code* window to add a time category code.



The image shows a window titled "New Time Category Code". It contains three input fields: "CODE", "DESCRIPTION", and "ACTIVE". The "CODE" and "DESCRIPTION" fields are text boxes with a red vertical bar on the left. The "ACTIVE" field is a checkbox. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Close" (yellow) and "Save" (green).

- Complete the **Code** and **Description** fields. The **Code** must be UPPERCASE.
- Check the **Active** box to activate the time category code. (If a code is active, **Yes** displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Time Category Codes* page, if not, *No* displays.)
- Click **Save** to add the time category code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Calls for Service Tables

The **Calls for Service Tables** panel contains three links, each of which is described below.

Disposition Codes

The Disposition Codes link opens the *Call Disposition Codes* page.

Disposition Code	Description	Event Type	Actions
4	Noise	Police	
10	Animal Abuse	Police	

- Click in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Call Disposition Code* window as shown.

Edit Disposition Code

DISPOSITION CODE
4

DESCRIPTION
Noise

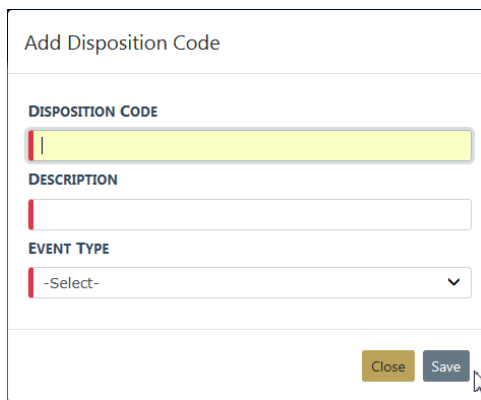
EVENT TYPE
Police

Close Save

- Change field content as needed.
- Click **Save** to update the call disposition code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line.

Note: A record that has been used cannot be deleted. It can only be edited or made inactive.

- Click the Add Disposition Code button to open the *Add Call Disposition Code* window to add a call disposition code.



Add Disposition Code

DISPOSITION CODE

DESCRIPTION

EVENT TYPE

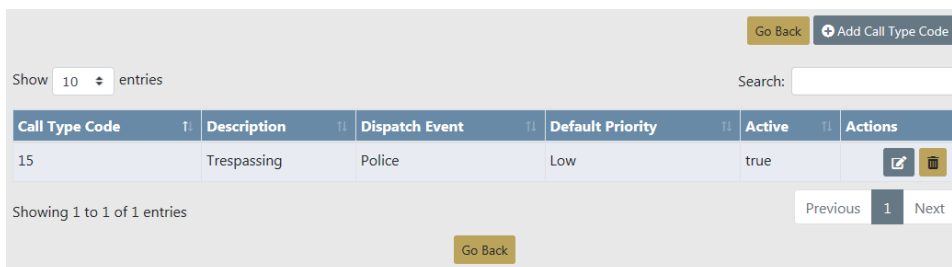
-Select- ▼

Close Save

- Complete the **Disposition Code** and **Description** fields.
- Select an **Event Type** from the drop-down list.
- Click **Save** to add the call disposition code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Activity Codes* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.



Call Type Codes

The Call Type Codes link opens the *Call Type Codes* page.




Go Back Add Call Type Code

Show 10 entries Search:

Call Type Code	Description	Dispatch Event	Default Priority	Active	Actions
15	Trespassing	Police	Low	true	 

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Go Back Previous 1 Next

- Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Call Type Code* window as shown.

Edit Call Type Code

CALL TYPE CODE
15



DESCRIPTION
Trespassing

EVENT TYPE
Police

DEFAULT PRIORITY
Low

ACTIVE
☒

Close Save

- Change field content as needed.
- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, *true* displays in the **Active** column to the right of that code listing on the *Call Type Codes* page, if not, *false* displays.)
- Click **Save** to update the call type code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. A system message, *Call Type Code Deleted Successfully*, confirms the deletion of the code.
- Click the  Add Call Type Code link to open the *Add Call Type Code* window to add a call type code.

Add Call Type Code

CALL TYPE CODE
1

DESCRIPTION

EVENT TYPE
-Select-

DEFAULT PRIORITY
Low

ACTIVE
☒

Close Save

- Complete the **Call Type Code** and **Description** fields.

- Select the appropriate **Event Type** from the drop down list.
 - Select the appropriate **Default Priority** from the drop down list.
 - Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active, *true* displays in the **Active** column on the *Call Type Codes* page, if not, *false* displays.)
 - Click **Save** to add the call type code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Call Type Codes* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Call Received Codes

The Call Received Codes link opens the *Call Received Codes* page.




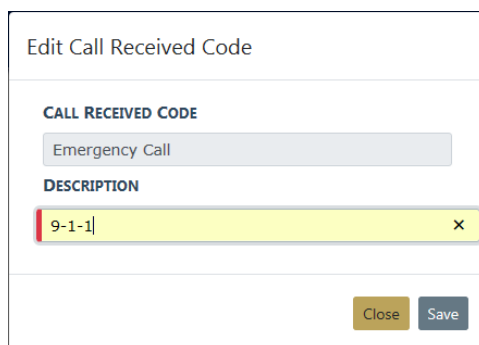
Call Received Code	Description	Actions
Emergency Call	9-1-1	
InPerson	Walk-in	

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries

Previous 1 Next

Go Back

- Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Call Received Code* window as shown.



Edit Call Received Code

CALL RECEIVED CODE



Emergency Call

DESCRIPTION

9-1-1

Close Save

- Change field content as needed.
- Click **Save** to update the call disposition code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel changes and close the window.

- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. A system message, *Call Received Code Removed Successfully*, confirms the deletion of the code.
- Click the  Add Call Received Code link to open the **Add Call Received Code** window to add a call received code.

Add Call Received Code

CALL RECEIVED CODE

DESCRIPTION

Close Save





- Complete the **Received Code** and **Description** fields.
- Click **Save** to add the call received code and close the window; click **Close** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Call Received Codes* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.


County and Township Tables

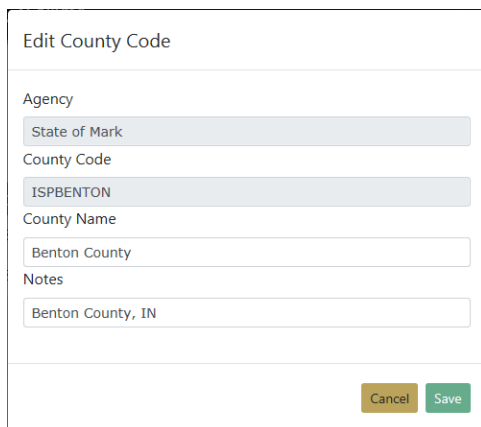
This panel contains two links, each of which is described below.

County Codes

The County Codes link opens the *County Codes* page.

Show <input type="text" value="10"/> entries					Go Back Add County Code
Search: <input type="text"/>					
Code	Description	Notes	Agency	Actions	
ISPBENTON	Benton County	Benton County, IN	State of Mark	 	
ISPBOONE	Boone County	Boone County, IN	State of Mark	 	
Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries					Previous 1 Next


- Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit County Code* window as shown.

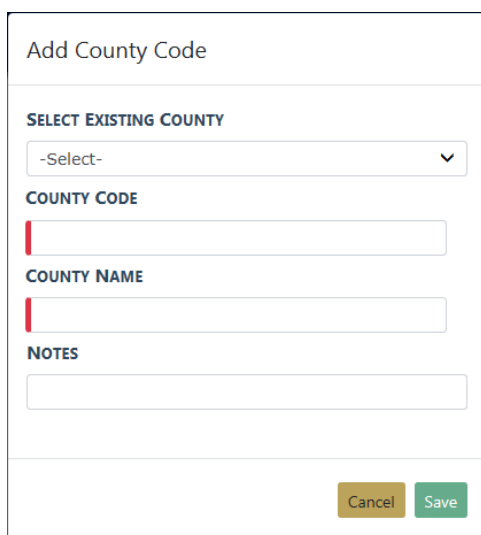


The 'Edit County Code' form contains the following fields:

- Agency:** A dropdown menu with 'State of Mark' selected.
- County Code:** A text field containing 'ISPBENTON'.
- County Name:** A text field containing 'Benton County'.
- Notes:** A text field containing 'Benton County, IN'.

At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

- Change field content as needed.
- Click **Save** to update the county code and close the window; click **Cancel** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The system message, "County Code Removed Successfully," confirms deletion of the record.
- Click the Add County Code button to open the **Add County Code** window to add a county code.



The 'Add County Code' form contains the following fields:

- SELECT EXISTING COUNTY:** A dropdown menu with '-Select-' selected.
- COUNTY CODE:** A text field with a red vertical bar on the left.
- COUNTY NAME:** A text field with a red vertical bar on the left.
- NOTES:** A text field.

At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

- Select **Existing County** from the drop-down selection list.
- Complete the **County Code** and **County Name** fields
- Enter notes in the **Notes** field, if needed.

- Click **Save** to add the county code and close the window; click **Cancel** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *County Codes* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Township Codes

The Township Codes link opens the Township Codes page.

Code	Description	Notes	County Code	County Desc	Actions
ISPBENTON	Benton Township	Benton Township, IN	ISPBENTON	Benton County	
ISPBOONE	Boone	Boone Township, IN	ISPBOONE	Boone County	

- Click in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Township Code* window as shown.

Edit Township

COUNTY
Benton County

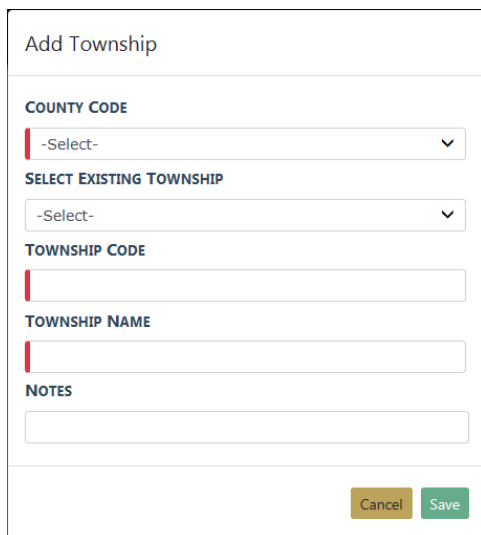
TOWNSHIP CODE
ISPALLEN

TOWNSHIP NAME
Allen Township

NOTES
Benton Township, IN

Cancel Save

- Change field content as needed.
- Click **Save** to update the township code and close the window; click **Cancel** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The system message, "Township Code Removed Successfully," confirms deletion of the record.
- Click the Add Township Code button to open the **Add Township Code** window to add a township code.

A screenshot of a web form titled "Add Township". The form contains several input fields: a "COUNTY CODE" dropdown menu with "-Select-" as the current selection; a "SELECT EXISTING TOWNSHIP" dropdown menu also with "-Select-"; a "TOWNSHIP CODE" text input field; a "TOWNSHIP NAME" text input field; and a "NOTES" text area. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Save".

Add Township

COUNTY CODE
-Select-

SELECT EXISTING TOWNSHIP
-Select-

TOWNSHIP CODE

TOWNSHIP NAME

NOTES

Cancel Save

- **Select County Code** from the drop-down selection list.
 - **Select Existing Township** from the drop-down selection list.
Or enter new
 - **Township Code** and **Township Name** fields.
 - Enter notes in the **Notes** field, if needed.
 - Click **Save** to add the township code and close the window; click **Cancel** to cancel and close the window.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Township Codes* page and return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Other Tables











The **Other Tables** panel on the **Agency Settings** tab contains eleven links, each of which is described below.

Evidence Locations

The Evidence Locations link opens the *Evidence Locations* page.

+ Add Evidence Location

Show 10 entries Search:


Code	Description	Locker	Officer Access	Active	Actions
N/A	N/A	N	Y	Y	 
O_IMPOUND	Impound	N	Y	Y	 
O_LARGE	Large Item Storage	N	Y	Y	 
O_OTHER	Other	N	Y	Y	 
TRANS_UNKNWN	Transported - Unknown Location	Y	Y	Y	 

Showing 1 to 5 of 5 entries

Previous 1 Next



[Go Back](#)

If needed, type a search value in the **Search** field and click **Search** to redisplay the *Evidence Locations* page with the search results.

- When you have located the listing of the record requiring editing, click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to open the *Edit Evidence Locations* page.

CODE	AGENCY
N/A	Indiana State Police
DESCRIPTION	
N/A	
LOCKER	OFFICER ACCESS
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
STATUS	
Active	
Go Back Save	

- Change field content as needed.
- If needed, check the **Locker** box to indicate that the evidence location is a locker or click to remove the check if the location is not a locker. (If **Locker** is checked, Y displays under the **Locker** column for the location on the *Evidence Locations* page.)
- Uncheck the **Officer Access** box to prevent access.
- Select **Active** or **Inactive** from the **Status** field drop-down selection list to indicate whether or not the location is active. (If the location status is active, Y displays in the **Active** column on the *Evidence Locations* page, if not, N displays.)
- Click **Save** to save changes to the record and return to the *Evidence Locations* page.

- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The message, "Are you sure you want to delete this Evidence Location?" displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **No** to keep the record.
- Click the  Add Evidence Location link to open the *Add Evidence Locations* window to add another evidence location record.

Add Evidence Locations

CODE AGENCY

DESCRIPTION

LOCKER ☐ OFFICER ACCESS ☐















STATUS


- Complete the fields appropriately.
- Click **Save** to return to the *Evidence Locations* page where the new evidence location is now listed.

Evidence Destinations

The Evidence Destinations link opens the *Evidence Destinations* page.

DESTINATION CODE DESCRIPTION ACTIVE ☐

Code	Description	Active	Actions
CRT	Court	Y	 
ATTR	Defense Attorney	Y	 
LIMS_M	Mailed to LIMS	Y	 
OFF	Officer	Y	 
PROS	Prosecutor	Y	 
T_LIMS	Submitted to LIMS	Y	 
TOOFF	TO Officer	Y	 

- Click  in the **Actions** column of the record you want to update. Three fields at the top of the page populate with the record you are updating. Use these fields to edit the record as follows:

Code	Description	Active	Actions
CRT	Court	Y	
ATTR	Defense Attorney	Y	
LIMS_M	Mailed to LIMS	Y	
OFF	Officer	Y	
PROS	Prosecutor	Y	
T_LIMS	Submitted to LIMS	Y	
TOOFF	TO Officer	Y	

- Change the content in the **Destination Code** and the **Description** fields as needed.
- Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If a code is active [**Active** check box checked], Y displays in the **Active** column on the *Evidence Destination* page, if not, N displays.)
- Click **Update** to update the evidence destination record and close the window; click **Cancel** to cancel changes and close the window.
- Click in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The message, "Are you sure you want to delete?", displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **No** to keep the record.
- To add another evidence destination, use the three fields near the bottom of the page as follows:
 - Click in the **Destination Code** field and type in a code for the evidence destination.
 - Click in the **Description** field and type in a brief description of the evidence destination.
 - Check the **Active** box to activate the code. (If the **Active** check box is checked, Y displays in the **Active** column on the *Evidence Destination* page, if not, N displays.)
 - Click **Save** to save the new destination code or click **Go Back** to clear the fields and return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Reporting Areas

The Reporting Areas link opens the *Reporting Areas* page.

[Show Map](#) [Add Reporting Areas](#)

Show entries

Search:

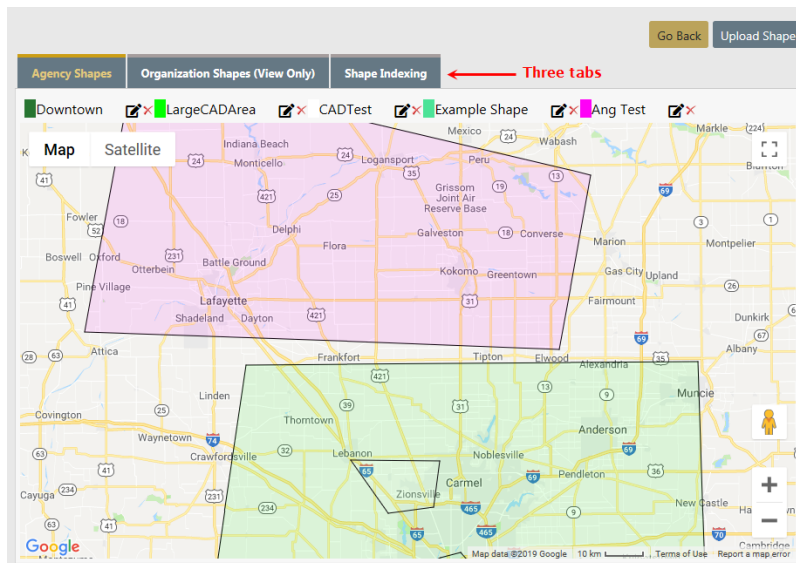
Reporting Area	Status	Agency Name	Actions
Downtown-East	Active	State of Mark	
West-Business	Active	State of Mark	

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries

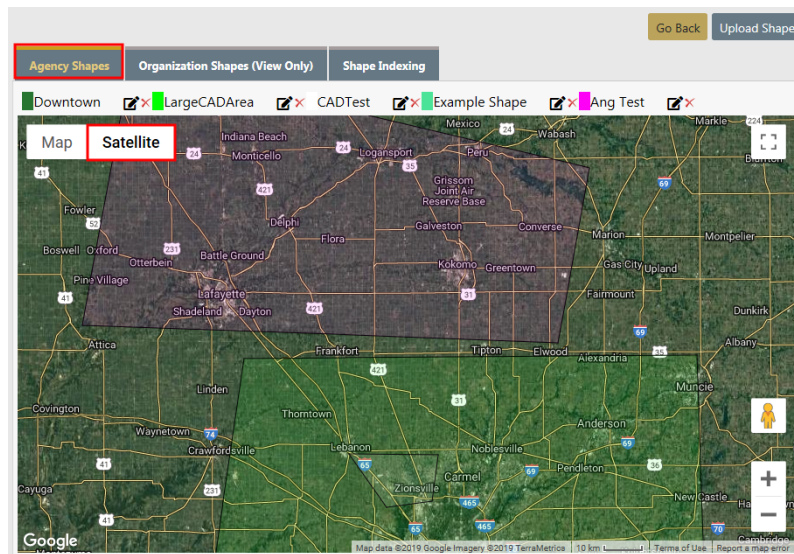
[Go Back](#)

[Previous](#) [1](#) [Next](#)

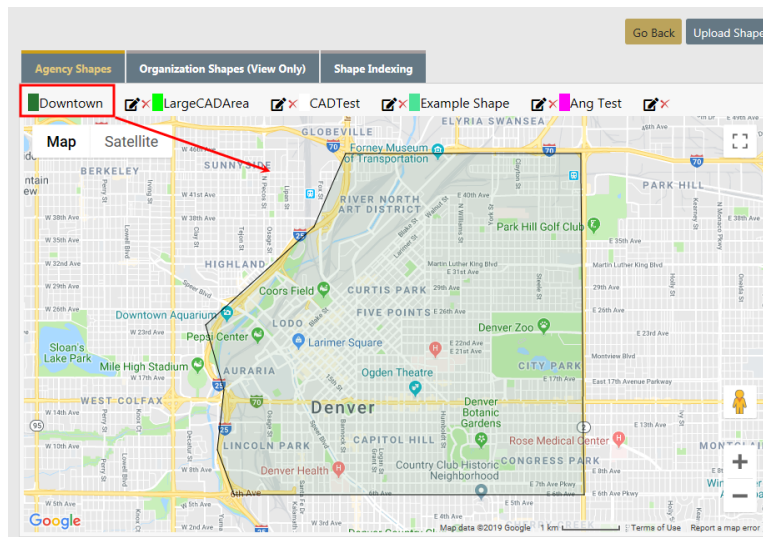
- Click the Show Map link to open the *Mapping Shapes* map as shown in the following example.



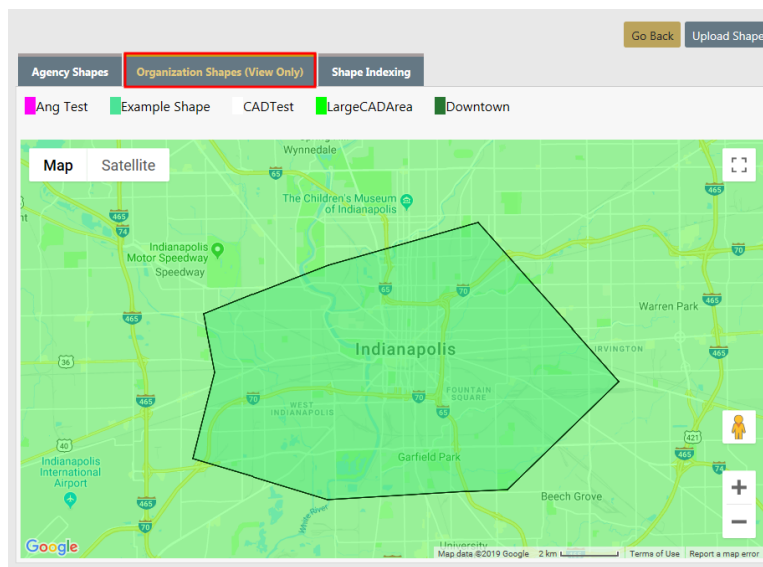
- Click **Satellite** in the upper left corner to change the display as shown in the following example.



- Click on the different areas to view that area on the map.



- Click on the **Organization Shapes (View Only)** tab to view for the organization only.



- Click on the **Upload Shape** button on the upper right of the page to select a file to upload.

FILE	SHAPE NAME
<input type="text"/> Browse...	<input type="text"/>
SHAPE TYPE	COLOR
Other	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Go Back"/>	<input type="button" value="Upload"/>

- Click on the **Shape Indexing** tab to index the shapes.

Go Back






Upload Shape


Agency Shapes


Organization Shapes (View Only)

Shape Indexing

Show Totals

Name	Last Index Date	Indexed Total	Actual Total	Actions
Downtown	08/11/2016 1647			
LargeCADArea	08/11/2016 1704			
CADTest	08/11/2016 1705			
Example Shape	08/11/2016 1705			
Ang Test	08/09/2017 1515			

Click on the select icon  to index a shape.


- Click **Save Changes** to save your changes and return to the *Reporting Areas* page.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Reporting Areas* page.
- If needed, type a search value in the **Search** field and click **Search** to redisplay the *Reporting Areas* page with the search results.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to open the *View Reporting Areas* page.

BEAT
 Test

SUB BEAT
 Test

STATUS
 Active

[Go Back](#)

- This is a view only page.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *View Reporting Areas* page and return to the *Reporting Areas* page.
- Click the  Add Reporting Area link to open the *Add Reporting Areas* page to add another reporting area record.

BEAT

SUB BEAT

STATUS

- Complete the fields appropriately.
- Click **Save** to save the new record and return to the *Reporting Areas* page where the new reporting area is listed.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Add Reporting Areas* window without saving and return to the *Reporting Areas* page.
- On the *Reporting Areas* page, click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Towing Companies

The Towing Companies link opens the *Towing Companies* page.


Show entries

Name	Street	Phone	County	Active	Actions
Aaa Tow	1300 Bush Street	111 333 3333		No	
AAA TOWING	100 Main	111 222 3333	ANG TEST COUNTY	No	
ABC 123 Towing	102 Smith Dr.	888 222 2555	Daviess DIST 34	Yes	
ACME WRECKER	100 Anywhere	777 777 7777	Ripley County	Yes	
Asdfsa	Asdfadf	581 635 1635		Yes	
Big John's Towing	2358 East St.	456 158 1651	Red	Yes	
Big Tow	345 Howard Street, Building G	888 777 7777	Elkhart	Yes	
Browns	123 Front St	555 555 1234	LaGrange County	Yes	
Delco Road Towing	123 Delco Road	444 444 4444	Crawford DIST34	Yes	
DI Towing	1200 Broadway	303 333 2333		Yes	

Showing 1 to 10 of 23 entries Previous **1** 2 3 Next

- Click in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to open the *Edit Towing Company* page.

COMPANY NAME		STREET NAME	
Aaa Tow		1300 Bush Street	
CITY	STATE	ZIP	
San Francisco	California	94115	
PHONE	COUNTY	ACTIVE	
111 - 333 - 3333	-Select-	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="button" value="Go Back"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/>			

- Change field content as needed.
- Click **Save** to save changes to the record and return to the *Towing Companies* page.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The message, "Are you sure?" displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **No** to keep the record.
- Click **Add** in the upper right corner to open the *Add Towing Company* page as shown.

COMPANY NAME		STREET NAME	
CITY	STATE	ZIP	
	-Select-		
PHONE	COUNTY	ACTIVE	
	-Select-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="button" value="Go Back"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/>			

- Complete the fields appropriately.
- Click **Save** to save the new record and return to the *Towing Companies* page where the new towing company is listed.
- Click **Go Back** to close the *Add Towing Company* page without saving and return to the *Towing Companies* page.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.





















Judges

The Judges link opens the *Judges* page.

Go Back


Add Judge

Show 10 entries Search:

No.	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Title	User ID	Active	Actions
7	Stem	Robert		Judge		Y	 
8	Roe	Jan		Judge		Y	 
9	Webber	Fredrick		Judge		Y	 
10	Zan	Debbie		Judge		Y	 
11	Smith	John		JUDGE		Y	 
12	Smith	John		JUDGE		Y	 
14	Bloom	Judy		JUDGE		Y	 
15	Bloom	Judy		JUDGE		Y	 
16	Jerry	Smith		JUDGE		Y	 
17	Judy	Judge		JUDGE		Y	 

Showing 1 to 10 of 16 entries

Previous 1 2 Next

- Click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to open the *Edit Judges* page.

Judge

LAST NAME
Stem

FIRST NAME
Robert


MIDDLE NAME

TITLE
Judge

USER ID

ACTIVE
☒

Close Save

- Change field content as needed.
- Click **Save** to save changes to the record and return to the *Judges* page.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The message, "Are you sure?" displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **No** to keep the record.
- Click **Add Judge** in the upper right corner to open the *Judges* page as shown.

Judge

LAST NAME

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

TITLE

USER ID

ACTIVE



☐


Close Save

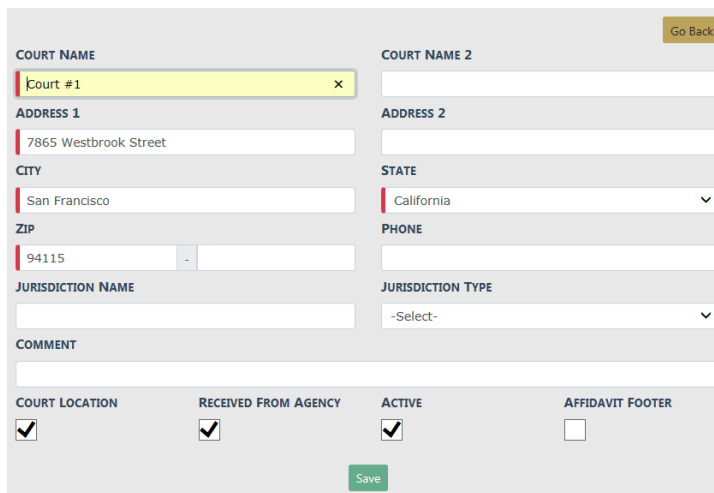
- Complete the fields appropriately.
- Click **Save** to save the new record and return to the *Judges* page, or click **Close** to return to the *Judges* listing without saving the new record.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Court Locations

The Court Locations link opens the *Court Locations* page.

Agency: State of Mark						Go Back	Add Court Location
ID	Name	Address	Status	Court	Receiving Agency	Actions	
77	Fayette Court -	785 4956 Via Real Fayette Indiana 50662-	Active	true	false	 	


- Click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to open the *Edit Court Location* page.

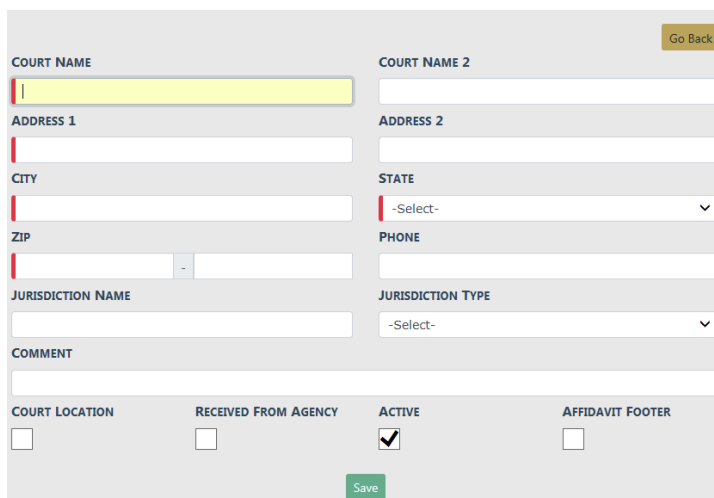


This screenshot shows the 'Court Location' form with an existing record. The fields are populated as follows:

- COURT NAME:** Court #1
- COURT NAME 2:** (Empty)
- ADDRESS 1:** 7865 Westbrook Street
- ADDRESS 2:** (Empty)
- CITY:** San Francisco
- STATE:** California
- ZIP:** 94115
- PHONE:** (Empty)
- JURISDICTION NAME:** (Empty)
- JURISDICTION TYPE:** -Select-
- COMMENT:** (Empty)
- COURT LOCATION:** ☒
- RECEIVED FROM AGENCY:** ☒
- ACTIVE:** ☒
- AFFIDAVIT FOOTER:** ☐

Buttons: Go Back (top right), Save (bottom center).

- Change field content as needed.
- Click **Save** to save changes to the record and return to the *Court Locations* page.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The message, "Are you sure?" displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **No** to keep the record.
- Click **Add Court Location** in the upper right corner to open the *Court Location* page as shown.



This screenshot shows the 'Court Location' form with a new record. The fields are empty or set to default values:

- COURT NAME:** (Empty)
- COURT NAME 2:** (Empty)
- ADDRESS 1:** (Empty)
- ADDRESS 2:** (Empty)
- CITY:** (Empty)
- STATE:** -Select-
- ZIP:** (Empty)
- PHONE:** (Empty)
- JURISDICTION NAME:** (Empty)
- JURISDICTION TYPE:** -Select-
- COMMENT:** (Empty)
- COURT LOCATION:** ☐
- RECEIVED FROM AGENCY:** ☐
- ACTIVE:** ☒
- AFFIDAVIT FOOTER:** ☐

Buttons: Go Back (top right), Save (bottom center).

- Complete the fields appropriately.
- Click **Save** to save the new record and return to the *Court Locations* page, or click **Go Back** to return to the *Court Locations* listing without saving the new record.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Offense Codes

The [Offense Codes](#) link opens the *Local Offense Codes* page.

Go Back Add Local Offense Code Print

Show 10 entries Search:

Local Offense	Description	State Offense	NIBRS Code	Status	Actions
0001	Ordinance Violation - Disorderly Conduct			Inactive	
1111555	Test			Inactive	
12333	Local Offense - Failure to Register			Active	
6.2.106.A :M: 1350	Homicide Criminally Negligent Manner	35-42-1-1 M01	09A	Inactive	
ANG TEST	Ang Test			Active	
IA-32644	Testing			Inactive	
REGION 2 LOCAL OFFENSE TEST	Region 2 Local Offense Test			Active	
TEST LOCAL OFFENSE	Test Offense Description	10-14-3-29.5	90Z	Active	
TESTING123	Testing123	9-21-8-52A	90Z	Inactive	

Showing 1 to 9 of 9 entries Previous 1 Next

- Click in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to open the *Edit Local Offense Code* page.

Go Back

OFFENSE **REQUIRE APPROVAL**

0001 ☐

AGENCY

✖ County of Mark

DESCRIPTION

Ordinance Violation - Disorderly Conduct

STATE OFFENSE

-Select-

NIBRS CODE



-Select-

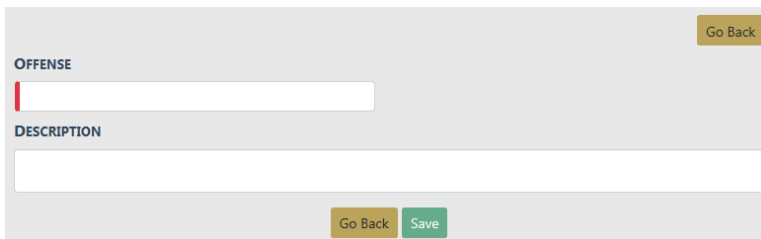
STATUS

Active

ARREST CODES

Go Back Save

- Ensure that the button to the left of the **Require Approval** label is checked, if all incident reports with this offense must be approved.
 - Change content in all fields as needed.
 - Select **Active** or **Inactive** from the **Status** field drop-down selection list to indicate whether or not the offense code is active. (If the offense code status is active, *Active* displays in the **Status** column on the *Local Offense Codes* page, if not, *Inactive* displays.)
 - Click **Save** to save changes to the record and return to the *Local Offense Codes* page. Click **Go Back** to cancel changes and return to the *Local Offense Codes* page.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The message, "Are you sure you want to delete Offense Code?" displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **No** to keep the record.
 - Click the  Add Local Offense Code button to open the *Add Local Offense Code* page to add another offense code record.



OFFENSE

DESCRIPTION

Go Back

Go Back Save

- Complete the fields appropriately.
 - Click **Save** to save the new record and return to the *Local Offense Codes* page where the new reporting area is listed.
 - Click **Go Back** to close the *Add Local Offense Code* page without saving and return to the *Local Offense Codes* page.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Case Officer Groups

The Case Officer Groups link opens the *Case Officer Groups* page.

Go Back Add Officer Group

Show 10 entries Search:

Name	Officers	Actions
D35 GROUP	Jennifer Hackberry Brian DeNoyer	
D42 GROUP 12	Jimmy Buffett Peter (off) T Avery Annelyn Aficial Charles Livingwell	
GROUP 2	Derek J Livangood Dana McMillan Derek J Livangood Dana M	

Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries Previous 1 Next

Go Back

- Click in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to edit an existing record.

Officer Group

GROUP NAME

D35 GROUP

OFFICERS

Search... Select All Select None

Employee Evidence2 #654321	Jennifer Hackberry #4
Christian (osuper) Fred Gordmanson #200	Brian DeNoyer #702
Christian (osuper) Gordmanson2 #90	
Crispy Pastry #94672	
Officer Sunonsen #68249	
ReallyReallyReally VeryVeryVeryVeryVery	
ReallyReallyReally VeryVeryVeryVeryVery	

Cancel Update

- Click an officer in the left window to move it to the right window. Officers that appear in the right window are included in the group. Click the **Select All** button to include all officers that appear in the left window. Click the **Select None** button to remove all officers from the group.
 - Click the **Update** button to save your changes.
- Click in the **Actions** column to delete a record. The message, "Are you sure?" displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **No** to keep the record.
- Click the Add Officer Group button to add a new Officer Group record.

- Enter a unique **Group Name**. It must be unique within the organization.
- Click an officer in the left window to move it to the right window. Officers that appear in the right window are included in the group. Click the **Select All** button to include all officers that appear in the left window. Click the **Select None** button to remove all officers from the group.

The group may contain any officer in the organization. A single group may contain officers from different agencies.

Users with access to the *Agency Settings* tab can see all groups for the entire organization.

- Click the **Save** button.

Screening Questions

Screening Questions are used with the *Field Arrest* module in conjunction with the incarceration progress.

The Screening Questions link opens the *Screening Questions* page that lists the question sets.

					Go Back
					+ Add Question Type
Name	Module	Active	Special Category	Actions	
Juvenile Protection:	Field Arrests	No	Juvenile Questions		
Screening Questions	Field Arrests	No			
Drugs Screening	Field Arrests	Yes			
test	Field Arrests	No	Juvenile Questions		

- Click the [Add Question Type](#) link on the top right of the window to open the *Screening Questions* page to add a question set.

Question	Active	Actions
----------	--------	---------

- Enter a **Name** for the question set, select values for the **Module** and **Special Category**.
 - Check the **Active** box to make it active, or leave the box blank to make it inactive.
 - Click **Save** to save the new record, or click **Go Back** to cancel the entry and return to the previous screen.
- Once you have created a new question set, click the [Add Question](#) link on the bottom right of the page to open the *Screening Questions* page to enter more questions related to the question set.

- Enter the question in the **Name** field.
- Check the **Yes/No Question** box if the question can be answered with a Yes or No, others leave it blank. Click **Save** to display the answer options.

If a Yes/No Question

Answer	Comment Required	Default	Actions
Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

If not a Yes/No Question

- Check the **Active** box to make it active, or leave the box blank to make it inactive.
- Select appropriate values based on the question type.
- Click the [Add Answer](#) link on the upper right of the window to add additional answers if needed, click **Save**, then click the **Go Back** button to return to the previous page.

Note: Use the icons in the **Actions** column to edit or delete questions.

Vehicle Location Codes

This link opens the *Vehicle Impound Location Codes* page as shown.

Code	Description	Agency Code	Actions
CLAB	Crime Lab Garage	IPSC	
STLOT	Storage Lot	IPSC	
WRCK	Wrecker Company	IPSC	

To add a code, click the [Add Location Code](#) link to display the *Add Impound Location Code* window.

Location Code

IMPOUND LOCATION CODE


DESCRIPTION


Cancel

Save

Type an alphanumeric code in the **Impound Location Code** field, and type a description for the code in the **Description** field. Click **Save** to save the code and return to the *Vehicle Impound Location Code* page with the new code listed.

Add as many location codes as needed. The following page example shows four location codes.

To edit a code, click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the code listing to open the *Edit Vehicle Impound Location Code* window where you can edit the code and/or description then click **Save**.

To delete a code click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the code listing to open the message, *Vehicle Impound Code Deleted Successfully*. Click **Yes** to return to the page where the deleted code is no longer listed.

Narrative Templates

The Narrative Templates link opens the *Narrative Templates* page.

Go Back

Add Template

Agency Templates

Effective Agency Templates

Show

10


entries


Name	Description	Offenses	Actions
No data available in table			

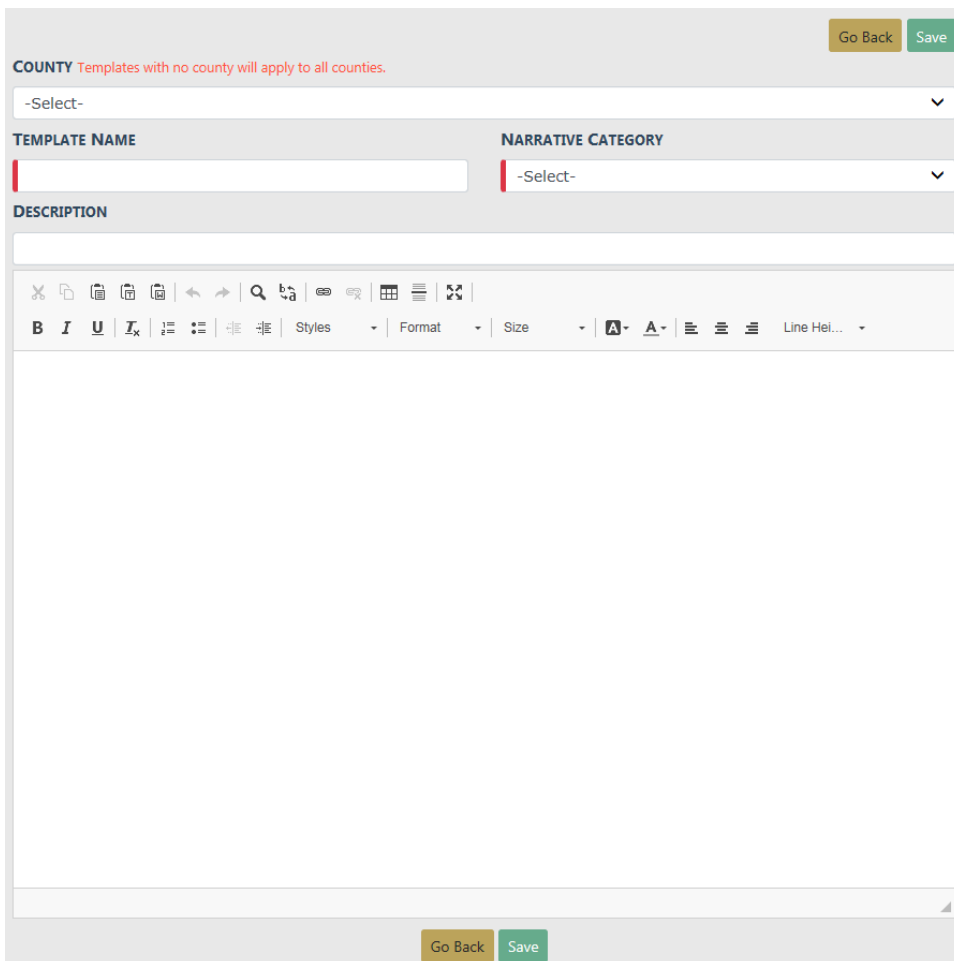
Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

Previous

Next

- Click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of a listing to open the *Edit Narrative Template* page.
 - Change content in all fields as needed.

- Click **Save** to save changes to the record and return to the *Narrative Templates* page. Click **Cancel** to cancel changes and return to the *Narrative Templates* page.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to delete the record listed in the same line. The message, *Are you sure you want to delete this template?* displays. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion or click **Cancel** to keep the record.
- Click the Add Template button in the title bar of the grid to open the *Add Narrative Template* page to add another narrative template.



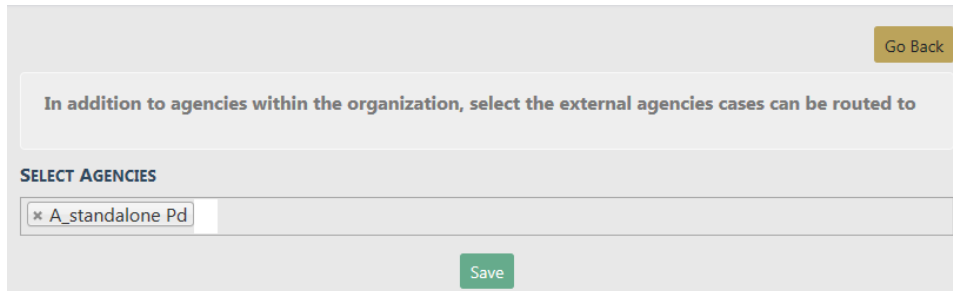
- Complete the fields at the top of the page appropriately.
- Type the content of the template in the large pane, using the tool bar at the top of the pane to format the text as needed.
- Click **Save** to save the new template as often as needed.

- Click **Go Back** to close the *Add Narrative Template* page and return to the *Narrative Templates* page.
- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Case Routing

Administrators with appropriate permissions can route cases to external agencies.

The Case Routing link opens the *Agency Case Routing* page.

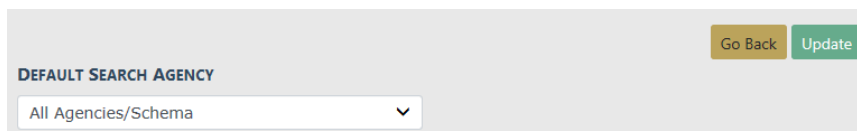


- To *select* an available agency, click in the **Select Agencies** box then select one or more agencies from the list that appears.
 - To *deselect* an agency, click on the X to the left of the agency name to remove it from the **Select Agencies** box.
- Click **Save**. A successful message appears in green when the save is complete.
- Click **Go Back** on the upper right of the page to return to the *Agency Settings* page.

Search Options

Administrators of a multi-tier organization have the ability with appropriate permissions to set the Online RMS *Default Search Options* to control what agency data is searchable by default. For example, the *Search Option* default could be set to either allow users to search data within their agency, all agencies within an organization., or all agency schemas.

The Search Options link opens the *Agency Search Options* page.



- Click on the **down arrow** then select an option from the list.
- Click **Update** to save the change.

- Click **Go Back** on the upper right of the page to return to the *Agency Settings* page.


Maint Values

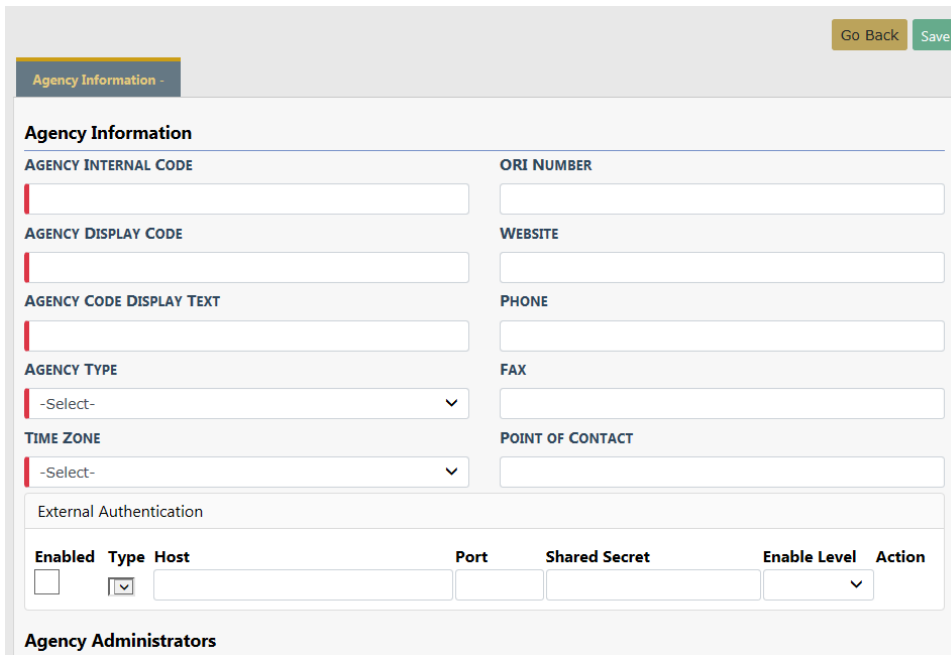
Maintenance Values provides administrators with proper permissions the ability to configure module behavior and restrictions for the agency.

For details, refer to “Maintenance Values” on page 307.

Add Agency

Use the following procedure to add an agency record.

- On the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Agencies** icon to display the *Manage Agencies* page.
- Click  Add Agency link in the upper right corner to display the *Agency Profile* page as shown.



Agency Information

Agency Information

AGENCY INTERNAL CODE	ORI NUMBER
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
AGENCY DISPLAY CODE	WEBSITE
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
AGENCY CODE DISPLAY TEXT	PHONE
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
AGENCY TYPE	FAX
<input type="text" value="-Select-"/>	<input type="text"/>
TIME ZONE	POINT OF CONTACT
<input type="text" value="-Select-"/>	<input type="text"/>

External Authentication

Enabled	Type	Host	Port	Shared Secret	Enable Level	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="v"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="v"/>

Agency Administrators

- Complete each of the sections.

Note: Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

- "Agency Information Tab" on page 18 for information on the **Agency Information** tab.

- "Sub Agency Tab" on page 21 for information on the **Sub Agency** tab.
- "Agency Organization Tab" on page 22 for information on the **Agency Organization** tab.
- See "Quick Links Tab" on page 27 for information on the **Quick Links** tab.
- "Agency Settings" on page 29 for information on the **Agency Settings** tab.

Chapter 5. Roles

Once a user has been added to an agency, that user can log into the system but has no access to system features until his/her roles have been assigned. Caliber Public Safety develops roles for each type of personnel employed by an agency, and these roles consist of permissions or privileges. Several permissions are used to make up each of the roles used by an agency.

Because system tasks performed by one user (for example, an officer) differ from those performed by another user (for example a patrol supervisor), the two roles also differ. Certain users are given permissions to perform specific tasks within the system by the Officer role while other users are given permissions to perform other tasks by the Patrol Supervisor role.

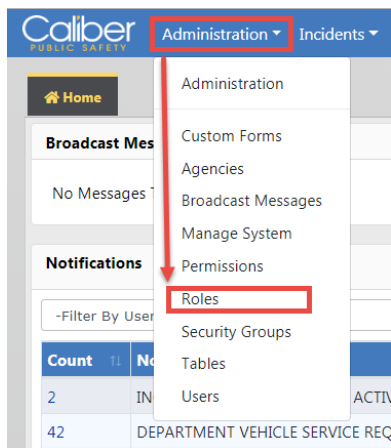
- A user must be assigned at least one role in order to perform tasks within the system.
- A user can be assigned more than one role.
- Two different roles may include one or more of the same permissions, but within a specific agency, each role is unique in its permissions make-up.
- Certain users may be able to delegate some or all their permissions/privileges to another user for a period of time.

Access Roles Module

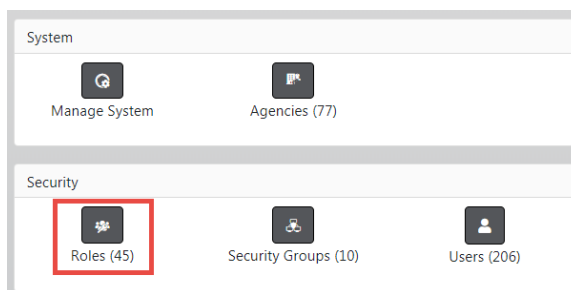
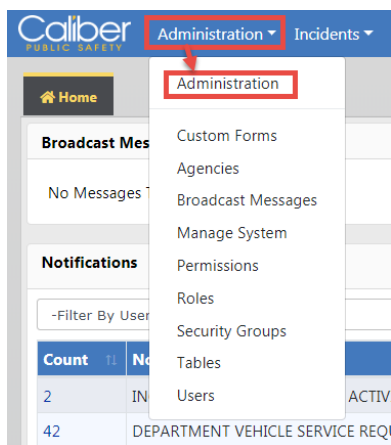
System roles used by an agency can be added and edited via the **Roles** module by certain users with administrative permissions.

From the *Home* page access the Roles module one of two ways:

- Click on the Administration menu option to display a drop-down menu and select the **Roles** option.



- Click on the Administration menu option, then click again on the Administration drop-down option to display the *Administrative Home* page. On the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Roles** icon located under the Security section.









The *Roles* page displays as shown.

Administration / Roles

Go Back Add Role Compare

Show 10 entries Search:

Compare	Role Name	Role Description	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	AGENCY_ADMIN	Role for Agency Administrators	
<input type="checkbox"/>	AGENCY_AD_HOC_REPORTING_TOOL	Agency Ad Hoc Reporting Tool	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAL_ADMIN	Schedule Administrator	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAL_MANAGER	Calendar Manager	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CASE_SUPERVISOR	CASE_SUPERVISOR	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CFS	Dispatch type role for Calls for Service	  
<input type="checkbox"/>	CID_SUPERVISOR	Role for assigning general Investigative functions to Investigator Supervisor	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CID_USER	Role for assigning general Investigative functions to Investigator	
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMMAND	Command Staff	
<input type="checkbox"/>	COPY_DL TEST	IA-52785	  

Showing 1 to 10 of 45 entries

Previous 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Go Back


From this page, administrative users with the appropriate roles/permissions can edit existing roles, add new roles, compare roles, and copy roles for the agency.

- "Edit Role" below.
- "Add Role" on page 79

Edit Role

Use the following procedure to edit a role.

Note: Never edit Roles that came with the software; make a copy of the Role then edit the copy as needed. For details on how to copy a Role refer to "Copy Role" on page 81.

1. From the *Roles* page, locate the record to be changed as follows:
 - Scroll down the list of roles until you locate the one you want to edit. (Only roles with an edit icon  in the **Actions** column can be edited.)
 - Use the **Search** fields to return the record as shown.

Go Back Add Role Compare

Show 10 entries

Search: copy_ x

Compare!	Role Name	Role Description	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	COPY_DL TEST	IA-52785	
<input type="checkbox"/>	COPY_USER_ADMIN	Role for User Admins	

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries (filtered from 45 total entries)

Previous 1 Next

Go Back

- Click in the **Actions** column to display the *Edit Role* page as shown in the example.

Role Role Permission Categories

ROLE NAME

Copy_DI Test

ROLE DESCRIPTION

IA-52785

ACCESS LEVEL

2000 - DBA Functions

RESTRICT TO AGENCY

-Select-

Go Back Save

- If needed, make changes to the **Role Description** and **Access Level** fields. (**Role Name** cannot be changed.)
- Continue with Step 5 or go directly to Step 7, as appropriate.
- Click **Role Permission Categories** tab to display the *Role Permission Categories* page as shown in the example.



Role Role Permission Categories

Role Name: Copy_DI Test

4 items selected Remove all Add all

Administration - Manage System	Administration - Activate Users in Agency
Administration - Product Field Arrest Admin	Administration - Activate Users in Organization
Administration - Product Module Configuration	Administration - Activate Users in System
Administration - Show The Main Administration Menu	Administration - Add County
	Administration - Add Supervised Agencies to User
	Administration - Agency Admin
	Administration - Agency Civil Process Admin
	Administration - Agency Field Arrest Admin
	Administration - Agency Officer Daily Admin
	Administration - Agency Setup Wizard
	Administration - Always Access Tables Administration
	Administration - Application Settings
	Administration - Change Users Password in Agency
	Administration - Change Users Password in Organization
	Administration - Change Users Password in System
	Administration - Code Tables
	Administration - Deactivate Users in Agency

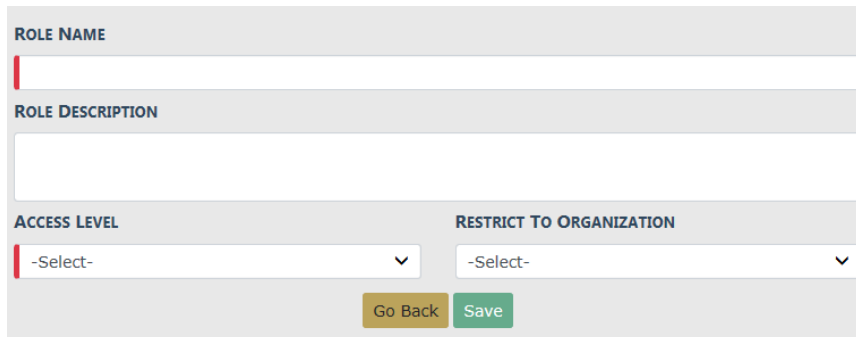
Go Back Save

6. Remove or add permissions to this role for your agency as follows:
 - In the panel to the left, click  (minus sign) to the far right in the same line to remove that permission.
 - In the panel to the right, click  (plus sign) to the far right in the same line to add that permission.
 - Repeat as needed until you have removed or added permissions to tailor this role to your agency's needs.
7. Click **Save** at the bottom of the page to save changes and return to the *Roles* page.


Add Role

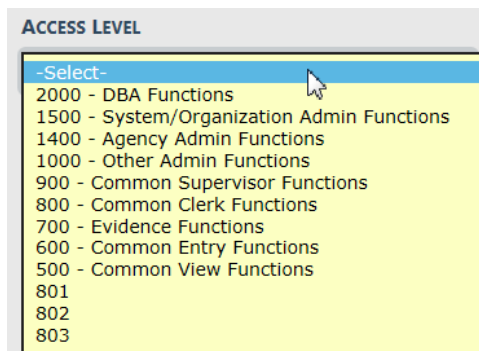
Use the following procedure to add a role for your agency.


1. From the *Roles* page, click the Add Role button in the upper right corner to display the *Add Role* page as shown.

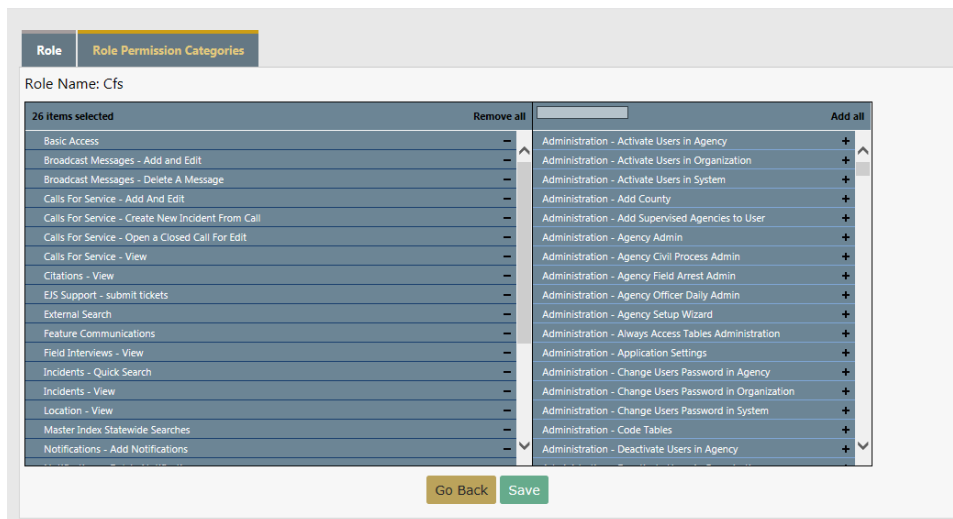




The screenshot shows the 'Add Role' form. It has a light gray background. At the top, there is a section labeled 'ROLE NAME' with a text input field. Below that is a section labeled 'ROLE DESCRIPTION' with a larger text input field. Underneath these are two dropdown menus: 'ACCESS LEVEL' and 'RESTRICT TO ORGANIZATION', both currently showing '-Select-'. At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Go Back' (yellow) and 'Save' (green).

2. Type the name you want to use for this role in the **Role Name** field. The name must be unique.
3. Optionally, type a **Role Description** you want to use.
4. Click  to the far right in the **Access Level** field to display a list of selections as shown in the following example. This list may vary by agency.



5. Select the appropriate level of access for this role.
6. If applicable, click  to the far right in the **Restrict to Organization** field to display a list of selections, and select the appropriate option.
7. Click **Save** to save this record and display the system message, *Role details added successfully*.
8. Click **Role Permission Categories** tab to display the *Role Permission Categories* page as shown in the example.



9. Add permissions to this role for your agency as follows:
 - In the panel to the right, click  (plus sign) to the far right in the same line to add that permission.
 - Repeat as needed until you have added permissions to tailor this role to your agency's needs.
 - If you add a permission by mistake, click  (minus sign) in the left panel to the far right to remove that permission.

10. Click **Save** at the bottom of the page to save your changes.
11. Review permissions and continue as follows:
 - If needed, make additional changes and click **Save** to return to the *Edit Role* page.
 - If changes are not needed, click **Go Back** to return to the *Edit Role* page.
12. Continue as follows:
 - If needed, make changes and click **Save** to return to the *Roles* page.
 - If changes are not needed, click **Go Back** to return to the *Roles* page.

Copy Role

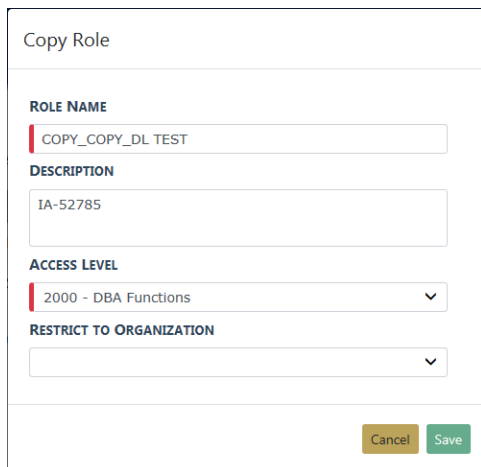
To save time setting up a new role, you have the ability to copy one role to another role if they have similar traits. During the copy process, you can update the new role as needed.

Note: Never edit Roles that came with the software; make a copy of the Role then edit the copy as needed. For details on how to edit a Role refer to "Edit Role" on page 77.

Use the following procedure to copy one role to another role for your agency.

1. From the *Roles* page, locate the role you want to copy then click the *Copy* icon under the *Actions* column to display the *Copy Role* page as shown.

Compare	Role Name	Role Description	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	COPY_DL TEST	IA-52785	  



Copy Role

ROLE NAME
COPY_COPY_DL TEST

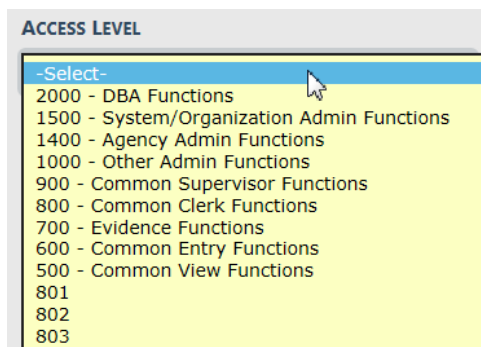
DESCRIPTION
IA-52785

ACCESS LEVEL
2000 - DBA Functions

RESTRICT TO ORGANIZATION

Cancel Save

2. Type the name you want to use for this role in the **Role Name** field, or keep the name that appears by default. The name must be unique.
3. Type a **Description**, or keep the default description.
4. Click ▾ to the far right in the **Access Level** field to display a list of selections as shown in the following example. This list will vary by agency.



ACCESS LEVEL

-Select-

2000 - DBA Functions

1500 - System/Organization Admin Functions

1400 - Agency Admin Functions

1000 - Other Admin Functions

900 - Common Supervisor Functions

800 - Common Clerk Functions

700 - Evidence Functions

600 - Common Entry Functions

500 - Common View Functions

801

802

803

5. Select the appropriate level of access for this role.
6. If applicable, click ▾ to the far right in the **Restrict to Organization** field to display a list of selections, and select the appropriate option.
7. Click **Save** to save this record and display the system message, *Role details added successfully*.
8. Click **Role Permission Categories** tab to display the *Role Permission Categories* page as shown in the example.

The screenshot shows the 'Role Permission Categories' interface for a role named 'Copy_DI Test'. The interface is divided into two main panels. The left panel, titled '4 items selected', lists four permissions: 'Administration - Manage System', 'Administration - Product Field Arrest Admin', 'Administration - Product Module Configuration', and 'Administration - Show The Main Administration Menu'. Each item has a minus sign (-) to its right. The right panel, titled 'Add all', lists 20 permissions, each with a plus sign (+) to its right. The permissions in the right panel include: 'Administration - Activate Users in Agency', 'Administration - Activate Users in Organization', 'Administration - Activate Users in System', 'Administration - Add County', 'Administration - Add Supervised Agencies to User', 'Administration - Agency Admin', 'Administration - Agency Civil Process Admin', 'Administration - Agency Field Arrest Admin', 'Administration - Agency Officer Daily Admin', 'Administration - Agency Setup Wizard', 'Administration - Always Access Tables Administration', 'Administration - Application Settings', 'Administration - Change Users Password in Agency', 'Administration - Change Users Password in Organization', 'Administration - Change Users Password in System', 'Administration - Code Tables', and 'Administration - Deactivate Users in Agency'. At the bottom of the interface are two buttons: 'Go Back' and 'Save'.

9. Add permissions to this role for your agency as follows:

- In the panel to the right, click **+** (plus sign) to the far right in the same line to add that permission.
- Repeat as needed until you have added permissions to tailor this role to your agency's needs.
- If you add a permission by mistake, click **-** (minus sign) in the left panel to the far right to remove that permission.

10. Click **Save** at the bottom of the page to save your changes.

11. Review permissions and continue as follows:

- If needed, make additional changes and click **Save** to return to the *Edit Role* page.
- If changes are not needed, click **Go Back** to return to the *Edit Role* page.

12. Continue as follows:

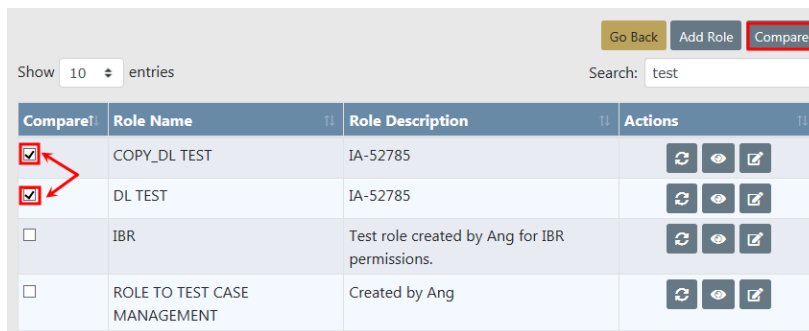
- If needed, make changes and click **Save** to return to the *Roles* page.
- If changes are not needed, click **Go Back** to return to the *Roles* page.

Compare Role

Compare two or more roles to understand permission differences between them, and to identify potential duplicates.

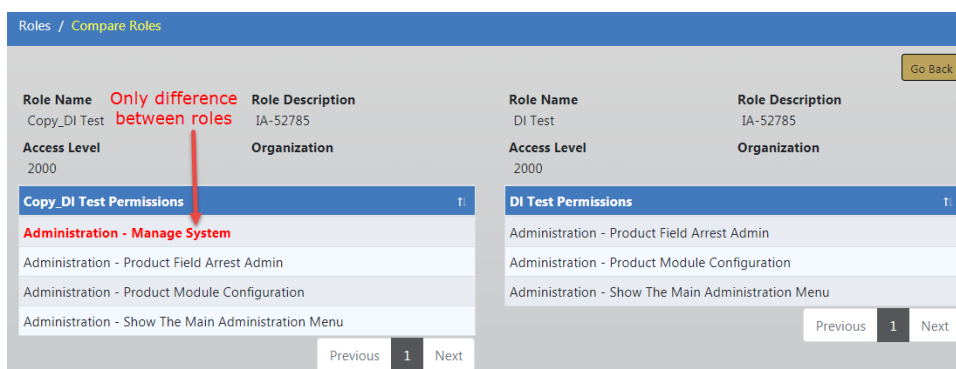
Use the following procedure to compare roles for your agency.

1. From the *Roles* page, place a check mark on each role you want to compare, then click the **Compare** button on the top right of the window.



Compare	Role Name	Role Description	Actions
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COPY_DL TEST	IA-52785	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DL TEST	IA-52785	
<input type="checkbox"/>	IBR	Test role created by Ang for IBR permissions.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ROLE TO TEST CASE MANAGEMENT	Created by Ang	

2. The *Compare Roles* page opens, listing the permissions each roles you chose to compare. The differences between roles are highlighted in red. You can also click the arrow button at the top of each role to change the permission sort order.



Role Name	Role Description
Copy_DI Test	IA-52785
DI Test	IA-52785

Access Level	Organization
2000	

Copy_DI Test Permissions	DI Test Permissions
Administration - Manage System	Administration - Product Field Arrest Admin
Administration - Product Field Arrest Admin	Administration - Product Module Configuration
Administration - Product Module Configuration	Administration - Show The Main Administration Menu
Administration - Show The Main Administration Menu	

3. Click the **Back** button on the top right of the page to return to the *Roles* page.

Chapter 6. Security Groups

Within an agency, security groups can be created to provide additional security for certain kinds of records. For example, an agency might want to restrict access to open cases except for those individuals who are working on and/or supervising the progress of those cases.





















Access Security Groups Module

Security Groups for an agency can be added, edited, and deleted via the Security Groups module. Users with the appropriate administrative permissions can access the Security Groups module as follows:

From the *Home* page,

- hover the cursor over the **Administration** menu/label to display a drop-down menu and select the **Security Groups** option, or
- from the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Security Groups** icon.

The *Security Groups* page displays as shown.

Show 10 entries				Go Back	Add Security Group
Search:					
ID	Security Group Name	Agency Description	Actions		
1	Admins	District 21, Toll Road - SC	 		
2	Case & Incident Dist 21 ONLY	District 21, Toll Road - SC	 		
3	DIC	District 16, Peru - GA	 		
4	Dist 16 CID users	District 16, Peru - GA	 		
5	Dist 21 CID Members Only	District 21, Toll Road - SC	 		
6	District 16 and 21 Patrol	District 21, Toll Road - SC	 		
7	Internal Affair	District 52, Indianapolis	 		
8	Multi-Agency Group	District 21, Toll Road - SC	 		
9	NO AGENCY TEST		 		
10	Test 42	District 42, Versailles	 		
Showing 1 to 10 of 10 entries				Previous	1 Next
Go Back					

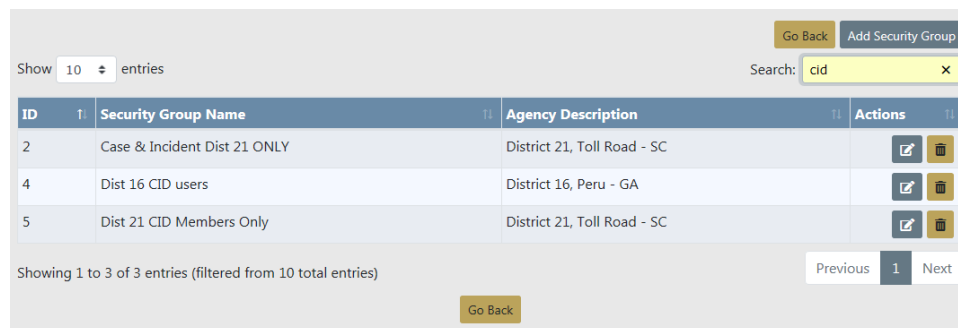
From this page, administrative users with the appropriate roles/permissions can edit existing security groups, delete security groups, and add new security groups for the agency.







- "Edit Security Group" below.
- "Delete Security Group" on page 88
- "Add Security Group" on page 88.

Edit Security Group

Use the following procedure to edit a security group.

1. From the *Security Groups* page, locate the record to be changed, using one of the following methods:
 - Scroll down the list of groups until you locate the one you want to edit.
 - Use the **Search** fields to return the record.




ID	Security Group Name	Agency Description	Actions
2	Case & Incident Dist 21 ONLY	District 21, Toll Road - SC	 
4	Dist 16 CID users	District 16, Peru - GA	 
5	Dist 21 CID Members Only	District 21, Toll Road - SC	 

Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries (filtered from 10 total entries)

Go Back

Previous 1 Next

2. Click  in the **Actions** column to display the *Edit Security Group* page as shown in the example.

The screenshot shows a web form for configuring a security group. At the top right is a 'Go Back' button. The form has three main sections: 1. 'NAME' with a text field containing 'Dist 16 CID users'. 2. 'AGENCY' with a dropdown menu showing 'District 16, Peru - GA'. 3. 'Security Group Users' section containing: a 'SELECT USER' text field, a 'SELECTED USERS' list box with two entries: 'Masterson,Bat (cid) R (District 16, Peru - GA)' and 'Goodman,Charles (cid) H (District 16, Peru - GA)', an 'ENFORCE EXCLUSIVE ACCESS' checkbox which is unchecked, and two buttons at the bottom: 'Go Back' and 'Update'.


3. If needed, make changes to the **Agency** field. (The **Name** field cannot be changed.)
4. Change the users listed in the **Selected Users** field as follows:
 - a. To add users, click into the **Select User** field and begin typing the first or last name to display a list of users that match your entered text, then select one or more from the list to add it to the **Selected Users** box.

This screenshot shows the 'SELECT USER' dropdown menu. The search bar contains the text 'ch'. The dropdown list displays four results: 'Chuck (evid) Albert - District 14, Lafayette' (highlighted with a green background), 'Herman (cid) Chapman - District 22, Ft Wayne', 'In Charge - District 52, Indianapolis', and 'In Charge - Indiana State Police'.

- b. To remove a user from the **Selected Users** box, select the name and **double-click** on the name.
5. To select users from another agency, click the **Agency** field and choose from the drop-down list. Follow the previous step to add or remove users for that agency.
6. Click **Update** to save changes and return to the *Security Groups* page.
7. Click **Go Back** to return to the *Administrative Home* page

Delete Security Group

Use the following procedure to delete a security group record.

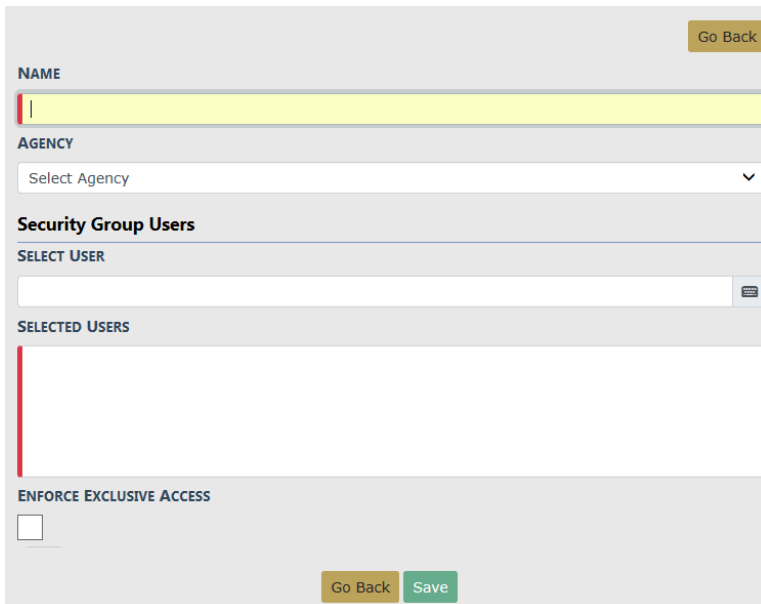
1. On the *Administrative Home* page, click the **Security Groups** icon to display the *Security Groups* page.
2. In the **Action** column, click  in the same row as a security group listing to display the prompt, *Are you sure you want to delete this Work Group?*
3. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion and close the window.

The listing no longer appears on the *Security Groups* grid.

Add Security Group

Use the following procedure to add a security group for your agency.

1. From the *Security Groups* page, click the **Add Security Group** button in the upper right corner to display the *Add Security Group* page as shown.



Go Back

NAME

AGENCY

Select Agency

Security Group Users

SELECT USER

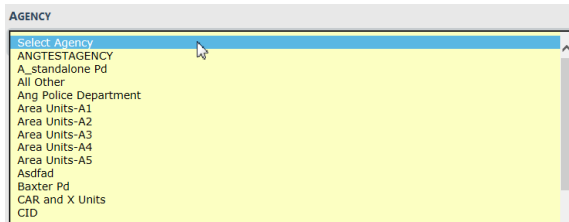
SELECTED USERS

ENFORCE EXCLUSIVE ACCESS

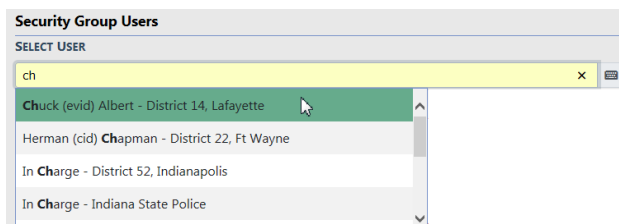
Go Back Save

2. Type the name you want to use for this group in the **Name** field.

3. Click into the **Agency** field to display a list of selections as shown in the following example.



4. Select the agency for which you are adding this group.
5. Add users to this group as follows:
 - a. To add users, click into the **Select User** field and begin typing the first or last name to display a list of users that match your entered text, then select one or more from the list to add it to the **Selected Users** box.



- b. To remove a user from the **Selected Users** box, select the name and **double-click** on the name.
6. To select users from another agency, click the **Agency** field and choose from the drop-down list. Follow the previous step to add or remove users for that agency.
7. Check the **Enforce Exclusive Access** box, if applicable.
8. Click **Save** to save and return to the *Security Groups* page.

Chapter 7. Users

Administrators with the appropriate permissions can add users to an agency or schema.

- One user may be permitted to log into different schemas, depending upon the roles assigned to that user.
- A user has multiple roles, depending upon the tasks that user is expected to perform.
- User names cannot be deleted, only disabled (made inactive).
- A user name can only be used once within one database.
- An administrator with the appropriate permissions can emulate another user and view that user's screens to troubleshoot.

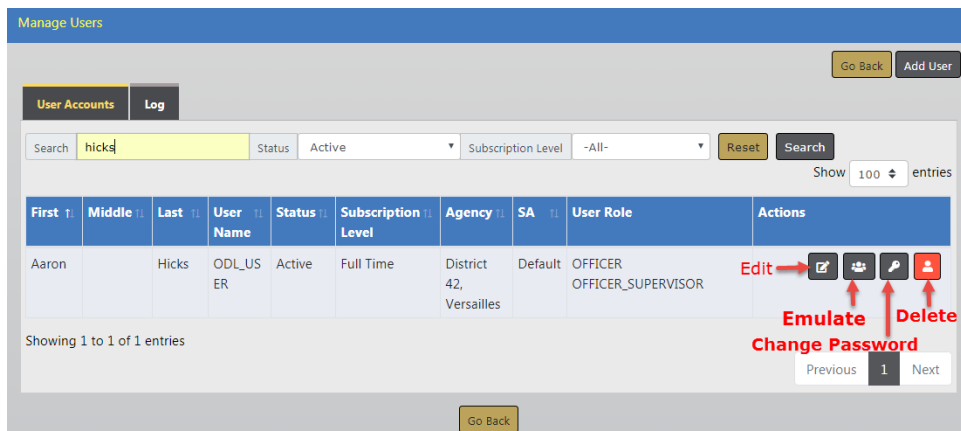
Access Manage Users

From the *Administration Home* page, click the **Users** icon to open the *Manage Users* page. (Alternatively, select **Users** from the **Administration** drop-down menu.) For details on accessing the *Administration Home* page refer to "Access Administration" on page 1.

The *Manage Users* page contains two tabs: *User Accounts* and *Log*. The *User Accounts* tab opens by default.

User Accounts Tab

From the *User Accounts* tab you can use the icons in the *Action* column to Manage User Accounts, Change Passwords, Deactivate or Activate Users, and Emulate Users.



- Deactivate and Activate users.
 - Click on the red or green person icon under the *Actions* column.
 - See "Deactivate a User" on page 102 and "Activate a User" on page 103 for instructions.
- Change passwords.

There are two ways to change a password: The Change Password or Edit Icon.

a. Change Password Icon

Click the **Change Password icon** under the *Actions* column to display the *Change Password* window.


The 'Change Password' window is a simple form. It has a title 'Change Password'. Below the title are two input fields: 'NEW PASSWORD' and 'CONFIRM PASSWORD'. Each field has a red vertical bar on the left side. Below the input fields are three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Change Password', and 'Reset Via E-Mail'.

Enter **New Password** and re-enter to **Confirm**, then click **Change Password** or **Reset Via Email**.

b. Edit Icon

Or click the **Edit icon** under the *Actions* column to open the *Manager User* page. See "Security Settings Tab" on page 97 for instructions.

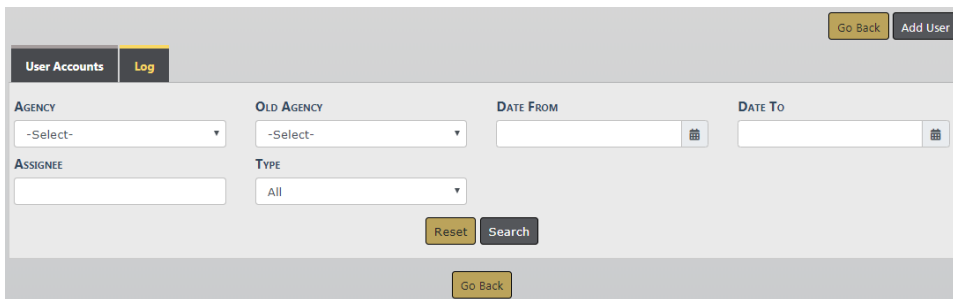
- Emulate users.
 - Click the Emulate icon under the *Actions* column.

- See "Emulate a User" on page 106 for instructions.
- Search for specific user accounts by entering your own search criteria, or filter user list by selecting a *Status* or *Subscription Level*.
- Add new users.
 - Click the **Add User** button on the top right of the screen to add a new user.
 - See "Add a User" on the next page for instructions.
- Access the *Manage User* page to edit active user profiles.
 - Click the  in *Action* column to the far right of a row to open the *Manage User* page for the listed user.
 - "Manage a User" on page 104 for instructions on how to edit the user's profile.

Log Tab

Multi-tier organizations have the ability to temporarily assign a user to a different agency and this activity is logged to the database automatically. The *Log* tab allows you to view assignments changes that have taken place.

Click on the *Log* tab to open the search screen.



Enter your **search criteria**, then click the **Search** button to list records that match your entered data.

- Select a specific **Agency** and/or **Old Agency**. To select all, leave the choice as **-Select-**.
- Select the **Date From** and **Date To**, or leave them blank to select all dates.
- Enter all or part of the **Assignee** name, or leave it blank to select all.
- Select the **Type** of assignment.

Note: The **Type Home** means the default agency association changed to another agency within the organization.

Manage Users

User Accounts **Log**

AGENCY Area Units-A1 **OLD AGENCY** -Select- **DATE FROM** **DATE TO**

ASSIGNEE **TYPE** All

Reset **Search**

Agency	Old Agency	Assigner	Assignee	Start Date	End Date	Type
Area Units-A1	Area Units-A1	Brent (officer) Williams	Brent (officer) Williams	02/15/2018 15:38		Home
Area Units-A1		Ralph Lauren	Ralph Lauren	06/01/2012 24:00		Assignment
Area Units-A1		Ralph Lauren	Ralph Lauren	05/31/2012 24:00		Assignment

Go Back

Add a User

Use the following procedure to add a user record.

1. Access the *Users Lookup* page. ("Access Manage Users" on page 91, if needed.)
2. Click the **Add User** button to open the *Manage User* page.

Manage User

Profile Information

Contact Information

USER ID **PASSWORD** **CONFIRM PASSWORD**

FIRST NAME **MIDDLE NAME** **LAST NAME**

JURISDICTION ISP Test (TSTC) **TELEPHONE** **EMAIL**

SUBSCRIPTION LEVEL Full Time **ENABLE EMAIL** ☒ **STATUS** Active

Jurisdiction Information

SELECT COUNTY ISP Test (TSTC) **SELECT AGENCY** District 42, Versailles **Add**

Other Information

IS EMPLOYEE ☐

Go Back **Save**

Note: Agency administrators can easily track end-user subscriptions by monitoring the allocation and usage of **User Subscriptions**. If your agency's user subscription allowed limit has been reached, you receive a warning stating the maximum number has been reached and to contact support to add additional subscriptions, or deactivate an existing user account. For more information on **User Subscriptions**, refer to "Agency Information Tab" on page 18 of the Agency Profile.

You have reached the maximum number of active named user accounts for your Organization. Please contact support to add additional user accounts or deactivate an existing user account.

3. Complete each section for which you have information.

Note: "Profile Information Tab" below for information on the fields on the *Add User* page, if needed.

4. Click **Save** to save your entries to this tab.
5. Complete each of the remaining tabs:

Note: The number of tabs available on the *Add User* page depends upon the users role(s) assigned to the user during the add process. When the Employee box is checked on the **Profile Information** tab, there will also be an **Employee Info** tab.

- "Security Settings Tab" on page 97 for information on **Security Settings**.
- "Preferences Tab" on page 99 for information on **Preferences**.
- "Subscriptions Tab" on page 99 for information on **Subscriptions**.
- "Officer Information Tab" on page 100 for information on **Officer Info**.
- "Employee Info Tab" on page 101 for information on **Employee Info**

Profile Information Tab

Complete the **Profile Information** tab as instructed below the example.

Manage User

Profile Information

Contact Information

USER ID **PASSWORD** **CONFIRM PASSWORD**

FIRST NAME **MIDDLE NAME** **LAST NAME**

JURISDICTION **TELEPHONE** **EMAIL**

ISP Test (TSTC)

SUBSCRIPTION LEVEL **ENABLE EMAIL** **STATUS**

Full Time ☒ Active

Jurisdiction Information

SELECT COUNTY **SELECT AGENCY** **Add**

ISP Test (TSTC) District 42, Versailles

Other Information

Is EMPLOYEE

☐

Go Back **Save**

Note: Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

Contact Information

1. Click in the **User ID** field and type a unique ID for this user (for example, the user's email address).
2. In the **Password** field, type in an initial password for the user. (Actual characters do not display in either the **Password** field or the **Confirm Password** field.)
3. In the **Confirm Password** field, type in the password again exactly as you entered it in the **Password** field.
4. Enter the **First Name** and **Last Name**.
5. Enter the **Middle Name** and **Telephone** if applicable.
6. Enter the **Email** address.
7. Select a **Subscription Level** from the list.
8. **Enable Email** is selected by default. Deselect the button if you do not want to enable email.

Jurisdiction Information

1. Select an **Select Agency** from the list. (Click **Add** to add agencies in other schema, if applicable.)

Other Information

1. Check the **Is Employee** box, if applicable. An **Employee Info** tab appears on the *Manage User* page when this button is checked.

Click **Save** after you complete all sections.

Note: You must **Save** before you can open the next tab.

Security Settings Tab

Complete the **Security Settings** tab as instructed below.

The screenshot shows the 'Security Settings' tab selected in a user management interface. The tab is highlighted with a red box. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: 'ODL_USER - Profile Information', 'Security Settings' (selected), 'Preferences', 'Subscriptions', 'Officer Information', and 'Employee Information'. In the top right corner, there are 'Go Back' and 'Save' buttons. The main content area is divided into several sections: 1. 'Change Password' section with fields for 'NEW PASSWORD' and 'CONFIRM PASSWORD', a 'LAST PASSWORD CHANGE DATE' of '12/14/2018 05:49:20 PM CST', and 'Change Password' and 'Reset Via Email' buttons. 2. 'Security Questions' section with a table of questions and answers. 3. 'Roles, Levels & Security Groups' section with dropdowns for 'INCIDENT SECURITY LEVEL' (set to 'Animal Control') and 'INDEX SECURITY' (set to 'Level 1 - Access to all Data'), a checkbox for 'Is CALIBER EMPLOYEE SYSTEM ADMIN', a 'ROLES' section with 'OFFICER_SUPERVISOR' and 'OFFICER' buttons, and a 'SECURITY GROUPS' section with a 'Click To Select' button. 4. 'External User Names' section at the bottom.

QUESTION	ANSWER
Color of your First Car	Test
In what Town was your First Job	Test
Name of the City you Were Born	Test

Change Password

Administrators use this area to change a user's password when the user has forgotten his password or locked himself out. Click in the **New Password** field and type a new password, then tab to the **Confirm Password** field and type the password

again exactly as you typed it in the **Password** field. Notify the user so that he can log back in and immediately change the password to one of his choosing.

Note: Passwords can also be reset using the **Change Password icon** on the *Users Lookup* page. Refer to "Access Manage Users" on page 91 for details.

Reset Via Email

Click this button to send the user an email with a link to reset their password.

Security Questions

This area is used by the user to set up questions that the user can answer to change their password when forgotten.

Security Levels

- a. Click in the **Incident Security Level** field and select the appropriate incident security level for this user.
- b. Click in the **Index Security Level** field and select the appropriate index security level for this user.

Level 1 is the lowest security level; users with this security level have access only to data that has not been restricted. Level 3 is the highest level; users with this security level have access to all data.
- c. Click into the **Roles** text box, then select one or more roles from the list of roles that appears. To select a role from the **Roles** text box, click on the **X** to the left of the role.

Security Groups

Click into the **Security Groups** text box, then select one or more security groups from the list of groups that appears. This feature is the same as that described for Roles.

External User Names

- a. Enter the **Mobile Device Interface User Name**
- b. Enter a **Terminal ID**, if applicable.
- c. Enter the **Unit ID**, if applicable.
- d. Enter the **One Time Password User Name**, if applicable

External Authentication

Check the box to Enable at the User-Level.

One Time Password Configuration

Enter the **User Name**, if applicable.

Click **Save**.

Preferences Tab

The user completes the **Preferences** tab. Information is available in the *Online RMS User Guide*.

ODL_USER - Profile Information | Security Settings | **Preferences** | Subscriptions | Officer Information | Employee Information | Go Back | Save

Notification Settings [Edit User Filters](#)

EMAIL NOTIFICATIONS PRIORITY: --Select--

AUDIBLE ALERT: ☒

HOURS FOR NOTIFICATIONS: Begin: End:

ALWAYS SEND SUBSCRIPTION NOTIFICATIONS: ☒

Options

INCIDENT SETUP WIZARD: On

DAY / NIGHT MODE: Normal / Day Mode

BREADCRUMB OPTIONS: Enabled - Always show Breadcrumbs on pages that use them

DEFAULT SEARCH AGENCY: All Agencies/Schema

Default Search Interfaces

SELECT SEARCH INTERFACES [Q](#)

Click To Select

Geographic Areas

COURT PAPERS [Q](#)

Click To Select

WARRANTS [Q](#)

Click To Select

Go Back | Save

Subscriptions Tab

The user completes the **Subscriptions** tab. Information is available in the *Online RMS User Guide*.

OFFICER_DMM - Profile Information | Security Settings | Preferences | **Subscriptions** | Officer Information | Employee Information | Go Back

[Add Subscription](#)

Name	Type	Index Name	Reason	Creation Date	Actions
Vehicle	Index Accessed	, 336	Asdf	05/04/2017	Edit Delete
Property	Index Accessed	APPLIANCE 1588	Asdf	05/03/2017	Edit Delete

Officer Information Tab

Complete the **Officer Information** tab then click **Save**.

Officer Information

FIRST NAME: Dana

MIDDLE NAME:

LAST NAME: McMillan

SUFFIX:

TITLE: Patrol Officer

AGENCY: District 34, Jasper

BADGE #: DMM12345

DISPATCH ID: 6008a

CAD BADGE: 6008a


JOB STATUS: ☒ Patrol ☐ Detective ☒ Active

Officer History

Date	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Title	Agency	Badge Number	Dispatch Id	CAD Badge	Patrol	Detective	Active
2017-06-21	McMillan	Dana			Patrol Officer	District 42, Versailles	DMM12345		6008a	Y	N	N
2017-06-08	McMillan	Dana			Patrol Officer	District 34, Jasper	DMM12345		6008a	Y	N	N
2017-02-02	McMillan	Dana			Patrol Officer	District 42, Versailles	DMM12345		6008a	Y	N	N
2015-07-23	McMillan	Dana			Patrol Officer	District 42, Versailles	DMM12345			Y	N	N

Officer Information

Complete each of the fields for which you have information. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

Hover your mouse over the CAD Badge blue information bubble  for mapping instructions with CAD users.

Note: For agencies with Caliber CAD spill integration with Online RMS, **CAD Badge must match Badge Number** in Caliber CAD.

Note: The system does not allow you to create or reactivate an RMS user with a duplicate badge number.

Officer History

This area is used to display information about the officer and provide a chronological history of the officer's service with the agency.

Employee Info Tab

Complete the **Employee Information** then click **Save** to display additional data options.

Note: The **Employee Info** tab appears when the **Is Employee** box on the **Profile Information** tab is checked. See "Profile Information Tab" on page 95 for details.

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Information' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The form is divided into two sub-tabs: 'Employee Info' (selected) and 'Training'. The 'Employee Info' sub-tab contains the following fields:

- ACTIVE STATUS:** Active (dropdown)
- USER:** OFFICER_DMM
- AGENCY:** District 34, Jasper
- OFFICER ID:** 243
- LAST NAME:** McMillan
- FIRST NAME:** Dana
- MIDDLE NAME:** (empty)
- SUFFIX:** (empty)
- MAIDEN NAME:** (empty)
- TITLE:** -Select- (dropdown)
- SEX:** Female (dropdown)
- RACE:** -Select- (dropdown)
- ETHNICITY:** -Select- (dropdown)
- SSN:** ***-**-4444
- DOB:** (empty)
- PLACE OF BIRTH:** (empty)
- EMPLOYEE ID:** 111-1111
- EMPLOYEE TYPE:** Patrol Sworn (dropdown)
- EMPLOYEE LEVEL:** -Select- (dropdown)
- HAND DOMINANCE:** -Select- (dropdown)
- BARGAINING UNIT:** (empty)
- BLOOD TYPE:** -Select- (dropdown)
- LONGEVITY DATE:** (empty)
- HIRE DATE:** (empty)
- END DATE:** (empty)

At the bottom of the form are buttons for 'Go Back', 'Update', and 'Save'.

Additional Employee Data options appear at the bottom of the page.

The screenshot shows the bottom of the Employee Information page. It features a vertical list of data options on the left, each with an 'Add' button on the right:

- Service History:** Add Service History
- Education:** Add Education
- Languages:** Add Language
- Skills:** Add Skill
- Classifications:** Add Classification
- Affiliations:** Add Affiliation
- Addresses:** Add Address
- Employee Contacts:** Add Contact
- Phone Numbers:** Add Phone Number
- Medical Info:** Add Medical Info
- Other Info:** Add Info
- Groups:** Add Employee to Group
- Attachments:** Add Attachment
- Identification:** Add Identification

Employee Info

Enter the applicable information. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue. The entered SSN is masked automatically with asterisks for privacy purposes.

Additional Data

This area is used to capture other employee data such as, Service History, Education, Languages, Addresses, etc. You can also attach documents or photos.

Click on an individual link, complete the form that appears, then click **Save**.

Example:

- a. Click on the **Add Education** link to display the **Education** entry form.
- b. Enter the appropriate data and click **Save**.

- c. The entered data displays in the **Education** grid.

Education ⊕ Add Education			
Education	Comments	Date Of Info	Actions
Bachelor of Arts		02/26/2019	

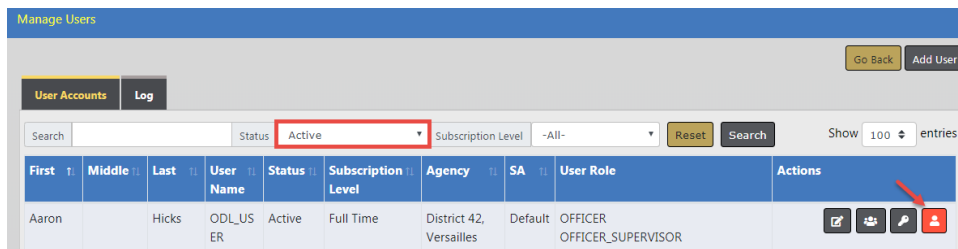
Note: This page and the *Personnel Management Module* share the same employee data.

Deactivate a User

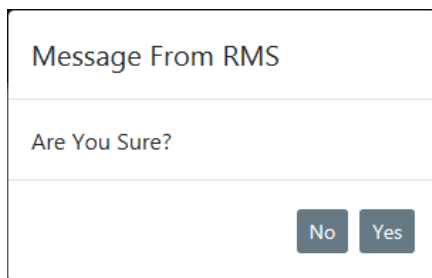
Use the following procedure to deactivate, or disable, a user record to make them inactive.

1. Access the *Manage Users* page. For more information, refer to "Access Manage Users" on page 91.

2. Locate the user to *Deactivate* and click on the **red person** icon in the *Actions* column on the user record.



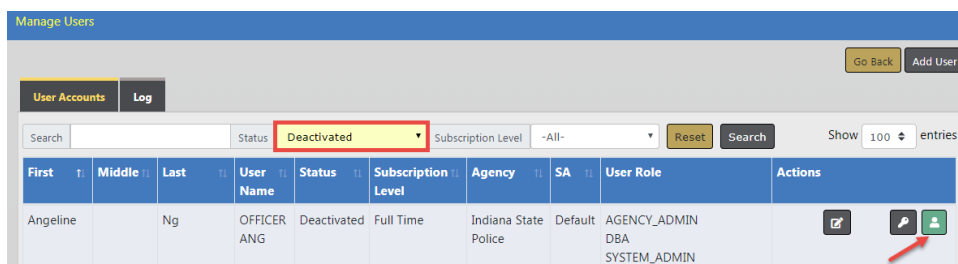
3. Click **Yes** to confirm, or **No** to return to the *Manage Users* page.



Activate a User

Use the following procedure to activate a user.

1. Access the *Manage Users* page. For more information, refer to "Access Manage Users" on page 91.
2. Locate the user to *Activate* and click on the **green person** icon in the *Actions* column on the user record.



Note: The system does not allow you to create or reactivate an RMS user with a duplicate badge number.

Note: Agency administrators can easily track end-user subscriptions by monitoring the allocation and usage of **User Subscriptions**. If your agency's user subscription allowed limit has been reached, you receive a warning stating the maximum number has been reached and to contact support to add additional subscriptions, or deactivate an existing user account. For more information on **User Subscriptions**, refer to "Agency Information Tab" on page 18 of the Agency Profile.


You have reached the maximum number of active named user accounts for your Organization. Please contact support to add additional user accounts or deactivate an existing user account.

3. Click **Yes** to confirm, or **No** to return to the *Users Lookup* page.

Message From RMS
Are You Sure?
<div>No Yes</div>

Manage a User

Use the following procedure to manage a user record.

1. Access the *Manage Users* page. For more information, refer to "Access Manage Users" on page 91.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column on the *Manage Users* page to the far right of the user record to display the *Manage User* page.

This tab appears when Employee button is selected

Emulate Go Back Save

D. OFFICER - Profile Information
Security Settings
Preferences
Subscriptions
Officer Information
Employee Information

Contact Information

USER ID

D_OFFICER

LAST LOGIN DATE

01/11/2019 11:18:59 AM CST

FIRST NAME

Dana

MIDDLE NAME

LAST NAME

McMillan

JURISDICTION

ISP Test (TSTC)

TELEPHONE

EMAIL

Dana.McMillan@Interact911.com

SUBSCRIPTION LEVEL

Full Time

ENABLE EMAIL

☒

STATUS

Active

Jurisdiction Information

County	Agency	Date Created	Date Disabled	Default	Disabled
ISP Test (TSTC)	District 42, Versailles	04/21/2016		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Account Status History

Status	Date	Changed By
Active	11/16/2018 09:07	Joe Friday
Locked-Inactive	08/15/2018 08:00	System Updated
Locked-Inactive	08/15/2018 08:00	System Updated

3. Make changes as needed on each of the tabs.

- See "Profile Information Tab" on page 95 for information on **Profile Information**.
- "Security Settings Tab" on page 97 for information on **Security Settings**.
- "Preferences Tab" on page 99 for information on **Preferences**.
- "Subscriptions Tab" on page 99 for information on **Subscriptions**.
- "Officer Information Tab" on page 100 for information on **Officer Info**.
- "Employee Info Tab" on page 101 for information on **Employee Info**.

Note: The **Employee Info** tab appears when the **Is Employee** box on the **Profile Information** tab is checked.

4. Click **Save** to save changes to each tab.

Note: You can also Emulate the user from this page. Click on the **Emulate** user button on the top right of the page.

Emulate a User

Administrators, with appropriate permissions, can **Emulate** (act as) other users within their own agency. Emulation is a troubleshooting tool, allowing the administrator to look at a user account to determine the nature of a problem and facilitate solutions.









Note: Emulation activity is logged to the database for auditing and tracking purposes.

Use the following procedure to **Emulate** a user's account.

1. Access the *Manage Users* page. For more information, refer to "Access Manage Users" on page 91.
2. Locate the user account that you need to emulate and click on the emulate icon



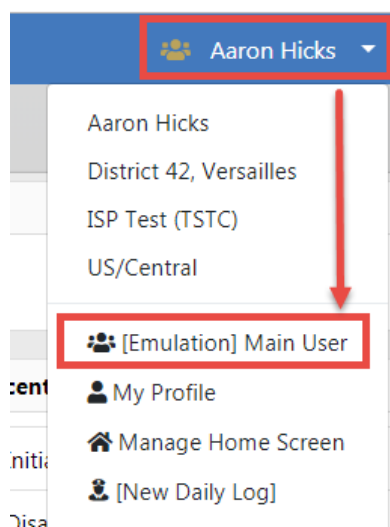
in the Actions column to display that user's Home page.

Manage Users									
User Accounts		Log							
Search		Status		Active		Subscription Level		-All-	
								Reset	
								Search	
								Show 100 entries	
First	Middle	Last	User Name	Status	Subscription Level	Agency	SA	User Role	Actions
Aaron		Hicks	ODL_USER	Active	Full Time	District 42, Versailles	Default	OFFICER OFFICER_SUPERVISOR	   
Christine		Saur	CSAUR	Active	Full Time	District 42, Versailles	Yes	AGENCY_ADMIN AGENCY_AD_HOC_REPORTING_TOOL	   

Note: You can also emulate a user from the *Manage User* screen by clicking on the **Emulate User** button. For more information on the Manage User screen, refer to "Manage a User" on page 104.

JMS_USER - Profile Information			Security Settings	Preferences	Subscriptions	Officer Information
Contact Information USER ID: JMS_USER LAST LOGIN DATE: 02/11/2019 09:09:17 AM CST						Emulate Go Back Save
FIRST NAME		MIDDLE NAME		LAST NAME		
Dana				McMillan		

3. Navigate through the application as if you were the user to locate the information you need.
4. When finished, click on the emulated user name then select *[Emulation] Main User* from the list and end emulation and return to your account.



Chapter 8. Personnel Management

The **Personnel Management** module provides the ability to manage employee information, regardless of whether employees have an Online RMS account.

Administrators with the appropriate permissions can add personnel to an agency or schema. **Personnel Management** is included in release 10.30 and above as a standard feature.

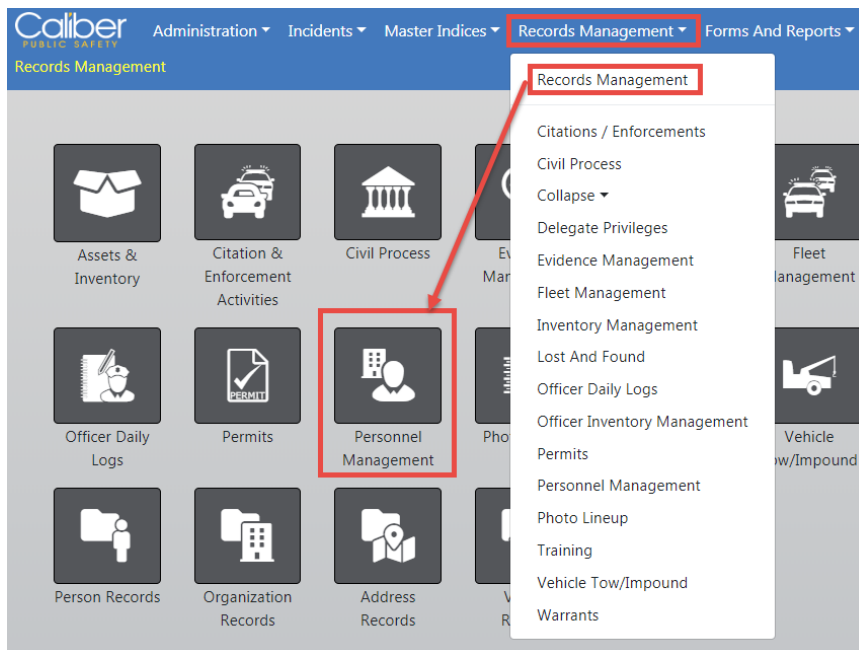
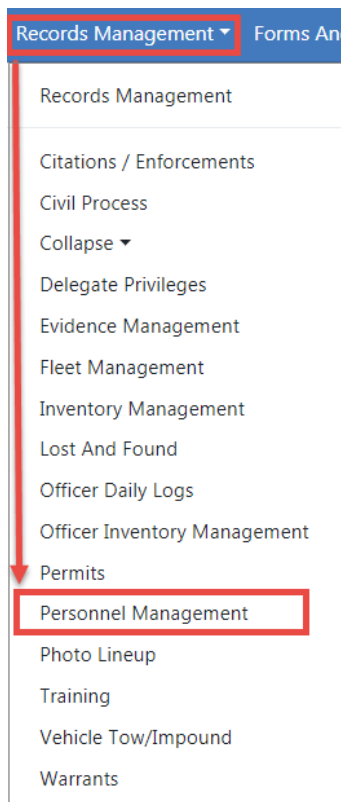
- *Master Employee* records cannot be deleted, only disabled (made inactive).
- An employee name can only be used once within one database.
- *Master Employee* records can be archived (saved) before applying updates.
- Three new permission categories for managing personnel are available to assign to roles:
 - Schema/System Level
 - Organization/Multi-tier Agency Level
 - Agency Level

Note: The new permission categories are assigned to the *System_Admin*, *Organization_Admin*, and *Agency_Admin* roles, respectively, for the initial 10.30 release.

This module also provides a method of tracking training and certifications of employees, providing the **Training Module** is activated for your agency. For more information about the **Training Module** refer to "Training Module" on page 125. Training

Access Personnel Management

Click the **Records Management** option on the top navigation bar, then click Records Management on the menu that appears to display the *Records Management* page. Click the **Personnel Management** icon to open the *Employee Search* page. Alternatively, select **Personnel Management** from the **Records Management** drop down menu.

Option 1**Option 2**

Enter your search criteria in the *Employee Search* page to display a list of employees, or click the **Add Employee** to add a new employee.

See "Employee Search" below and "Add an Employee" on page 113 for instructions on searching and adding employees, respectively.

Employee Search

Use the following procedure to search for specific employee records.

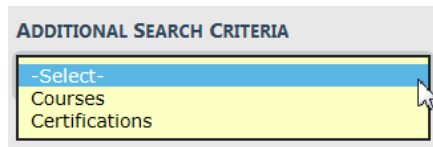
1. Access the *Personnel Management* page. (See "Access Personnel Management" on page 109, if needed.)
2. Enter the search criteria on the *Employee Search* page. Enter data into as many fields as you would like. The more information you enter, the shorter the search results, or leave all fields blank to return a list of all employees.

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Search' page in the Caliber Public Safety system. The page has a blue header with the Caliber logo and navigation links. The main content area is titled 'Employee Search' and contains a grid of search criteria fields. At the bottom, there are 'Go Back', 'Reset', and 'Search' buttons.

ACTIVE STATUS	USER NAME	AGENCY
Active		All Agencies
LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME
SUFFIX	MAIDEN NAME	TITLE
		-Select-
SEX	RACE	ETHNICITY
-Select-	-Select-	-Select-
SSN	DOB	PLACE OF BIRTH
EMPLOYEE ID	EMPLOYEE TYPE	EMPLOYEE LEVEL
	-Select-	-Select-
HAND DOMINANCE	BARGAINING UNIT	BLOOD TYPE
-Select-		-Select-
LONGEVITY DATE FROM	LONGEVITY DATE TO	IS SYSTEM USER
		Yes No
HIRE DATE FROM	HIRE DATE TO	
END DATE FROM	END DATE TO	
ADDITIONAL SEARCH CRITERIA		
-Select-		

Go Back Reset Search

Additional search criteria is included in Online RMS 10.31 and above. Click on **Additional Criteria** and choose *Course* or *Certifications* from the list.

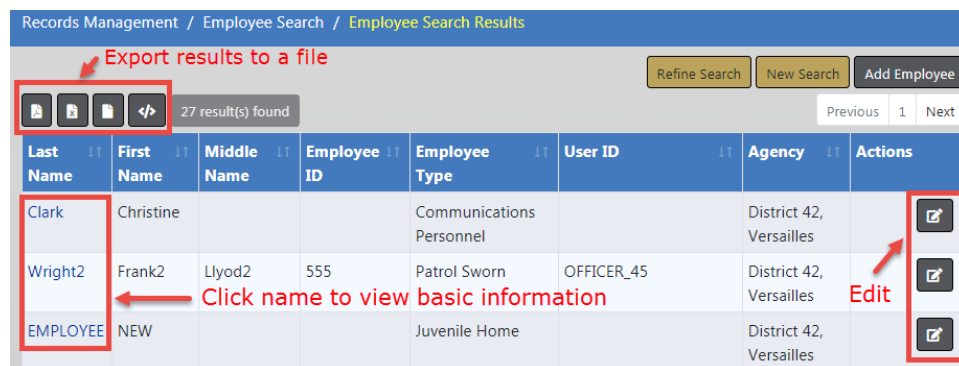


Note: Leave the **Is System User** Yes and No options **blank** to return a list of employees that match the search criteria, regardless of whether or not they are Online RMS users. Click **Yes** to return a list of employees that *are* only Online RMS users. Click **No** to return a list of only employees that *are not* Online RMS users.

- Click the **Search** button at the bottom of the page to display the *Employee Search Results*, or click the **Reset** button to remove the entered criteria to start the search over.

Users with proper permissions can edit employee records, export the search results to a file, or view basic employee information from the *Employee Search Results* page.

Employee Search Results Example



Click on the **Refine Search** button to update your criteria, or click either **New Search** to discard your current search and start a new one.

Refer to the *OnlineRMS User Guide* for instructions on exporting search results to a file.

Refer to "Manage an Employee" on page 115 for instructions on editing employee records.

Add an Employee

Use the following procedure to add an employee record.

1. Access the *Personnel Management* page. (See "Access Personnel Management" on page 109, if needed.)
2. Click the **Add Employee** button on the top right of the *Employee Search* page to open the *Employee* page.

The image shows two screenshots of a web application. The top screenshot is the 'Employee Search' page, which has a blue header with 'Records Management / Employee Search'. It contains search filters for 'ACTIVE STATUS' (set to 'Active'), 'USER NAME', 'AGENCY' (set to 'All Agencies'), 'LAST NAME', 'FIRST NAME', and 'MIDDLE NAME'. A red-bordered 'Add Employee' button is in the top right. The bottom screenshot is the 'Employee' form, which has a 'Go Back' button in the top right. It contains numerous fields for employee information, including 'ACTIVE STATUS', 'AGENCY', 'LAST NAME', 'FIRST NAME', 'MIDDLE NAME', 'SUFFIX', 'MAIDEN NAME', 'TITLE', 'SEX', 'RACE', 'ETHNICITY', 'SSN', 'DOB', 'PLACE OF BIRTH', 'EMPLOYEE ID', 'EMPLOYEE TYPE', 'EMPLOYEE LEVEL', 'HAND DOMINANCE', 'BARGAINING UNIT', 'BLOOD TYPE', 'LONGEVITY DATE', 'HIRE DATE', and 'END DATE'. Fields with a red vertical bar on the left are required. At the bottom are 'Go Back' and 'Save' buttons.

3. Enter the applicable information in the fields provided.

Note: Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

- All but the last four digits of the entered SSN is masked with asterisks for privacy purposes.

4. Click **Save** to display additional data options.

Note: The **Employee Info** data is shared with the *User Module* in instances when the employee has a corresponding Online RMS user record.

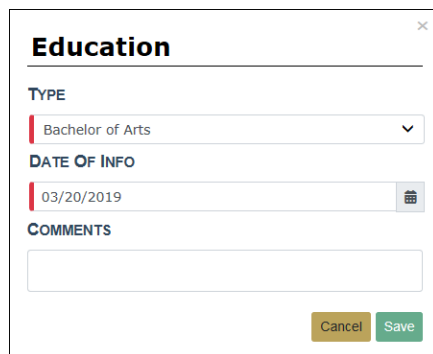
Additional Data

This area is used to capture other employee data such as, Service History, Education, Languages, Addresses, etc. You can also attach documents or photos.

Click on an individual link, complete the entry form that appears, then click **Save**. The entry form is varies by individual link.

Example:

- a. Click on the **Add Education** link to display the **Education** entry form.
- b. Enter the appropriate data and click **Save**.



The image shows a modal window titled "Education" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the form, there are three sections: "TYPE" with a dropdown menu showing "Bachelor of Arts", "DATE OF INFO" with a date input field showing "03/20/2019" and a calendar icon, and "COMMENTS" with a text area. At the bottom right of the form are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- c. The saved data displays in the **Education** grid.

Education + Add Education			
Education	Comments	Date Of Info	Actions
Bachelor of Arts		02/26/2019	 

Note: The **Service History** data is shared with the *Officer Daily Log*.

5. Optionally click on the *Training* tab to register the employee for training. For details refer to "Manage an Employee" below.

Manage an Employee


You can update an existing employee record, and with proper permissions, you can delete certain existing details of that employee such as, Education, Skills, Phone Numbers, etc.

If the employee is also an Online RMS user, a **Manage User** button appears on the *Employee* page for easy access to the user record.

If your agency is using the **Training Module**, and you have proper permissions, you can also track training and certifications for the employee.

Update Existing Employee Record

Use the following procedure to update an employee record.

1. Access the *Personnel Management* page. (See "Access Personnel Management" on page 109, if needed.)
2. Search for the employee record you need to update. (See "Employee Search" on page 111, if needed.)
3. Click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the user record to display the *Employee* page. There are two tabs: *Employee Info* and *Training*. The *Employee Info* tab opens by default.

27 result(s) found

Previous

1


2

Next

Refine Search

New Search

Add Employee

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Employee ID	Employee Type	User ID	Agency	Actions
Clark	Christine			Communications Personnel		District 42, Versailles	

Two tabs

Go Back

Employee Info Training

ACTIVE STATUS: Active

AGENCY: District 42, Versailles

LAST NAME: Clark

FIRST NAME: Christine

MIDDLE NAME:

SUFFIX:

MAIDEN NAME:

TITLE: -Select-

SEX: Female

RACE: -Select-

ETHNICITY: -Select-

SSN: ***-**-1963

DOB:

PLACE OF BIRTH:

EMPLOYEE ID:

EMPLOYEE TYPE: Communications Personnel

EMPLOYEE LEVEL: -Select-

HAND DOMINANCE: -Select-

BARGAINING UNIT:

BLOOD TYPE: -Select-

LONGEVITY DATE:

HIRE DATE:

END DATE:

Go Back Update Save

Additional data options

Click on individual links to add applicable data

Employee History

Service History

Education

Languages

+ Add Service History

+ Add Education

+ Add Language

4. Make changes as needed on the *Employee Info* tab. Refer to "Add an Employee" on page 113 for instructions on adding additional data options.
5. If applicable, click on the *Training* tab to manage **Courses**, **Certifications**, and view **Eligible Ranks** for the employee.

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Info' tab with the 'Training' sub-tab selected. It displays two tables: 'Courses' and 'Certifications'.

Name	Description	Score	Pass/Fail	Start Date	Completed Date	Days Until Expiration	Actions
Accident Reporting - Pre Req 1			Passed	08/01/2018	01/27/2019	Expired	[Edit] [Delete]
Firearms Training			Passed	05/15/2018	06/10/2018	Expired	[Edit] [Delete]
Basic Training 100			Passed	04/01/2018	06/01/2018	95	[Edit] [Delete]
K-9 Training 101		50	Passed	01/01/2018	01/01/2018	N/A	[Edit] [Delete]
Basic Training 100				08/01/2018		N/A	[Edit] [Delete]
Basic Training 102-B		100	Passed	01/01/2018	06/01/2018	Expired	[Edit] [Delete]

Name	Description	Date Of Info	Days Until Expiration	Actions
DRILL SERGEANT		02/01/2018	Expired	[Delete]
Supervisor		05/21/2018	Expired	[Delete]

Eligible Ranks

Courses

- Click **Quick Add Course** to add a course without first searching for an existing course, then click **Add Attachments** to add attachments, or click **Save** to add the course to the employee record without attachments. For more information on attachments, refer to "Attachments" on page 11.

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Course' form. Annotations with red arrows point to specific elements:

- Click icon to view Course Catalog:** Points to the catalog icon (three dots) next to the 'Basic Training 100' dropdown.
- Click bubble to view course details:** Points to the information bubble (i) next to the 'Basic Training 100' dropdown.
- Click to add attachments:** Points to the 'Add Attachment' link at the bottom right.

Form fields include: COURSE (Basic Training 100), COST, SCORE, PASS/FAIL (Passed), ON DUTY (-Select-), COMPLETED DATE (07/25/2018), and an Attachments section with an 'Add Attachment' link.

Click on the information bubble to view course details without leaving the page.

Click on the Catalog icon to view the Course Catalog without leaving the page.

- Optionally, click **Advanced Search** link to search for and select an existing course. Enter search criteria then click **Search** to display the *Course Search Results*.

Click the **Hand** icon to select the course.

Course	Location	# Attendees	Start Date	End Date	Agency	Actions
Advanced K-9 Training 201		0			Area Units-A1	


- c. Click the **Edit** icon on the search results screen to open *Employee Course Information*. Make necessary changes then click **Save**.

Name	Description	Score	Pass/Fail	Start Date	Completed Date	Days Until Expiration	Actions
Accident Reporting - Pre Req 1			Passed	08/01/2018	01/27/2019	Expired	

- d. Click the **Delete** icon to delete a *Employee Course Information* record.
- e. Click **Yes** to confirm delete or click **No** to exit without deleting.

Certifications

- a. Click the **Add Certification** link on the Edit Employee screen to add a Certification, then click **Save**.

- b. Click the **Delete** icon  in the Actions column to delete.
- c. Click **Yes** to confirm delete or click **No** to exit without deleting.

Eligible Ranks

- a. The *Eligible Ranks* section is view only. Data cannot be changed or deleted from this section.
6. Click **Update** or **Save** (Save and Archive).

Update

This option updates the current *Master Employee* record. Select this option if you want to overwrite the *Master Employee* record without archiving (saving) a copy prior to the update.


Save







This option creates a new *Master Employee* record with your changes, and archives (saves) a copy of the master record before the update. *Archived* data is an accumulation of historical information that can be viewed later. Archived data is not changeable; it is meant to be a snapshot in time.

For example, if you add Kris LeClaire's middle name to her *Master Employee* record and click **Save**, then a new *Master Employee* record is created containing the middle name, and the record without the middle name is saved (archived) for later viewing under the *Employee History* grid of the *Employee* page.

Delete Additional Options

You can delete existing *Additional Options* (details) with the proper permissions.

1. Click the Delete icon  under to the *Actions* column to delete.

Education + Add Education			
Education	Comments	Date Of Info	Actions
GED Certification		02/28/2018	 
Certification		12/02/2017	 

2. Click **Yes** to confirm, or **No** to return to the *Employee* page without deleting.

Message From RMS

Are You Sure?

If you chose to click **Yes**, then the *Additional Option* record is permanently removed and cannot be retrieved or viewed later.

Note: *Additional Options* are not *Archived* (saved).

Navigate to the User Record

If the employee is also an Online RMS user, a **Manage User** button appears on the *Employee* page for easy access to the user record, otherwise the button does not appear.

Employee Info

Training

ACTIVE STATUS

Active

USER

OFFICER_45

AGENCY

District 42, Versailles

LAST NAME

Wright2

FIRST NAME

Frank2

MIDDLE NAME

Llyod2

Manage User

Go Back

See [ManageUser.htm](#) for details on updating the user record.

Chapter 9. Criminal Complaint

The Criminal Complaint module is for managing criminal complaints against arrestees and offenders, and approve or disapprove through a guided review process before submitting it to the state.

To utilize this module, it must be turned on for the agency.

Two Approval Levels

The agency has the option to utilize a 1 or 2 level approval for Criminal Complaints. Level 1 is the default.

Level 1

The creator of the complaint sends it to the supervisor for approval.

The supervisor approves and submits the complaint to the state.

This is the default level.

Level 2

The creator of the complaint sends it to the supervisor for approval.

The supervisor approves the complaint.

The court officer submits the approved complaint to the state.


Note: To utilize level 2, the **Court Case** feature must be turned on for the agency.

Turn on Criminal Complaint Approval Level 2


With appropriate permissions, you can turn level 2 on for your agency using **Maint Value** settings:

1. Access the **Maint Value** table. For instructions, refer to “Access Maintenance Values” on page 307.
2. In the Search field, type **complaint_2** to display the record.

Show 10 entries Search:

Keyword	Value	Description	Effective Date	End Date	Actions
COMPLAINT_2_LEVEL_APPROVAL	N	Enable 2 level approval for criminal complaints	07/07/2020		

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries (filtered from 263 total entries) Previous 1 Next

3. Click the edit icon  to open the *Edit Maintenance Value* dialog.

Edit Maintenance Value

APPLICATION E*Justice	MODULE E*Core
EFFECTIVE DATE 07/07/2020	KEYWORD COMPLAINT_2_LEVEL_APPROVA
VALUE N	

Cancel OK

4. Change **Value** from N to Y.
5. Click **OK**.

Chapter 10. Training Module

The **Training Module** provides administrators with proper permissions the ability to configure Training Courses and Certifications.

The **Training Module** is available with full subscription access to Caliber Online RMS 10.31 and higher. The Training Module is disabled by default but can be enabled, and additional user training is available for purchase. Contact Caliber Public Safety Support for more information.

Agency administrators have the ability to configure this module specific to your agency's needs, such as an eligible list of course types (i.e., gun safety, mobile training, etc.), classification levels, and other configuration settings as described later in this chapter.

There are two components to the **Training Module**:

- *Courses*
 - Courses are training classes with specific focus to refine skills (i.e., Online RMS training).
 - Configure courses by way of the *Administration* menu.
 - There are two components to Courses:

Template

A Course Template is a standard form that is used as a starting point when creating Course Instances. For example, users with proper permissions can create a Template that is pre-populated with a standard class description, prerequisites, and attached documents such as a class outline or handouts, that pull into a newly created Course Instance automatically.

Note: Templates are managed only through the *Administration* menu. For more information on managing Templates refer to "Manage Course Configurations" on page 129.

Course Instance

A specific course to which employees can be assigned. There could be multiple records of the same course, but with different dates or other information.

Note: Course Instances are managed through the *Training* option under the *Records Management* menu. For more information on Course Instances, refer to the *Caliber Online RMS User Guide*

- *Certifications*
 - Proof of achieving specific skills or knowledge level that are mandatory for specific job duties (i.e., gun safety certification).
 - Create and maintain certifications by way of the *Training* option under the *Records Management* menu.

Note: Certifications are managed through the *Training* option under the *Records Management* menu.

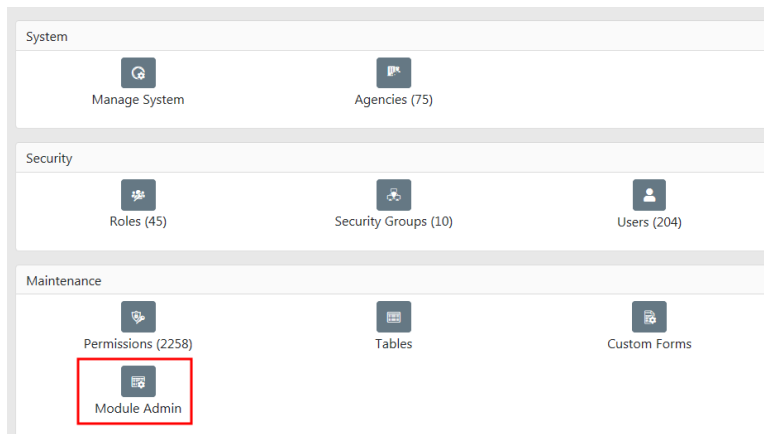
There are three new permissions categories beginning with the Online RMS 10.31 release:

- Training - Schema Level Management (System Level)
- Training - Organization Level Management (Multi-tier Agency Level)
- Training - Agency Level Management

Note: The new permission categories are assigned to the *System_Admin*, *Organization_Admin*, and *Agency_Admin* roles, respectively, for the initial 10.31 release.

Access Course Configuration

1. Click the **Administration** icon on the top navigation bar, then click again on Administration from the drop-down menu to open the *Administration Home* page. Then click on the **Module Admin** link to display the *Module Configuration* page.



Go Back	
Incident Rules	Configure Incident rules for agency: <input type="text" value="-Select Agency-"/>
Incident Rules	Configure Incident rules for your agency District 42, Versailles
Field Arrests	Configure Field Arrests for product and agency settings.
Field Arrests	Configure Field Arrests For Your Agency Indiana State Police
Officer Daily Logs	Configure Officer Daily Logs for any agency.
Maps Administration	Configure Maps
Civil Process	Configure Civil Process for product and agency settings.
Civil Process	Configure Civil Process For Your Agency District 42, Versailles
Lost & Found Locations	Configure Lost & Found Locations For Your Agency District 42, Versailles
Lost & Found Locations	Configure Lost & Found Locations for agency: <input type="text" value="-Select Agency-"/>
Evidence Labels	Configure Evidence Labels Across Agencies
Evidence Labels	Configure Evidence Labels For Your Agency District 42, Versailles
Warrants	Configure Warrants
Photo Lineups	Configure Photo Lineups
Fleet Management	Configure Fleet Management for product and agency settings.
Training	Configure Training.

- Click on the **Training** link on the *Module Configuration* page to display the *Training Administration* page.










































Training Administration

Go Back

Course TemplatesMaintenance SettingsCourse TypesCourse Classifications

← Four tabs

Add Course Template

Name	Description	Prerequisites	Active	Actions
ANG Test			Yes	 
Advanced K-9 Training 201			Yes	 
Agency Startup			Yes	 
Andy Test			Yes	 
Basic Training 100			Yes	 
Basic Training 102			Yes	 
Bookkeeping			Yes	 
Dana Course			Yes	 
EMP TEST			Yes	 
Employee Training			Yes	 
Firearms Training			Yes	 
Gun Safety			Yes	 
Gun Safety 101			Yes	 
Intermediate Training			No	 
K-9 Training 101			Yes	 
MY TEMPLATE			Yes	

The *Training Administration* page contains a *Product Config* tab with four sub-tabs:

- Course Templates
- Maintenance Settings
- Course Types
- Course Classifications

Configure Courses

The *Course Templates*, *Course Types*, and *Course Classifications* tabs are empty by default until configured by your agency administrator to meet your agency's needs. For details on how to configure courses, refer to "Manage Course Configurations" on the facing page.

Number of Days Nearing Expiration

The *Maintenance Settings* tab contains a list of Courses and Certifications that are due to expire within a specified number of days. For details on how to configure the number of days nearing expiration, refer to "Maintenance Settings" on page 136.

Manage Course Configurations

There are four configurations associated with a Course:

- Course Types
- Course Classifications
- Course Template
- Number of days to notify users before Courses and Certifications are due to expire.

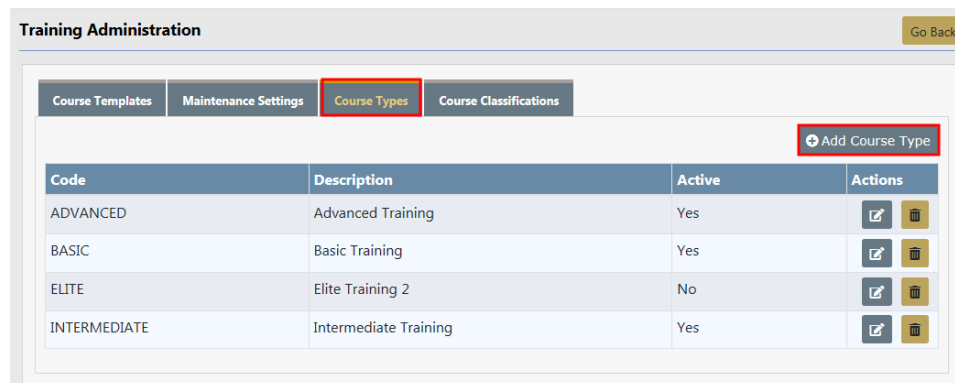
Note: The *Training Course Dashboard* and *Training Certification Dashboard* displays a list of Courses and Certifications that are due to expire within a specified number of days. For more information on the Training Dashboard refer to the *Training Module* section of the *Caliber Public Safety Online RMS User Guide*.

It is best practice to configure the courses in the order listed, as *Course Types* and *Course Classifications* must exist before assigning them to a *Course Template*. For more information on associating a Course Type and Course Classification with a Course Template refer to [#CourseTemplates](#).

Course Types

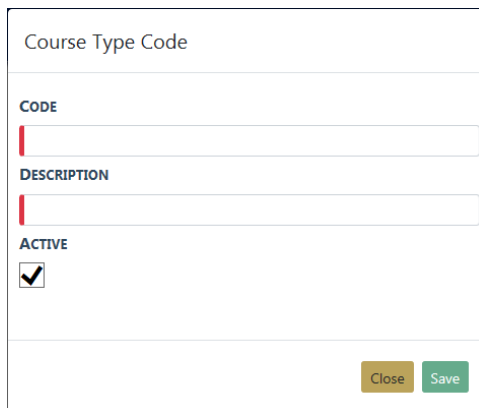
Add Course Type

1. Click on the **Course Types** tab on the *Training Administration* page. For details on accessing the *Training Administration* page refer to "Access Course Configuration" on page 126.
2. Click the **Add Course Type** button to open the *Course Type Code* window.



3. Enter the **Code** and **Description**. Leave the **Active** box checked if you want this code to appear within the available code list, otherwise uncheck it.

Note: The **Code** and **Description** fields are required.



Course Type Code

CODE

DESCRIPTION


ACTIVE

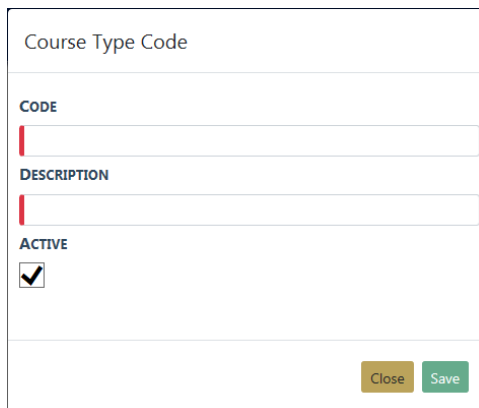
☒

Close Save

4. Click **Save** to create the *Course Type Code*, or click **Close** to return to *Training Administration* without saving the new code.

Update Course Type

1. Click the **Edit** icon  in the Action column on the *Course Type* you want to update.
2. Make the necessary changes then click **Save**, or click **Close** to return to Training Administration without saving your changes.



Course Type Code

CODE


DESCRIPTION

ACTIVE

☒

Close Save

Delete Course Type

1. Click the Delete icon  in the Action column on the *Course Type* you want to delete.

2. Click **Yes** to confirm delete, or click **No** to return the *Course Type* sub-tab without deleting.

Message From RMS

Are You Sure?

- a. If the *Course Type* is associated with a *Course Template* a message appears at the top of the screen stating it cannot be deleted. For more information on associating a *Course Type* with a *Course Template* refer to [#CourseTemplates](#).

Course Classifications

Add Course Classification

1. Click on the **Course Classification** tab on the *Training Administration* page. For details on accessing the *Training Administration* page refer to "Access Course Configuration" on page 126.
2. Click the **Add Course Classification** button to open the *Course Classification Code* window.

Training Administration

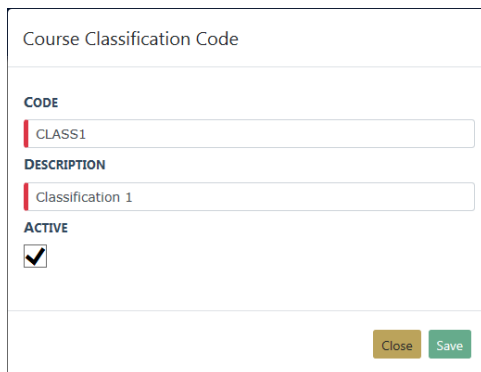
Course Templates
Maintenance Settings
Course Types
Course Classifications

+ Add Course Classification

Code	Description	Active	Actions
CLASS1	Classification 1	Yes	<input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
CLASS2	Classification 2	Yes	<input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
CLASS3	Classification 3	No	<input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>

3. Enter the **Code** and **Description**. Leave the **Active** box checked if you want this code to appear within the available code list, otherwise uncheck it.


Note: The **Code** and **Description** fields are required.

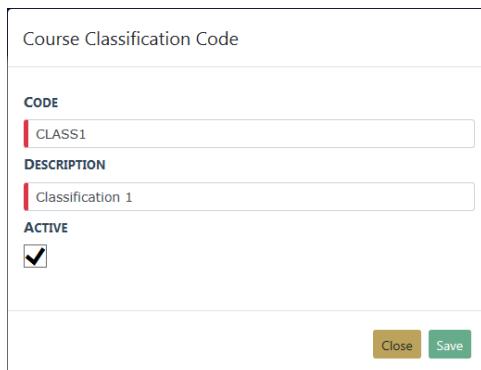


A screenshot of a web form titled "Course Classification Code". The form contains three input fields: "CODE" with the value "CLASS1", "DESCRIPTION" with the value "Classification 1", and "ACTIVE" with a checked checkbox. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Close" (yellow) and "Save" (green).

4. Click **Save** to create the *Course Classification Code*, or click **Close** to return to *Training Administration* without saving the new code.


Update Course Classification

1. Click the **Edit** icon  in the Action column on the *Course Classification* you want to update.
2. Make the necessary changes then click **Save**, or click **Close** to return to Training Administration without saving your changes.



A screenshot of a web form titled "Course Classification Code". The form contains three input fields: "CODE" with the value "CLASS1", "DESCRIPTION" with the value "Classification 1", and "ACTIVE" with a checked checkbox. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Close" (yellow) and "Save" (green).

Delete Course Classification

1. Click the Delete icon  in the Action column on the *Course Classification* you want to delete.
2. Click **Yes** to confirm delete, or click **No** to return to the *Course Classification* sub-tab without deleting.

Message From RMS








Are You Sure?

- a. If the *Course Classification* is associated with a *Course Template*, a message appears at the top of the screen stating it cannot be deleted. For more information on associating a Course Classification with a Course Template refer to [#CourseTemplates](#).

Course Templates

Add Template

- Click on the **Course Templates** sub-tab on the *Training Administration* page. For details on accessing the *Training Administration* page refer to "Access Course Configuration" on page 126.
- Click the **Add Course Template** link. to open the *Add Course Template* window.

Training Administration					Go Back
Course Templates	Maintenance Settings	Course Types	Course Classifications		
					+ Add Course Template
Name	Description	Prerequisites	Active	Actions	
ANG Test			Yes	 	
Advanced K-9 Training 201			Yes	 	
Agency Startup			Yes	 	

- Enter the appropriate information in the fields provided then click **Save** to create the Course Template, or click **Back** to return to *Training Administration*.

Note: Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

4. Optionally, page down to add *Prerequisites* and *Attachments*.

5. Click **Add Prerequisite** to open the *Course Prerequisite* window.

- a. Select the appropriate **Course** as the prerequisite then click **Save**, or click **Cancel** to return to *Edit Course Template* without saving the prerequisite.
 - a. The added prerequisites appear in the *Prerequisites* section of the *Edit Course Template*.
6. Optionally click **Add Attachment** to add course documents such as an outline and handouts. For more information on attachments, refer to "Attachments" on page 11.

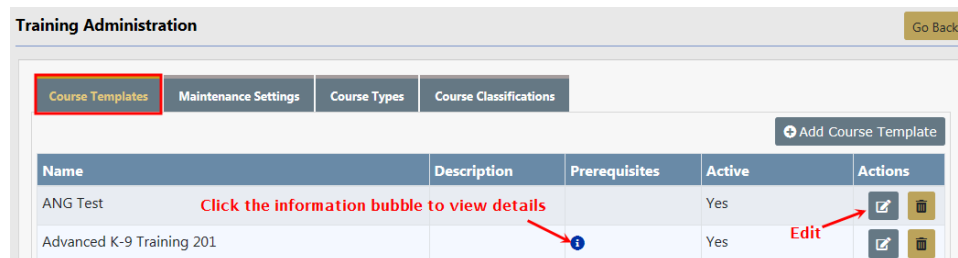
Update Template

1. Click on the **Course Templates** tab on the *Training Administration* page. For details on accessing the *Training Administration* page refer to "Access Course

Configuration" on page 126.


2. Locate the template you want to edit then click on the **Edit** icon in the *Action* column.

Note: A blue Information Bubble appears in the *Description* and *Pre-requisites* columns when details have been entered into these fields. Hover over the bubble to view a portion of the data, or click on the blue bubble to view the entire entry.



3. Make the necessary changes then click the **Update** button. For details on the editing the Course Template refer to "Add Template" on page 133.
4. Click the **Back** button to return to the *Module Configuration* page.

Delete Template

1. Click on the **Course Templates** sub-tab on the *Training Administration* page. For details on accessing the *Training Administration* page refer to "Access Course Configuration" on page 126.
2. Click the Delete icon  in the Action column on the *Course Template* you want to delete.
3. Click **Yes** to confirm delete, or click **No** to return to the *Course Templates* sub-tab without deleting.

Message From RMS

Are You Sure?

- a. If the *Course Template* is associated with a *Course Instance*, a message appears at the top of the screen stating it cannot be deleted. For more information on *Course Instances* refer to the *Caliber Public Safety Online RMS User Guide*.

Maintenance Settings

The *Training Administration* page contains a **Maintenance Settings** tab that contains a list of Courses and Certifications that are due to expire within a specified number of days. Users with appropriate permissions can set the number of days nearing expiration.

Set Number of Days Nearing Expiration

1. Click on the **Maintenance Settings** tab on the *Training Administration* page. For details on accessing the *Training Administration* page refer to "Access Course Configuration" on page 126.
2. Click on the **Edit** icon in the Actions column to edit the number of days.

Training Administration			
Go Back			
Course Templates	Maintenance Settings	Course Types	Course Classifications
Keyword	Description	Value	Actions
TRAINING_CERTIFICATION_DASHBOARD_NEAR_EXPIRED_DAYS	Display Certifications that are going to expire this many days from today.	30	
TRAINING_COURSE_DASHBOARD_NEAR_EXPIRED_DAYS	Display Courses that are going to expire this many days from today.	30	Edit

3. Make the necessary updates in the *Maint Val* form, then click **Save** to apply your changes or click **Close** to cancel and return to the *Maintenance Settings* tab.

Maint Val

KEYWORD

TRAINING_CERTIFICATION_DASHBOARD_NEAR_EXPIRED_DAYS

DESCRIPTION

Display Certifications that are going to expire this many days from today.

VALUE

30

Close Save

Note: The same process applies to both the *Training Certification* and *Training Course* settings.

Chapter 11. Training Videos Module

Training Videos Overview

Beginning with Online RMS 11.4.0, agencies can enhance users' training and learning experience with the **Training Videos** feature. The **Training Videos** feature offers video-based learning to all users where agencies use and enable this feature.

Benefits of Video-Based Learning

- A cost-effective training approach.
- Provides up-to-date training opportunities.
- Provides a **Training Video Library** where users can keep track of their videos.

Note: For more information on the **Training Video Library**, refer to the *Online RMS User Guide*.

- Provides the ability to watch videos more than once.
- Enforces required training.
- Provides a history of e-training participation.

Rules and Requirements

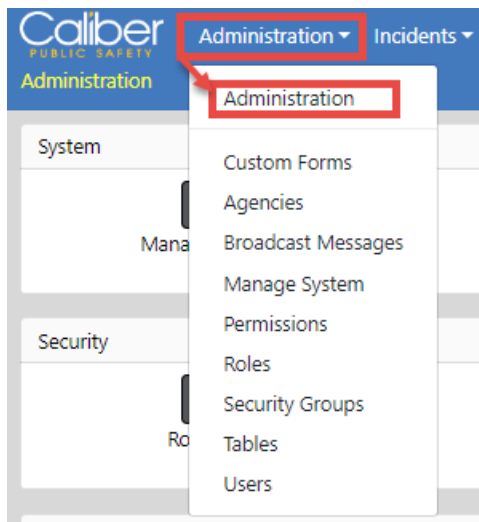
- Agency must have the **Training Videos** feature to get the pop-up videos.
- Agency must enable this feature on the agency profile for users to have access to the videos.
- No roles or permissions are associated with this feature; the **Training Videos** feature controls access.
- Supports only MP4 files at this time.

- Contact Caliber Public Safety to upload videos.
- The agency administrator has the option to require user acknowledgment after users view the video in its entirety.
- The **date and time** watched by users are saved to the database on videos that **require acknowledgment**.

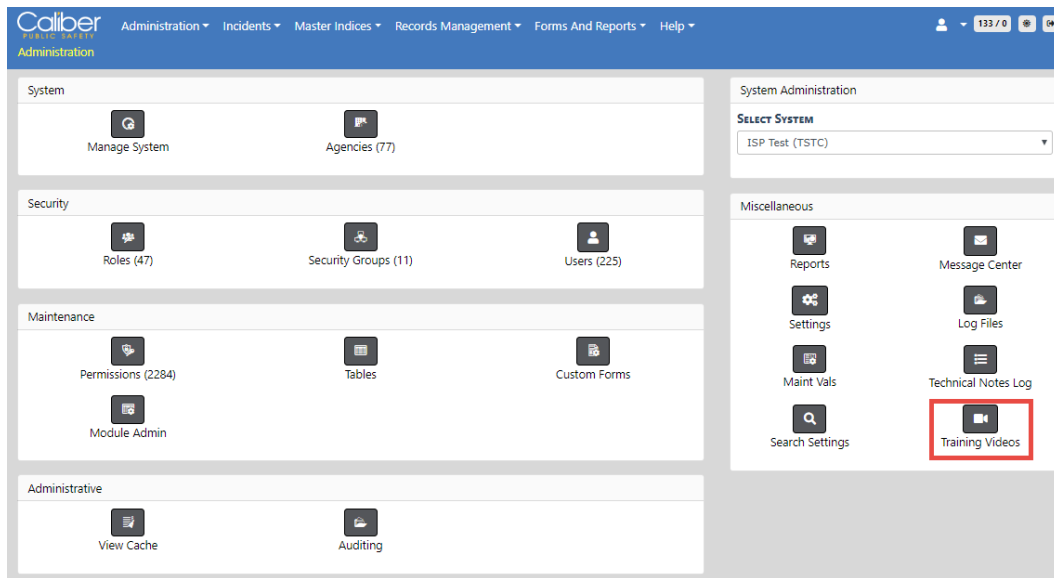
Access Training Videos

Follow these steps to access the **Training Videos** admin link:

1. Click on the **Administration** label on the top menu bar then click **Administration** again.



2. Click on **Training Videos** under *Miscellaneous*.



3. The *Training Videos Administration* grid appears.

The screenshot shows the Training Videos Administration grid. The grid displays a list of training videos with the following columns: ID, Video URL, Page Category, Application Page, Sort Order, Acknowledge Required, Description, and Actions. The grid shows 11 entries, with the first 10 visible. The first entry is a video titled 'Introduction.mp4' with a description of 'Introduction to the system'. The last entry is a video titled 'Delete.mp4' with a description of 'How to delete a video'.

ID	Video URL	Page Category	Application Page	Sort Order	Acknowledge Required	Description	Actions
2	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		
3	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Incidents Mapping	0	No		
4	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Incident_Navigation.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		
5	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Incident_Navigation.mp4	Incidents	Incidents Mapping	0	No		
6	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Approve-Disapprove.mp4			0	No		
7	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Assign Incident-Supplement.mp4			0	No		
8	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Charts.mp4			0	No		
9	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Create a Supplement.mp4			0	No		
10	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Create Incident Report.mp4			0	No		
11	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Delete.mp4			0	No		

Search Training Videos

Follow these steps to search **Training Videos** in Online RMS:

1. Access *Training Videos Administration*. For instructions, refer to “Access Training Videos” on page 138.
2. Click in the **Search** text box and enter a word or phrase to display results that match your entered text.

The screenshot shows the 'Training Videos Administration' page in the Caliber Public Safety system. The page has a navigation bar with links to Administration, Incidents, Master Indices, Records Management, Forms And Reports, and Help. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'Training Videos Administration' section with a 'Go Back' and 'Add Video' button. A search bar is present with the text 'Search:'. Below the search bar is a table with 11 entries. The table has columns: ID, Video URL, Page Category, Application Page, Sort Order, Acknowledge Required, Description, and Actions. The table shows 11 entries, with the first 10 visible. The first entry is ID 2, with a URL pointing to a public safety cloud net, and a description of 'Data Submission'. The last entry is ID 11, with a URL pointing to a public safety cloud net, and a description of 'Delete.mp4'. The table is paginated, showing 'Showing 1 to 10 of 17 entries'.

ID	Video URL	Page Category	Application Page	Sort Order	Acknowledge Required	Description	Actions
2	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		
3	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Incidents Mapping	0	No		
4	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Incident_Navigation.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		
5	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Incident_Navigation.mp4	Incidents	Incidents Mapping	0	No		
6	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Approve-Disapprove.mp4			0	No		
7	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Assign Incident-Supplement.mp4			0	No		
8	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Charts.mp4			0	No		
9	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Create a Supplement.mp4			0	No		
10	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Create Incident Report.mp4			0	No		
11	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/RMSTrainingVideos/Delete.mp4			0	No		

The screenshot shows the 'Training Videos Administration' page with a search filter applied. The search bar now contains the text 'data'. The table below shows only 2 entries, which are filtered from the original 17 entries. The first entry is ID 2, with a URL pointing to a public safety cloud net, and a description of 'Data Submission'. The second entry is ID 4, with a URL pointing to a public safety cloud net, and a description of 'Data Submission'. The table is paginated, showing 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries (filtered from 17 total entries)'.

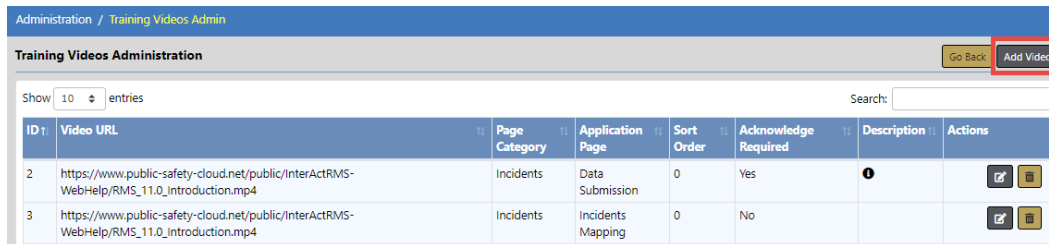
ID	Video URL	Page Category	Application Page	Sort Order	Acknowledge Required	Description	Actions
2	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		
4	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Incident_Navigation.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		

Add Training Videos

Follow these steps to add **Training Videos** to Online RMS:

1. Access *Training Videos Administration*. For instructions, refer to “Access Training Videos” on page 138.

2. Optionally, search for specific training videos to ensure the video you want to add doesn't already exist. For instruction, refer to "Search Training Videos" on page 139.
3. Click on the **Add Video** button if the video does not already exist.







Administration / Training Videos Admin

Training Videos Administration

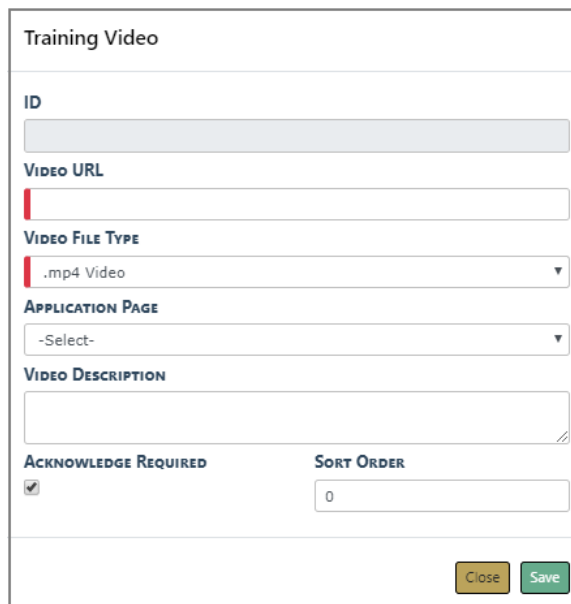
Go Back Add Video

Show 10 entries

Search:

ID	Video URL	Page Category	Application Page	Sort Order	Acknowledge Required	Description	Actions
2	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		 
3	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Incidents Mapping	0	No		 

4. The *Training Video* dialog box appears.



Training Video

ID

VIDEO URL

VIDEO FILE TYPE

.mp4 Video

APPLICATION PAGE

-Select-

VIDEO DESCRIPTION

ACKNOWLEDGE REQUIRED

☒

SORT ORDER

0

Close Save

5. Complete the following fields in the dialog box:

ID

The ID is read-only. This number uniquely identifies the video and is generated automatically when you click the **Save** button.

Video URL

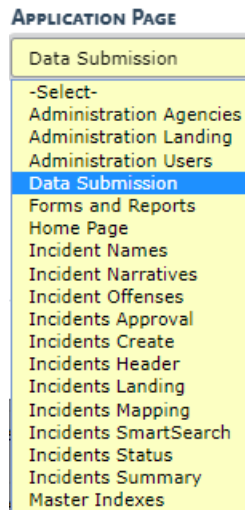
The URL to the video file. Contact Caliber Public Safety to add videos.

Video File Type

Online RMS supports only MP4 files at this time.

Application Page

Select the appropriate **Application Page** from the drop-down list provided.



Video Description

Enter a description for the video.

Acknowledge Required

Keep the box checked to require users to acknowledge having watched the video. The video continues to pop-up automatically each time you log into Online RMS and access a page to which the video is associated until you acknowledge having watched it. The date and time watched by the user is saved to the database on videos that are required.

Uncheck the box if users are not required to acknowledge having watched the video.

Sort Order

The Sort Order defaults to 0. The Sort Order is used if you have multiple videos that you want to appear on the same page in a particular order.

For example:


If you want two videos to show on the Home Page, you associate each video to the Home Page, then assign a Sort Order to each video: Video 1 could be Sort Order = 0 and Video 2 could be Sort Order = 1.





If the Sort Order is 0 on all videos, then the videos sort in the order you added the videos.

6. Click **Save**.

Edit Training Video

Follow these steps to add **Training Videos** to Online RMS:

1. Access *Training Videos Administration*. For instructions, refer to “Access Training Videos” on page 138.
2. Optionally, search for specific training videos to ensure the video you want to edit. For instruction, refer to “Search Training Videos” on page 139.
3. Click on the **Edit icon**  on the video you want to update.

Training Videos Administration								
Show 10 entries		Search:						
ID	Video URL	Page Category	Application Page	Sort Order	Acknowledge Required	Description	Actions	
2	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes			
3	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Incidents Mapping	0	No			

4. The *Training Video* dialog box appears.

Training Video

ID

2

Video URL

https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_

Video File Type

.mp4 Video

Application Page

Data Submission

Video Description

http://www.ejusticesolutions.com/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4

Acknowledge Required

☒

Sort Order

0

Close

Save

5. Update the values in the fields as needed:

ID

The ID is read-only. This number uniquely identifies the video and is generated automatically when you click the Save button.

Video URL

The URL to the video file. Contact Caliber Public Safety to add videos.

Video File Type

Online RMS supports only MP4 files at this time.

Application Page

Select the appropriate **Application Page** from the drop-down list provided.

APPLICATION PAGE

Data Submission
-Select-
Administration Agencies
Administration Landing
Administration Users
Data Submission
Forms and Reports
Home Page
Incident Names
Incident Narratives
Incident Offenses
Incidents Approval
Incidents Create
Incidents Header
Incidents Landing
Incidents Mapping
Incidents SmartSearch
Incidents Status
Incidents Summary
Master Indexes

Video Description

Enter a description for the video.

Acknowledge Required

Keep the box checked to require users to acknowledge having watched the video. The video continues to pop-up automatically each time you log into Online RMS and access a page to which the video is associated until you acknowledge having watched it. The date and time watched by the user is saved to the database on videos that are required.

Uncheck the box if users are not required to acknowledge having watched the video.


Sort Order

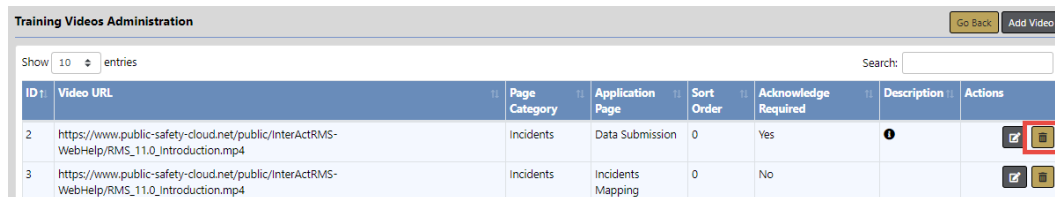
Enter the Sort Order if you want to sort the video list in a particular order. It sorts by ID by default.





6. Click **Save**.

Delete Training Videos

Follow these steps to delete **Training Videos** from Online RMS:

1. Access *Training Videos Administration*. For instructions, refer to “Access Training Videos” on page 138.
2. Optionally, search for specific training videos to ensure the video you want to add doesn't already exist. For instruction, refer to “Search Training Videos” on page 139.
3. Click the **Delete icon**  on the video you want to remove.



ID	Video URL	Page Category	Application Page	Sort Order	Acknowledge Required	Description	Actions
2	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Data Submission	0	Yes		 
3	https://www.public-safety-cloud.net/public/InterActRMS-WebHelp/RMS_11.0_Introduction.mp4	Incidents	Incidents Mapping	0	No		 

4. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or **No** to return to the previous screen without deleting.

Chapter 12. Permissions Module

This module provides access to features used by your agency/schema to comprise the various roles necessary for daily operations. Access within this module varies greatly, depending upon the users administrative roles/permissions.

Permission Categories

Permission Categories are assigned certain Roles, and Roles are assigned specific Permissions.


Click the **Permissions** icon on the *Administration Home* page to open the *Permission Categories* page. Alternatively, click the **Permissions** option on the **Administration** menu.



The screenshot shows a web interface for managing permission categories. At the top, there is a 'Go Back' button, a search bar, and a 'Show 10 entries' dropdown. The main content is a table with two columns: 'Category' and 'Actions'. The table lists 10 categories, all starting with 'Administration -', followed by a list of actions. At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Showing 1 to 10 of 388 entries' and a set of page numbers from 1 to 39, with 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

Category	Actions
Administration - Activate Users in Agency	
Administration - Activate Users in Organization	
Administration - Activate Users in System	
Administration - Add County	
Administration - Add Supervised Agencies to User	
Administration - Agency Admin	
Administration - Agency Civil Process Admin	
Administration - Agency Field Arrest Admin	
Administration - Agency Officer Daily Admin	
Administration - Agency Setup Wizard	



This page lists the various **Permissions Categories** that are available to your agency/schema. While Permissions Categories are managed by Caliber Public Safety personnel, agency personnel with proper permissions can view the available categories and details. **Permissions Categories** are listed in alphabetical order.

To view the Roles and Permission details of a particular Category, either click the View icon  in the **Actions** column or on the Category link to open the *Permission Category Details* page.

Go Back

Show 10 entries

Search:

Category	Actions
Administration - Activate Users in Agency	
Administration - Activate Users in Organization	
Administration - Activate Users in System	
Administration - Add County	
Administration - Add Supervised Agencies to User	
Administration - Agency Admin	
Administration - Agency Civil Process Admin	
Administration - Agency Field Arrest Admin	
Administration - Agency Officer Daily Admin	
Administration - Agency Setup Wizard	

Showing 1 to 10 of 388 entries

Previous12345...39Next

Note: See "Permission Categories Details" below for more information.

Permission Categories Details

To view the Roles and Permission details associated with a particular **Permission Category**, locate the category to view, then either click the view icon in the **Actions** column or the Category link to open the *Permission Category Details*.

Roles		Go Back
Role		
DISPATCH		
DBA		
CFS		
OFFICER		
CID_USER		
Permissions		
Permission Description	Dispatch To	
Calls For Service - Set an officer as the primary officer	setPrimaryOfficer	
Calls For Service - Delete an officer from a call	deleteDispatchOfficer	
Calls For Service - Get agency data needed to use the interface	getAgencyData	
Calls For Service - Show the search screen	showSearch	
Calls For Service - Get history for various call data points	getHistory	
Calls For Service - Add an officer to a call	addDispatchOfficer	
Calls For Service - Get all officers on a call	getDispatchOfficers	
Calls For Service - Search Calls	searchDispatches	
Calls For Service - Update an officer added to a call	updateOfficer	
Calls For Service - Take ownership of a call	takeOwnership	
Calls For Service - View a call within the dispatch interface	viewDispatchForInterface	
Calls For Service - View a map within the dispatch interface	viewDispatchMap	
Calls For Service - View a dispatch from the search results page	viewDispatch	

From this page, you can see which Roles used by your agency/schema are associated with this **Permission Category**. You can also view a list of permissions that are associated with the Roles.

Note: For more information on Roles, see “Roles” on page 75 .

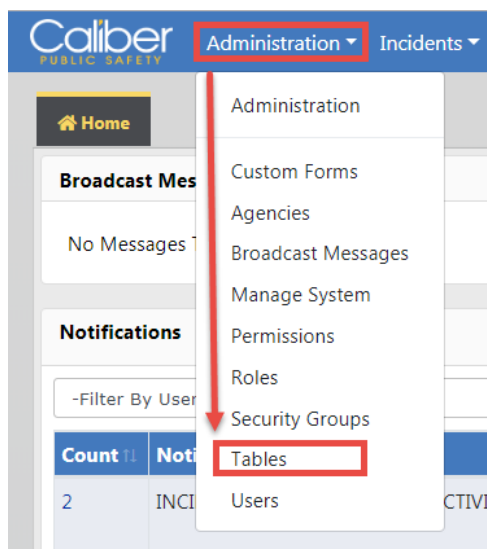
Chapter 13. Tables

Code Tables and RMS Tables are used throughout the Online RMS application by users with proper permissions and are maintained from the Tables page. Additional System Tables are available to Caliber Public Safety personnel only and are not available for general use.

Access Tables

Click the **Tables** icon on the *Administration Home* page to access the *Tables* page. For more information on accessing the *Administration Home* page, refer to "Access Administration" on page 1.

Alternatively, click on the **Administration** option on the top navigation bar to display the drop-down menu, then click **Tables**.



The **Tables** page opens with two tabs: *Code Tables* and *RMS Tables*.

Note: A *System Tables* tab is also available to Caliber Public Safety personnel only, for agency setup purposes.



- For information on **Code Tables** "Code Tables" below.
- For information on **RMS Tables** tab is the second tab. "RMS Tables" on page 156.

Code Tables

The **Code Tables** tab is open upon access of the *Tables* page.

S.NO	Code	Description	Actions
1	INCCASE_OFFICER_REASON_CODES	INCCASE_OFFICER_REASON_CODES	
2	DELEGATE_PRIVILAGES	DELEGATE_PRIVILAGES	
3	INCCASE_OFFICER_ROLE_CODES	INCCASE_OFFICER_ROLE_CODES	
4	SEARCH_EJS_CASEOFFICER	SEARCH_EJS_CASEOFFICER	
5	PERSON_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	PERSON_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	
6	SEARCH_DATASET	SEARCH_DATASET	
7	INCCASE_ACTIVITY_NOTES_CODES	INCCASE_ACTIVITY_NOTES_CODES	
8	BUSINESS_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	BUSINESS_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	
9	REPORTS_CATEGORY	REPORTS_CATEGORY	
10	SEARCH_EJS_REPORTS	SEARCH_EJS_REPORTS	
11	VEHICLE_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	VEHICLE_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	
12	ADDRESS_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	ADDRESS_COLLAPSE_SRCH_CODES	
13	SUBMIT_APPROVAL_GROUP	SUBMIT_APPROVAL_GROUP	


The **Code Tables** tab displays a list of code tables that RMS uses to populate Lists of Values (LOV), or pick lists.

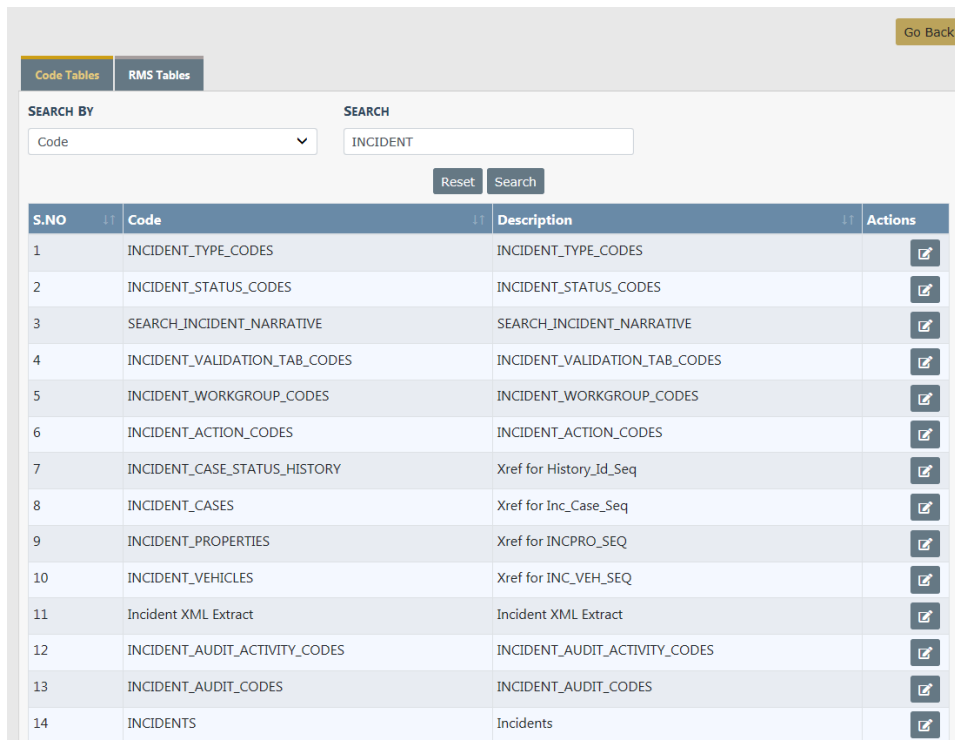
From this tab, administrative users with the appropriate roles/permissions can perform the following tasks:















- Search existing code tables. "Search Code Tables" on the facing page for instructions.
- Edit a code in a code table. For more information, refer to "Edit a Code Table" on the facing page for instructions.

Search Code Tables

Use the following procedure to search the **Code Tables**.

1. Click  in the **Search By** field.
2. Select from the drop-down. (Available options include: Code, Description, and Table Name.)
3. Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
4. Click the **Search** button to redisplay the table as shown below for a search for *codes* with the key word *INCIDENT*.




S.NO	Code	Description	Actions
1	INCIDENT_TYPE_CODES	INCIDENT_TYPE_CODES	
2	INCIDENT_STATUS_CODES	INCIDENT_STATUS_CODES	
3	SEARCH_INCIDENT_NARRATIVE	SEARCH_INCIDENT_NARRATIVE	
4	INCIDENT_VALIDATION_TAB_CODES	INCIDENT_VALIDATION_TAB_CODES	
5	INCIDENT_WORKGROUP_CODES	INCIDENT_WORKGROUP_CODES	
6	INCIDENT_ACTION_CODES	INCIDENT_ACTION_CODES	
7	INCIDENT_CASE_STATUS_HISTORY	Xref for History_Id_Seq	
8	INCIDENT_CASES	Xref for Inc_Case_Seq	
9	INCIDENT_PROPERTIES	Xref for INCPRO_SEQ	
10	INCIDENT_VEHICLES	Xref for INC_VEH_SEQ	
11	Incident XML Extract	Incident XML Extract	
12	INCIDENT_AUDIT_ACTIVITY_CODES	INCIDENT_AUDIT_ACTIVITY_CODES	
13	INCIDENT_AUDIT_CODES	INCIDENT_AUDIT_CODES	
14	INCIDENTS	Incidents	

Codes containing the keyword display.

5. Navigate to the Next page as needed until you locate the specific code.

Edit a Code Table

Use the following procedure to edit a code table.

1. Locate the code table on the *Tables* page. Refer to "Code Tables" on page 152 for details.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column to display *Code Table Details*.

Go Back Setup Agency Codes

Code Table Details

CODE	SCREEN PROMPT	SYSTEM REQUIRED
INCIDENT_TYPE_CODES	<input type="text"/>	Y




NOTES


SORT ALPHABETICALLY ? ← Hover mouse over question bubble for information about sorting

☒

Codes

Add New Code

CODE	DESCRIPTION	SCREEN PROMPT	ACTIVE	
ARIES	ARIES Accident Report	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NOTES		SYSTEM REQUIRED		
<input type="text"/>		N		
ACC	Accident	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NOTES		SYSTEM REQUIRED		
<input type="text"/>		N		
AFG	Accident FSGI	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NOTES		SYSTEM REQUIRED		
<input type="text"/>				

3. Click the **Add New Code** link to add a code that has been setup, or update existing entries as needed.
4. Click on the **Delete** icon  to remove a code from the list.
5. Click the **Setup Agency Codes** button on the top right of the page to include Agency Codes. **Select an Agency** from the list, then click into the **Codes** field and select one or more codes to add them to the **Codes** field.

Go Back Setup Agency Codes

Code Table Details

CODE	SCREEN PROMPT	SYSTEM REQUIRED
INCIDENT_TYPE_CODES	<input type="text"/>	Y

SELECT AN AGENCY

Indiana State Police

CODES

* Criminal Trespass * Animal Bite

Save



Go Back

Click **Save**, then click **Go Back** to return to the *Code Table Details* page.

- To delete a code from the code table, refer to "Delete a Code" below.
- Click **Save** at the bottom of the page to save changes and return to the *Tables* page.

Delete a Code

Use the following procedure to delete a code from a code table.


- Locate the code table on the *Tables* page. Refer to "Code Tables" on page 152 for details.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to display the *Edit Code Table*. Refer to "Edit a Code Table" on page 153 for details.
- Locate the code you want to delete then click  to the right of the code.

Code Table Details


Go Back Setup Agency Codes

CODE	DESCRIPTION	SCREEN PROMPT	ACTIVE	SYSTEM REQUIRED
INCIDENT_TYPE_CODES			Y	

NOTES

SORT ALPHABETICALLY 

☒

Codes 

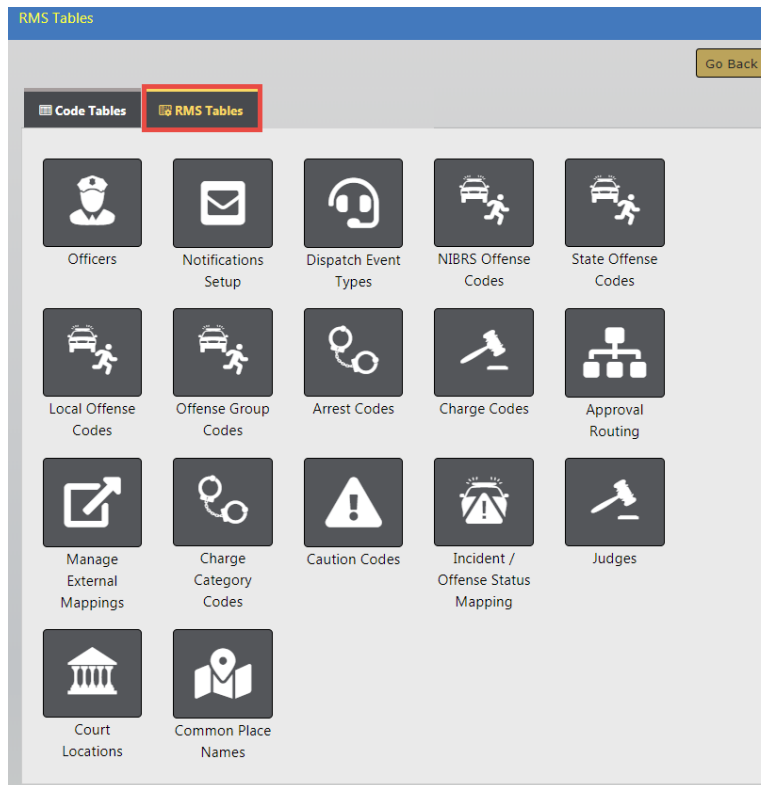
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SCREEN PROMPT	ACTIVE	SYSTEM REQUIRED
ARIES	ARIES Accident Report		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N
ACC	Accident		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N

NOTES

- Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Tables* page.

RMS Tables

From the *Tables* page, click the **RMS Tables** tab to display the *Tables* page. For details on how to access the Tables page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.



Each icon on this page provides links to an **RMS Table**.

Note: Links are permission-based, so the list varies by user. If you do not see a particular link on the **RMS Tables** tab, it is likely because your user account is not configured to access that item.

- The Officer link displays the *Officers* table. "Officers" on page 158 for information and instructions.
- The Dispatch Event Types link displays the *Dispatch Event Types* table. "Dispatch Event Types" on page 161 for information and instructions.
- The NIBRS Offense Codes link displays the *NIBRS Codes* table. "NIBRS Codes" on page 163 for information and instructions. (National Incident Based Reporting System (NIBRS) is an incident-based reporting system for crimes.)

- The [State Offense Codes](#) link displays the *State Offense Codes* table. "State Offense Codes" on page 165 for information and instructions.
- The [Local Offense Codes](#) link displays the *Local Offense Codes* table. "Local Offense Codes" on page 168 for information and instructions.
- The [Offense Group Codes](#) link display the *Offense Group Codes* table. See "Offense Group" on page 171 for information and instructions.
- The [Arrest Codes](#) link displays the *Arrest Charge Codes* table. "Arrest Charge Codes" on page 173 for information and instructions.
- The [Charge Codes](#) link displays the *Charge Codes* table. "Charge Codes" on page 176 for information and instructions.
- The [Charge Category Codes](#) link displays the *Charge Categories* table. See "Charge Categories" on page 181 for information and instructions.
- The [Caution Codes](#) link displays the *Caution Codes* table. See "Caution Codes" on page 182 for information and instructions.
- The [Incident Status / Offense Status Mapping](#) link displays the *Incident Status/Offense Status Mapping* table. See "Incident Status/Offense Status Mapping" on page 190 for information and instructions.
- The [Judges](#) link display the *Judges* table. See "Judges" on page 194 for information and instructions.
- The [Court Locations](#) link displays the *Court locations* table. See "Court Locations" on page 191 for information and instructions.
- The [Common Place Name](#) link displays the *Common Place Names* table. See "Common Place Names" on page 197 for information and instructions.
- The [Approval Routing](#) link displays the *Approval Routes* table. "Approval Routes" on page 202 for information and instructions.
- The [Manage External Mappings](#) link displays the *Mapping Types* table. "Mapping Types" on page 206
- The [Notifications Setup](#) link displays the *Notification Types* table. "Notification Types" on page 199 for information and instructions.

Officers

From the **RMS Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Officer link to display the *Officers* table as shown in the following example. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

RMS Tables / Officers						
Show 50 entries				Go Back Add Officer		
Search:						
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Title	User Id	Badge #	Actions
Admin	County				123	Edit Delete
Avery	Peter (off)	T	Officer		205	Edit Delete
Collins	timmy				997	Edit Delete
Dude	Det			SA_CID	SA_CID	Edit Delete
Evidence2	Employee				654321	Edit Delete
Friday	Joe	A		C_ADMIN	11122	Edit Delete
Gordmanson	Christian (osuper)	Fred			200	Edit Delete
Gordmanson	Christian (osuper)	H			70	Edit Delete
Gordmanson	Christopher	Fred			80	Edit Delete
Gordmanson2	Christian (osuper)				90	Edit Delete
Gumbrell	Terry (cid super)	H	CID Supervisor	STATE_CIDSUP1	10	Edit Delete

Export Officer List to Excel

You can export the contents of the Officer Table to Excel. Click on the **Export All To Excel** button to download the Excel file to your local machine.

Search Officers

Use the following procedure to search the *Officers* table.

1. Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
2. The search results automatically return records where data matches the text you typed in the Search field.

Go Back Add Officer Export All To Excel

Show 50 entries

Search: officer

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Title	User Id	Badge #	Actions
Hanover	Jeff		Officer Supervisor	STATE_OSUPER8	96965	
Hedges	Joe		Officer		7049	
Officer	Dispatch				88888	
Officer	Test			OFFICER_TEST	1234	
OfficerTest	TestNewOfficer	New	DeleteMe		123456789	
Sunsonsen	Officer				68249	
TempOfficerLN	TempOfficer				887456985	
TestOfficerLN2	TestOfficer2				654321987741258	
Wright	Greg	QA	SERGEANT-CAPTAIN-WIN	STATE_OFFICER11	9696	

Showing 1 to 9 of 9 entries (filtered from 31 total entries)

Previous 1 Next

Go Back

Add an Officer

Use the following procedure to add an officer record to the *Officers* table.

1. Click the **Add Officer** button in the upper right corner of the *Officers* table to display an *Officer Information* tab.

Go Back

Officer Information

Officer Information


FIRST NAME	AGENCY
<input type="text"/>	ANGTESTAGENCY
MIDDLE NAME	BADGE #
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
LAST NAME	DISPATCH ID
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
SUFFIX	CAD BADGE ⓘ
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
TITLE	JOB STATUS
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> PATROL <input type="checkbox"/> DETECTIVE <input type="checkbox"/> ACTIVE

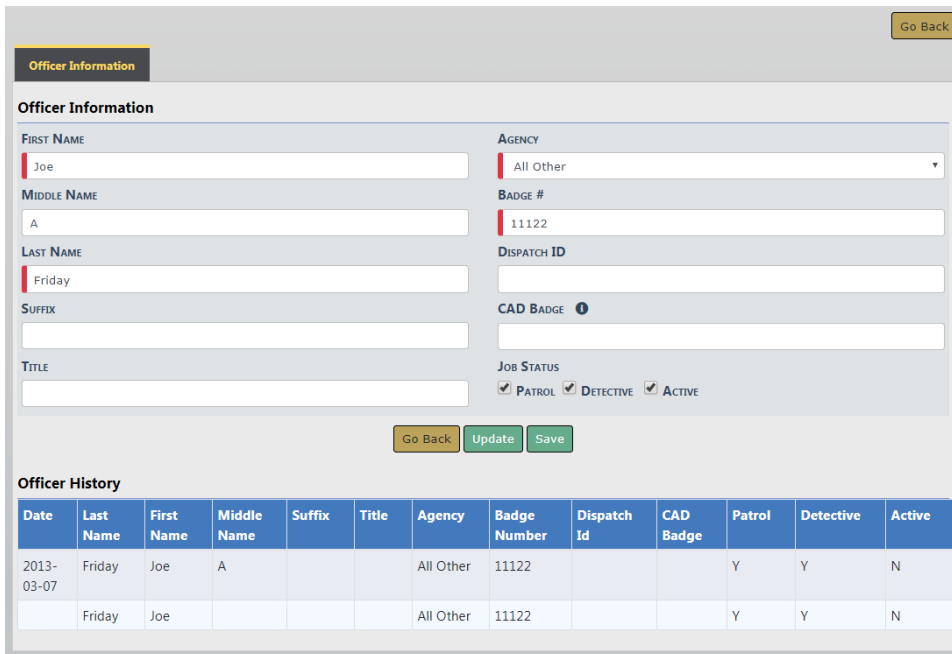
Go Back Save

2. Complete all required fields and optional fields as applicable.
3. Click all **Job Status** check boxes that apply to this officer.
4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Officers* table.

Edit an Officer

Use the following procedure to edit an officer record in the *Officers* table.

1. Locate the officer record you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit Officer* page as shown.



Officer Information

FIRST NAME: Joe

MIDDLE NAME: A

LAST NAME: Friday

SUFFIX:

TITLE:

AGENCY: All Other

BADGE #: 11122

DISPATCH ID:

CAD BADGE:

JOB STATUS: ☒ PATROL ☒ DETECTIVE ☒ ACTIVE

Go Back Update Save

Officer History

Date	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Title	Agency	Badge Number	Dispatch Id	CAD Badge	Patrol	Detective	Active
2013-03-07	Friday	Joe	A			All Other	11122			Y	Y	N
	Friday	Joe				All Other	11122			Y	Y	N


Officer History appears on the bottom portion of the screen showing updates that have occurred to that particular record. Officer History does not appear if updates to the record have not yet occurred.

3. Make changes as needed, clicking **Save** as needed to prevent loss of changes.
4. When changes are complete, click **Update** to save the record and return to the *Officers* table.

Delete an Officer







Use the following procedure to delete an officer record from the *Officers* table.

1. Locate the officer record you need to delete from the table.

- Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the confirm deletion prompt.
- Confirm deletion and return to the *Officers* table.

Dispatch Event Types

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Dispatch Event Types link to display the *Dispatch Event Types* table. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

Show 10 entries				Go Back	Add Event Type
Search:					
Code	Description	Active	Actions		
EMS	EMS	true			
FIRE	Fire	true			
POLICE	Police	true			
Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries				Previous	1 Next

Add a Dispatch Event Type

Use the following procedure to add a dispatch event type record to the *Dispatch Events Types* table.

- Click the **Add Event Type** button to display an *Add Event Type* prompt as shown.

Add Event Type

CODE

DESCRIPTION

ACTIVE
☒


Cancel Save

- Click in the **Code** field and type a code for the new dispatch event type.

3. Click in the **Description** field and type a brief description of the new dispatch event type.
4. Leave the **Active** button checked.
5. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Dispatch Events Types* table, or click **Cancel** to return without saving.

Edit a Dispatch Event Type

Use the following procedure to edit a dispatch event type record in the *Dispatch Event Types* table.

1. Locate the record you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Add Event Type* prompt as shown with values in the fields and check box.

Edit Event Type

CODE

EMS

DESCRIPTION

EMS

ACTIVE

☒


Cancel

Save

3. Make changes as needed, then click **Save** to save the changes, and return to the *Dispatch Event Types* table.

























Delete a Dispatch Event Type

Use the following procedure to delete a dispatch event type record from the *Dispatch Event Types* table.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column.
3. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Dispatch Event Types* table.

NIBRS Codes

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the NIBRS Codes link to display the *NIBRS Codes* table as shown in the following example. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

NIBRS Codes					Go Back	+ Add NIBRS Code
Show 50 entries		Search:				
NIBRS Code ↓	Description	Offense Group	Crime Against	Actions		
90Z-S	All Other Offenses - Victim Types S	B	SOCIETY	 		
90Z-NON-S	All Other Offenses - Non-Society Victim	B	PERSON	 		
90Z-ILS	All Other Offenses - Victim Typs - ILS	B	SOCIETY	 		
90Z-IL	All Other Offenses - Victim Type - IL	B	PERSON	 		
90Z-GS	All Other Offenses - Victim Types GS	B	SOCIETY	 		
90Z-GILS	All Other Offenses - Victim Type - GILS	B	SOCIETY	 		
90Z-GIL	All Other Offenses - Victim Type - GIL	B	SOCIETY	 		
90Z-G	All Other Offenses - Victim Types G	B	SOCIETY	 		
90Z-EXCLUSIVE	All Other Offenses - Exclusive on Report	B	SOCIETY	 		
90Z	All Other Offenses	B	PERSON,SOCIETY	 		
90J	Trespass of Real Property	B	SOCIETY	 		
90I	Runaway	B	NOT A CRIME	 		

Search NIBRS Codes

Use the following procedure to search the *NIBRS Codes* table.

1. Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
2. Click **Search** to redisplay the table with the search results.

Add a NIBRS Code

Use the following procedure to add a NIBRS code to the *NIBRS Codes* table.

1. Click the **Add NIBRS Code** button in the upper right corner of the *NIBRS Codes* table to display the *Add NIBRS Code* page.


The screenshot shows the 'Add NIBRS Code' form. It has a title bar 'NIBRS Code' with a 'Go Back' button. The form is divided into several sections: 'CODE' with a text input field, 'OFFENSE GROUP' with a dropdown menu showing '-Select-', 'DESCRIPTION' with a text input field, and 'DETAILED DESCRIPTION' with a larger text area. Below these is a 'CRIME TARGETS' section with a 'Click To Select' button. At the bottom are 'Go Back' and 'Save' buttons.

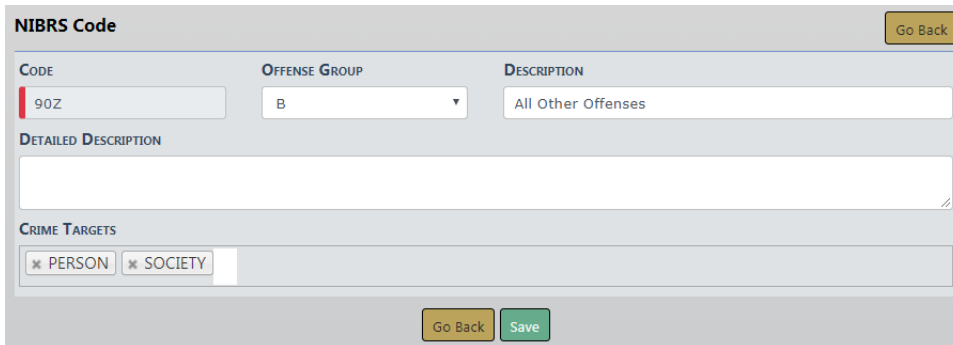
2. Click in the **Code** field (required) and type in a code.
3. Select an **Offense Group**, if applicable.
4. Click in the **Description** field and type a brief description of the code.
5. Click in the **Detailed Description** field and type a long description, if applicable.
6. Click in the **Crime Targets** field and choose one or more options from the list.
7. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *NIBRS Codes* table.

Edit a NIBRS Code

Use the following procedure to edit a NIBRS code to the *NIBRS Codes* table.

1. Locate the NIBRS code record you need to edit in the table.


2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit Officer* page as shown.



3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save**. A successful save message briefly appears at the top of the page.
5. Click **Go Back** to return to the *Officers* table.

Delete a NIBRS Code

Use the following procedure to delete a NIBRS code from the *NIBRS Codes* table.




1. Locate the NIBRS code record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column.
3. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *NIBRS Codes* table.

State Offense Codes

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the State Offense Codes link to display the *State Offense Codes* table as shown in the following example. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

Go Back Add State Code

Show 10 entries Search:

State Offense Code	NIBRS Code	Description	Status	Actions
10-14-3-29.5	90Z - All Other Offenses	Public Safety- Violation Of Local Travel...	Inactive	 
11-8-8-15	90Z - All Other Offenses	CORRECTION- SEX OFFENDER FAIL TO POSSESS...	Active	 
11-8-8-17	90Z - All Other Offenses	Correction- Sex Offender Registration Vi...	Active	 
11-8-8-18	90Z - All Other Offenses	Correction- Sexual Violent Predator Duty...	Active	 
1111555	90Z - All Other Offenses	Test	Active	 

Search State Offense Codes

Use the following procedure to search the *State Offense Codes* table.

1. Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
2. Click **Search** to redisplay the table with the search results.

Add a State Offense Code

Use the following procedure to add a state offense code to the *State Offense Codes* table.

1. Click **Add State Code** button in the upper right corner of the *State Offense Codes* table to display an *Add State Offense Code* page as shown below.

Go Back

STATE OFFENSE CODE NIBRS CODE DESCRIPTION

-Select-

DETAILED DESCRIPTION ⓘ

ACTIVE IBR CODE ARREST CODES

☒

OFFENSE GROUPS


Click To Select

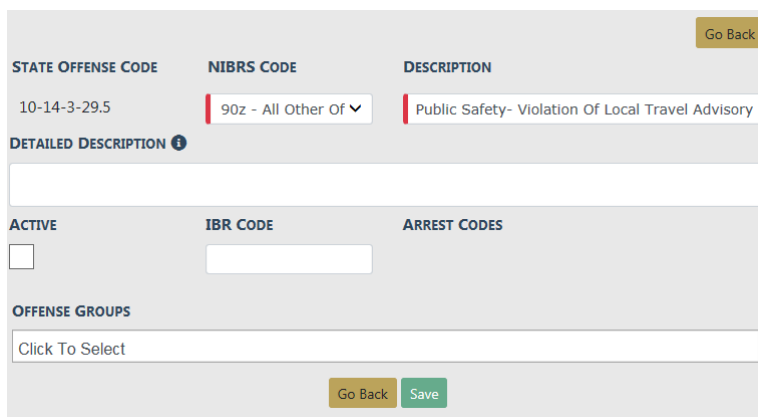
Go Back Save

2. Complete all required fields and applicable optional fields. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
3. Leave the **Active** button checked.
4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *State Offense Codes* table.

Edit a State Offense Code

Use the following procedure to edit a state offense code in the *State Offense Codes* table.

1. Locate the state offense code you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit State Offense Code* page as shown.




The screenshot shows the 'Edit State Offense Code' form. At the top right is a 'Go Back' button. The form is divided into several sections: 'STATE OFFENSE CODE' with the value '10-14-3-29.5', 'NIBRS CODE' with a dropdown menu showing '90z - All Other Of', and 'DESCRIPTION' with the text 'Public Safety- Violation Of Local Travel Advisory'. Below these is a 'DETAILED DESCRIPTION' section with a large text area. Further down are 'ACTIVE' (a checked checkbox), 'IBR CODE' (a text field), and 'ARREST CODES' (a text field). At the bottom is an 'OFFENSE GROUPS' section with a 'Click To Select' dropdown. At the very bottom are 'Go Back' and 'Save' buttons.

3. Make changes as needed.
4. When changes are complete, click **Save** to save the record and return to the *State Offense Codes* table.

Delete a State Offense Code

Use the following procedure to delete a state offense code from the *State Offense Codes* table.

1. Locate the code you need to delete from the table.

- Click  in the **Actions** column.
- Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *State Offense Codes* table.

Local Offense Codes

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Local Offense Codes link to display the *Local Offense Codes* table as shown in the following example. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

Show <input type="text" value="10"/> entries Go Back Add Local Offense Code Print					
Search: <input type="text"/>					
Local Offense	Description	State Offense	NIBRS Code	Status	Actions
0001	Ordinance Violation - Disorderly Conduct			Inactive	 
1111555	Test			Inactive	 
12333	Local Offense - Failure to Register			Active	 
6.2.106.A :M: 1350	Homicide Criminally Negligent Manner	35-42-1-1 M01	09A	Inactive	 
ANG TEST	Ang Test			Active	 
1A-32644	Testing			Inactive	 
REGION 2 LOCAL OFFENSE TEST	Region 2 Local Offense Test			Active	 
TEST LOCAL OFFENSE	Test Offense Description	10-14-3-29.5	90Z	Active	 
TESTING123	Testing123	9-21-8-52A	90Z	Inactive	 
Showing 1 to 9 of 9 entries				Previous	1 Next

Search Local Offense Codes

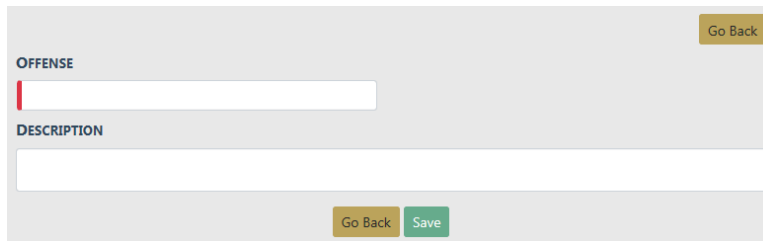
Use the following procedure to search the *Local Offense Codes* table.

- Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
- Click **Search** to redisplay the table with the search results.

Add a Local Offense Code

Use the following procedure to add a local offense code to the *Local Offense Codes* table.


1. Click the **Add Local Offense Code** button to display the *Add Local Offense Code* page as shown below.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'OFFENSE' in a light gray box. At the top right of the box is a 'Go Back' button. Below the title is a red vertical bar followed by a text input field. Below that is a label 'DESCRIPTION' followed by a larger text input field. At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Go Back' and 'Save'.

2. Complete fields.
3. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Local Offense Codes* table.

Edit a Local Offense Code

Use the following procedure to edit a local offense code in the *Local Offense Codes* table.

1. Locate the code you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit Local Offense Code* page as shown.

Local Offense Code Go Back

OFFENSE 0001 REQUIRE APPROVAL ☐

AGENCY County of Mark

DESCRIPTION
Ordinance Violation - Disorderly Conduct

STATE OFFENSE
11-8-8-15 - CORRECTION- SEX OFFENDER FAIL TO POSSESS INDIANA DRIVERS LICENSE OR IDENTIFICATION

NIBRS CODE
90Z - All Other Offenses

STATUS
Inactive


ARREST CODES

Go Back Save

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Local Offense Codes* table.

Delete a Local Offense Code

Use the following procedure to delete a local offense code from the *Local Offense Codes* table.













1. Locate the code you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column to display a confirmation prompt.

Note: A confirmation prompt displays only if the code is not associated with an incident report. Otherwise, the following message displays: This offense cannot be removed because it is associated with one or more incident reports. You may edit this offense and set it to inactive. To inactivate the code, access the *Edit Local Offense Code* page and select **Inactive** from the drop-down menu in the **Status** field, then click **Save**.

3. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Local Offense Codes* table.

Offense Group

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Offense Group Code link to display the *Offense Group Codes* table. For instructions on accessing the *Tables* page refer to [AccessTables.htm](#).

Offense Groups				Go Back	+ Add Offense Group
Show 50 entries		Search:			
Group ID	Group Name	Agency Code	Actions		
9	TEST GROUP	All Agencies	 		
8	TEST GROUP	All Agencies	 		
5	GROUP NAME 1	D13	 		
3	TEST_BURGDUP	D42	 		
2	TEST_BURGDUP	D42	 		
1	TEST_BURGLARY	D42	 		
Showing 1 to 6 of 6 entries				Previous	1 Next
<				>	

Search Offense Groups

Use the following procedure to search the *Offense Groups* table.

1. Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
2. Click **Search** to redisplay the table with the search results.

Add an Offense Group

Use the following procedure to add an offense group to the *Offense Groups* table.

1. Click the **Add Offense Group** button to display the *Add Offense Group* page as shown below.


Offense Group

GROUP NAME

AGENCY

All Agencies ▼

OFFENSE CODE




SELECTED OFFENSES

Cancel Save

2. Complete fields.
3. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Offense Groups* table.

Edit a Local Offense Code

Use the following procedure to edit an offense group code in the *Offense Groups* table.

1. Locate the code you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit Offense Group* page as shown.

Offense Group

GROUP NAME

TEST GROUP

AGENCY

All Agencies

OFFENSE CODE

SELECTED OFFENSES

HUMAN SERVICES- FALSE STATEMENT FOR PUBLIC BENEF
ANG TEST CODE
Ang Test Off Code


Cancel

Save

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Offense Groups* table.

Delete a Local Offense Code

Use the following procedure to delete an offense group from the *Offense Groups* table.

1. Locate the code you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column.
3. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion.

Arrest Charge Codes

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Arrest Codes link to display the *Arrest Charge Codes* table as shown in the following example. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

[Go Back](#)
[Add Arrest Code](#)

Show 10 entries
 Search:

Arrest Code	Description	State Offense	Active	Actions
10-14-3-29.5	PUBLIC SAFETY- VIOLATION OF LOCAL TRAVEL ADVISORY DESIGNATIONS	10-14-3-29.5	Y	
11-8-8-15	CORRECTION- SEX OFFENDER FAIL TO POSSESS INDIANA DRIVERS LICENSE OR IDENTIFICATION	11-8-8-15	N	
11-8-8-17	CORRECTION- SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION VIOLATION	11-8-8-17	Y	
11-8-8-18	CORRECTION- SEXUAL VIOLENT PREDATOR DUTY TO NOTIFY VIOLATION	11-8-8-18	Y	
1111555	Test	1111555	N	
12-32-1-7	HUMAN SERVICES- FALSE STATEMENT FOR PUBLIC BENEFITS	12-32-1-7	Y	
12333	Local Offense - Failure to Register	12333	Y	
13-30-10-5	ENVIRONMENT- UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK VIOLATIONS	13-30-10-5	Y	
13-30-10-6	ENVIRONMENT- STATE REGULATED WETLAND LAW VIOLATIONS	13-30-10-6	Y	
13-30-2-1	ENVIRONMENT- ENVIRONMENTAL ACT VIOLATIONS	13-30-2-1	Y	

Showing 1 to 10 of 968 entries

[Previous](#)
1
2
3
4
5
...
97
[Next](#)

Search Arrest Charge Codes

Use the following procedure to search the *Arrest Charge Codes* table.

1. Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
2. Click **Search** to redisplay the table with the search results.

Add an Arrest Charge Code

Use the following procedure to add an arrest charge code to the *Arrest Charge Codes* table.

1. Click the **Add Arrest Code** button in the upper right corner of the *Arrest Charge Codes* table to display an *Add Arrest Charge Code* page as shown below.

Go Back

ARREST CODE

ACTIVE ☒

WARRANT MODULE ☒ Click info bubble for a definition of this button

CODE DESCRIPTION

STATE OFFENSE


-Select-

Go Back Save

2. Complete required fields and applicable optional fields. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
3. Select the Warrant Module button to allow this arrest code to be used in the Warrant module. The button is green when selected, or gray when deselected.
4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Arrest Charge Codes* table.

Edit an Arrest Charge Code

Use the following procedure to edit an arrest charge code in the *Arrest Charge Codes* table.

1. Locate the arrest charge code you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit Arrest Charge Code* page as shown.

Go Back

ARREST CODE

10-14-3-29.5

ACTIVE ☒

WARRANT MODULE ☐

CODE DESCRIPTION

PUBLIC SAFETY- VIOLATION OF LOCAL TRAVEL ADVISORY DESIGNATIONS

STATE OFFENSE


-Select-

Go Back Save

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Arrest Charge Codes* table.

Delete an Arrest Charge Code

Use the following procedure to delete an arrest charge code from the *Arrest Charge Codes* table.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column.
3. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to return to the *Arrest Charge Codes* table without deleting.

Charge Codes

From the **RMS Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Charge Codes link to display the *Charge Codes* table as shown in the following example. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

Go Back

Add Charge Code

Manage Charging Language Templates

Enter search text

Reset

Search

Charge Code	Charge Description	Offense Code	Statute	Category	Class	Display	Actions
10-14-3-29.5	CORRECTION- SEX OFFENDER FAIL TO POSSESS INDIANA DRIVERS LICENSE OR IDENTIFICATION	11-8-8-15	11-8-8-15	Misdemeanor	Class 1 Misdemeanor	Y	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
11-8-8-15	CORRECTION- SEX OFFENDER FAIL TO POSSESS INDIANA DRIVERS LICENSE OR IDENTIFICATION	11-8-8-15	11-8-8-15	Misdemeanor	Class 1 Misdemeanor	Y	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
11-8-8-17	CORRECTION- SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION VIOLATION	11-8-8-17	11-8-8-17	Misdemeanor	Class 1 Misdemeanor	Y	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
11-8-8-18	CORRECTION- SEXUAL VIOLENT PREDATOR DUTY TO NOTIFY VIOLATION	11-8-8-18	11-8-8-18	Misdemeanor	Class 1 Misdemeanor	Y	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
12-32-1-7	HUMAN SERVICES- FALSE STATEMENT FOR PUBLIC BENEFITS	12-32-1-7	12-32-1-7	Misdemeanor	Class 1 Misdemeanor	Y	<div><div></div><div></div></div>

Search Charge Codes

Use the following procedure to search the *Charge Codes* table.

1. Type a keyword in the **Search** text box in the upper right of the form.
2. Click **Search** to redisplay the table with the search results that match your entered text.

Add a Charge Code

Use the following procedure to add a charge code to the *Charge Codes* table.


1. Click the **Add Charge Code** button in the upper right of the *Charge Codes* table to display a *Add Charge Code* page as shown below.

2. Complete all required fields and any applicable optional fields. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
3. Check all boxes that apply to this charge code.
4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Charge Codes* table.

Edit a Charge Code


Use the following procedure to edit a charge code in the *Charge Codes* table.

1. Locate the record you need to edit in the table.

2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit Charge Code* page.
3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Charge Codes* table.

Delete a Charge Code



Use the following procedure to delete a charge code from the *Charge Codes* table.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Charge Codes* table.

Manage Charging Language Templates

Use the following procedure to manage charging language templates.

1. Click the **Manage Charging Language Templates** button in the upper right corner of the *Charge Codes* table to display a *Charging Language Templates* page as shown below.

Charging Language Templates			Go Back	Add Template
Show 10 entries		Search: <input type="text"/>		
Name ↑	Charges ↑	Actions		
Assault	35-42-2-1 B03 BATTERY- CHILD ,35-42-2-1 B08 BATTERY- PHYSICAL - Charge Code	 		
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries		Previous	1	Next
<		>		

Add Template

1. Click the **Add Template** button to open the *Add Charging Language Template* form.

Add Charging Language Template Go Back

TEMPLATE NAME

Rich text editor toolbar: ABC, Cut, Copy, Paste, Undo, Redo, Bold, Italic, Underline, Strikethrough, Bulleted List, Numbered List, Indent, Outdent, Link, Unlink, Table, and other formatting options.


body

Go Back Save

2. Enter a unique **Template Name**.
3. Enter text into the body area of the template, optionally using the standard formatting options.
4. Click **Save** to create the template and return to *Charging Language Template*.

Edit a Charging Language Template

Use the following procedure to edit a Charging Language Template.

1. Locate the record you need to edit.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column to open the *Edit Charging Language Template*.

Edit Charging Language Template Go Back

TEMPLATE NAME

Assault

did purposely, knowingly and unlawfully cause bodily injury to (Victim Name) by (Fact of Offense).


This in violation of Section 97-3-7(1)(a) MCA of 1972.

Go Back Save

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to *Charging Language Templates*.

Delete a Charging Language Template









Use the following procedure to delete a charging language template.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Charging Language Template*.
4. Click **Go Back** to return to the *Charge Codes* table.

Charge Categories

The **Charge Categories** page allows you to manage the Default Bond Type, Amount, and Active setting for Charge Categories. **Charge Categories** are associated to Charge Codes and display on the *Field Arrest* and *Warrant Charges* pages.

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Charge Category Codes link to display the *Charge Categories* table as shown in the following example. For details on how to access the *Tables* page refer to "Access Tables" on page 151.

Show 10 entries		Go Back Add Charge Category		Search:	
Code	Description	Classes	Active	Actions	
C	Civil	Class:Infraction Bond Type: Bond on Companion Case Bond Amount: \$500	Yes	 	
DT	Delinquency	Class:Class C Misdemeanor	Yes	 	
F	Felony	Class:Class 1 Felony Bond Type: Drivers license Bond Amount: \$666	Yes	 	
		Class:Class 2 Felony			
		Class:Class 3 Felony Bond Type: Bond on Companion Case Bond Amount: \$150			
		Class:Felony State			
		Class:Capital Felony			
M	Misdemeanor	Class:Variable Class Felony	Yes	 	
		Class:Class A Misdemeanor Bond Type: 25% Surety Bond (Bond Agent) Bond Amount: \$0			
		Class:Class B Misdemeanor			
		Class:Class C Misdemeanor			
		Class:Variable Class Misdemeanor			
		Class:Class 1 Misdemeanor Bond Type: Drivers license Bond Amount: \$6000			

Add a Charge Category

Use the following procedure to add a charge category to the *Charge Categories* table.


1. Click the **Add Charge Category** button in the upper right corner of the *Charge Categories* table to display a *Add Charge Category* page, and click the Add Class link to add the Category Code.

RMS Tables / Charge Category Codes / Add Charge Category Code

Charge Category Code Go Back

CODE DESCRIPTION ACTIVE ☐

Add Class


Code	Description	Bond Type	Bond Amount	Active	Actions
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	-Select-	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Save

2. Complete all required fields and any applicable optional fields. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
3. Check the **Active** box on the top section of the form if applicable.
4. Check the **Active** box on the Class line items where applicable.
5. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Charge Categories* table.


Edit a Charge Category

Use the following procedure to edit a charge category in the *Charge Categories* table.

1. Locate the record you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Charge Category* page.
3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Charge Categories* table.

Delete a Charge Category

Use the following procedure to delete a charge code from the *Charge Categories* table.

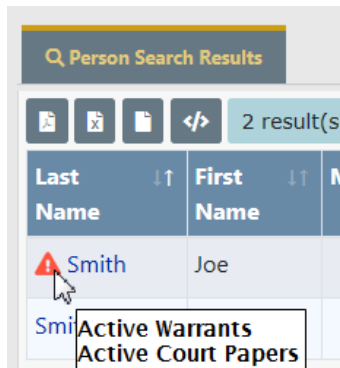
1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Charge Categories* table.

Caution Codes

The **Caution Codes** table provides a method to create and maintain a customized set of warnings that can be used on Master Person records to inform personnel, with access to Master Indices, of potential dangers or problems specific to those persons. Caution

examples: Persons with active warrants, on probation, known to carry firearms, or suicidal tendencies.

A red Alert icon appears next to the person's name in the *Person Search Results* window, indicating active Caution Codes or Warrants. Hover your mouse over the Alert icon to view a summary of the all the active alerts, or click on the Alert icon to open details of all active alerts in a pop-up window.



Person Alerts

Person Details

LAST NAME Smith	FIRST NAME Joe	SEX Male	RACE White	
ALIASES Bonb Joe Smith(Alias), John Smith(Alias)		CELL PHONE (555)-555-5555	E-MAIL Test@gmail.com	
ADDRESS (RESIDENCE) 122 West Elm Street Chicago, IL 60610-0001		HEIGHT 5' 12"	WEIGHT 160	EYE COLOR Black
INDEX ID 2				

Active Warrants

Agency:	Indiana State Police	Index ID:	65	
Issue Date:	06/18/2014 11:54	Person:	Smith, Joe	
Status:	Active	Bond Type:	25% Surety Bond (Bond Agent)	
Bond Amount:	\$0.00	Reference #:	sdfsdc(Docket #)	
Charge:	35-43-1-1A - ARSON- VEHICLE			

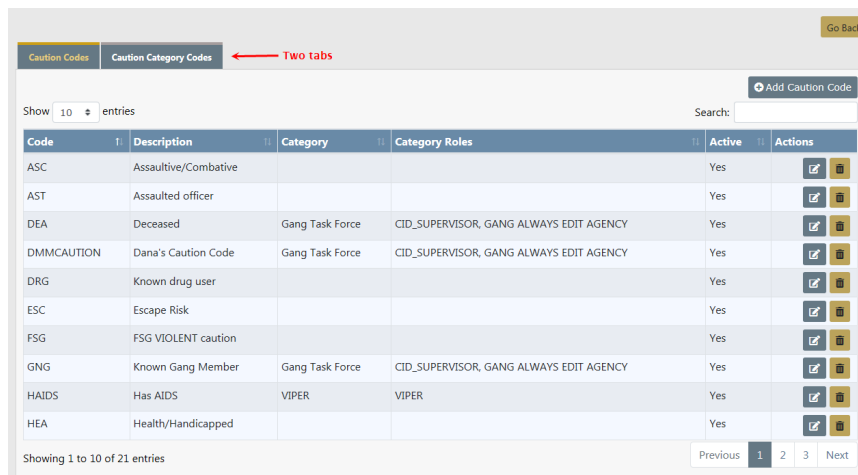
Active Court Papers

CP ID #	Type/Sub Type	Reference #s	Expiration Date	People/Organizations	Actions
53	Subpoena/Civil	Court Case Number: abc			
75	Civil Protection Order/Criminal	Court Case Number: 65165151		Joe Smith: Active	
78	Civil Protection Order/Criminal	Court Case Number: 111111111			
215	Subpoena/Civil	Case Prosecutor Number: IA-34482			

You may also search person records by Caution Code and date range. Refer to the *Caliber Public Safety Online RMS User Guide* for details.

System administrators with appropriate permissions can create **Caution Codes**, Caution Categories, and assign Caution Category Roles, allowing administration of **Caution Codes** by specified user Roles and Categories. For example, you could have a specialized unit that keeps track of persons on probation, and only system administrators or users assigned to this Role can add, edit or delete these codes on person records.

From the **RMSTables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Caution Codes link to display the *Caution Codes* table. For instructions on accessing the *Tables* page refer to [AccessTables.htm](#).



Go Back

Caution Codes Caution Category Codes ← Two tabs

Show 10 entries Search:

Add Caution Code

Code	Description	Category	Category Roles	Active	Actions
ASC	Assaultive/Combative			Yes	
AST	Assaulted officer			Yes	
DEA	Deceased	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	
DMMCAUTION	Dana's Caution Code	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	
DRG	Known drug user			Yes	
ESC	Escape Risk			Yes	
FSG	FSG VIOLENT caution			Yes	
GNG	Known Gang Member	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	
HAIDS	Has AIDS	VIPER	VIPER	Yes	
HEA	Healthy/Handicapped			Yes	

Showing 1 to 10 of 21 entries Previous 1 2 3 Next

Two tabs are associated with the **Caution Codes** page: *Caution Codes* and *Caution Category Codes*.

Caution Codes Tab

The *Caution Codes* tab lists the Category Codes and associated Caution Category Codes and Roles, if any.





















Note: Caution Category Codes are optional. Refer to the "Caution Category Codes Tab" on page 187 section for more information.

Go Back

Caution Codes Caution Category Codes



Caution Codes that are associated with Categories and Roles appear here.

Show 10 entries Search:

Code	Description	Category	Category Roles	Active	Actions
ASC	Assaultive/Combative			Yes	 
AST	Assaulted officer			Yes	 
DEA	Deceased	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	 
DMMCAUTION	Dana's Caution Code	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	 
DRG	Known drug user			Yes	 
ESC	Escape Risk			Yes	 
FSG	FSG VIOLENT caution			Yes	 
GNG	Known Gang Member	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	 
HAIDS	Has AIDS	VIPER	VIPER	Yes	 
HEA	Health/Handicapped			Yes	 

Showing 1 to 10 of 21 entries Previous 1 2 3 Next

Associating a Category Code and Role to a Caution Code allows designated users exclusive access to administer the Category Code on a person record.

Category Code	Description	Category Roles	Active	Actions
GTF	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	 

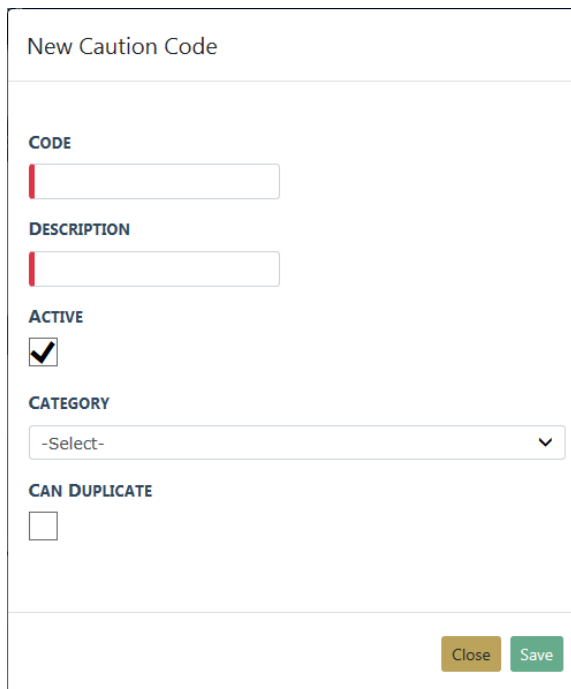
Only users with these roles can add, edit, or delete this caution code on the person record, while all other users can only view the code.

Note: If a Caution Category Role is not associated with a Role, or a Caution Category Code is not associated with a Caution category, then every user has access.

Add Caution Codes

Use the following procedure to add a caution code to the *Caution Codes* tab of the Caution Codes table.

1. Click the **Add Caution Code** button in the upper right corner of the *Caution Codes* table to display a *New Caution Code* page.



The form is titled "New Caution Code". It contains the following fields and controls:

- CODE**: A text input field with a red vertical bar on the left side, indicating it is a required field.
- DESCRIPTION**: A text input field with a red vertical bar on the left side, indicating it is a required field.
- ACTIVE**: A checkbox that is currently checked.
- CATEGORY**: A dropdown menu with the text "-Select-" and a downward arrow.
- CAN DUPLICATE**: An unchecked checkbox.
- At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Close" (orange) and "Save" (green).


2. Complete all required fields. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
3. Optionally select a **Category** from the list. Categories are defined under the *Caution Category Codes* tab.

Note: Refer to the "Caution Category Codes Tab" on the facing page section for more information.

4. Select all buttons that apply to this caution code. Green buttons are active and gray buttons are inactive.
5. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Caution Codes* table.

Edit Caution Codes

Use the following procedure to edit a caution code in the *Caution Codes* table.

1. Locate the record you need to edit.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record to display the *Edit Caution Code* page.

Edit Caution Code

CODE

ASC

DESCRIPTION

Assaultive/Combative

ACTIVE

☒

CATEGORY

Gang Task Force

CAN DUPLICATE

☒


Close

Save

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Caution Codes* table.

Delete Caution Codes

Use the following procedure to delete a caution code from the *Caution Codes* table.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Caution Codes* table.

Caution Category Codes Tab

Caution Category Codes group similar Caution Codes and control who has access to administer the Caution Code by the Category Roles based on User Roles.

Note: It is not unusual to create new User Role(s) for Caution Code administration purposes. Refer to "Roles" on page 75 for more information on Roles.

Caution Categories are optional. You can have a few or as many that makes sense for your agency.

Go Back

Caution Codes **Caution Category Codes**

Show 10 entries Search:

+ Add Category Code

Category Code	Description	Category Roles	Active	Actions
GTF	Gang Task Force	CID_SUPERVISOR, GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY	Yes	
VIP	VIPER	VIPER	Yes	

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries

Previous 1 Next

Add Caution Category Codes

Use the following procedure to add a Caution Category Code to the *Caution Category Codes* tab of the Caution Codes table.

1. Click the **Add Category Code** button in the upper right corner of the *Caution Category Codes* tab to display a *New Category Code* page.

New Category Code

CODE

GIF

DESCRIPTION

Gang Task Force

ACTIVE

☒

ROLES

* CID_SUPERVISOR * GANG ALWAYS EDIT AGENCY |


Close Save

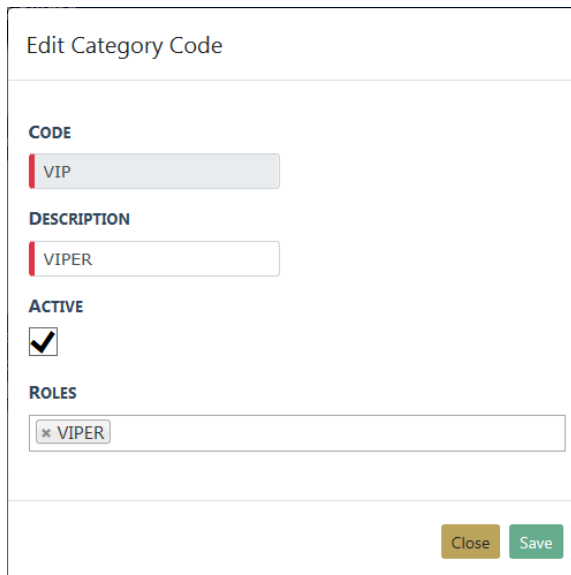
2. Complete all required fields.
3. The **Active** box is checked by default.
4. Click in the **Roles** field and select one or more from the list to associate to the **Category Code**.

5. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Caution Category Codes* tab.

Edit Caution Category Codes

Use the following procedure to edit a charge code in the *Caution Category Codes* tab of the Caution Codes table.


1. Locate the record you need to edit.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record to display the *Edit Caution Category Code* page.



3. Make changes as needed.
4. To remove a Role, click on the **X** on the left of that Role.
5. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Caution Category Codes* tab.

Delete Caution Codes

Use the following procedure to delete a caution code from the *Caution Codes* table.





















1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Caution Category Codes* tab.

Incident Status/Offense Status Mapping

The **Incident Status / Offense Status Mapping** page allows *Incident Status* codes to be mapped to *Offense Status* codes to prevent mismatches.

During the approval process, if the user sets an *Incident Status* to something other than what has been mapped to an *Offense Status*, an error displays disallowing that selection and prompts them to verify the information and make any necessary changes.

From the **RMS Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Incident Status/Offense Status Mapping link/icon to display the *Mappings* table. For instructions on accessing the *Tables* page refer to [AccessTables.htm](#).

Incident Status / Offense Status Mapping			
Go Back		Add Incident Mapping	
Show 50 entries		Search:	
Incident Code	Incident/Case Status	Offense Status(es)	Actions
00	Open	00: Open/Pending	 
02	Cleared by Arrest	02: Cleared by Arrest	 
07	Other Enforcement Action	07: Other Enforcement Action 16: Open Pending Destruction Of Property	 
10	Cleared Exceptionally By Death Of Offender	10: Cleared Exceptionally By Death of Offender	 
11	Cleared Exceptionally - Prosecution Declined, No Complaint Filed	11: CLEARED EXCEPTIONALLY - PROSECUTION DECLINED, NO COMPLAINT FILED	 
12	Cleared Exceptionally - Extradition Denied	12: CLEARED EXCEPTIONALLY - EXTRADITION DENIED	 
13	Cleared Exceptionally - Victim Refused To Cooperate	13: CLEARED EXCEPTIONALLY - VICTIM REFUSED TO COOPERATE	 
14	Cleared Exceptionally - Juvenile No Custody	10: Cleared Exceptionally By Death of Offender 11: CLEARED EXCEPTIONALLY - PROSECUTION DECLINED, NO COMPLAINT FILED 12: CLEARED EXCEPTIONALLY - EXTRADITION DENIED 13: CLEARED EXCEPTIONALLY - VICTIM REFUSED TO COOPERATE 14: CLEARED EXCEPTIONALLY - JUVENILE NO CUSTODY	 
22	Closed - Unfounded	05: Closed	 
30	Cleared by Citation	07: Other Enforcement Action	 
Showing 1 to 10 of 10 entries			
Previous		1 Next	

Add Incident and Offense Status Mapping

1. Click the **Add Incident Mapping** button in the upper right corner of the *Mappings* table to display an *Incident Mapping* page.


Incident Mapping

INCIDENT STATUS CODE

OFFENSE CODES

2. Select an **Incident Code** from the list.
3. Select one or more **Offense Codes**.
4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Mappings* table.

Edit Incident and Offense Status Mapping


1. Locate the record you need to edit.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record to display the *Incident Mapping* page.



The screenshot shows the 'Incident Mapping' form. It has a title bar 'Incident Mapping'. Below it, there are two sections: 'INCIDENT STATUS CODE' with a dropdown menu currently showing 'Other Enforcement Action', and 'OFFENSE CODES' with a multi-select box containing two items: '07: Other Enforcement Action' and '16: Open Pending Destruction Of Property'. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: 'Close' and 'Save'.

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Mappings* table.

Delete Incident and Offense Status Mapping

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Mappings* table.

Court Locations

Agencies using the *Civil Process* and *Warrant* modules have the ability to manage Court Locations. Only system administrators with proper permissions can add, edit, and delete *Court Locations*. The *Civil* and *Warrant* modules display the *Court Locations* as a list of values when adding court papers and warrants. You can only select a court location that appears in the list of values; as *Court Locations* change, the list of values from which to choose also automatically change.

There are up to three ways to access the *Court Locations* table, depending on your permission level:

- From the Main Menu select Administration, Module Admin, then Civil Process. For more information refer to "Civil Process Agency Settings" on page 262.
- From the Main Menu select Administration then Agencies. Find the appropriate agency from the listed agencies then click the edit link next to the agency name. For more information refer to the *Other Tables* section of "Agency Settings" on page 29.
- Click the Court Locations link on the **RMS Tables** tab of the *Tables* page to display the *Court Locations* table. For instructions on accessing the *Tables* page refer to [AccessTables.htm](#).

ID	Name	Address	Status	Court	Receiving Agency	Actions
1	Court Location 1 - Alternate Name	101 Webster St. Room #345 Bloomington Colorado 11111-2222	Active	true	true	
2	DL Supreme Court - Judge Dredd	1776 Lincoln Street 390 Zang Street Denver -	Active	true	true	
11	Judy's Court -	123 Judge Drive Courtopolis Colorado 12345-	Active	true	true	
14	A'postrophe's Court -	123 A'postrophe Lane A'postrophe North Carolina 80012-	Active	true	true	
23	New Court -	New Court Court Courtsville Colorado 11111-	Active	true	true	

Follow the same procedure to add, edit, and delete *Court Locations*, regardless of which access option you use.

Add Court Locations

Use the following procedure to add a court location to the *Court Locations* table.


1. Click the **Add Court Location** button in the upper right corner of the *Court Locations* table to open a blank entry form.

2. Complete all required fields and optionally complete others. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
3. Check all boxes that apply. If you select Affidavit Footer, enter the appropriate information in the additional text box that appears below the buttons.

4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Court Locations* table.

Edit Court Locations


Use the following procedure to edit a caution code in the *Court Locations* table.

1. Locate the record you need to edit.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record to open the record for editing.

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Court Locations* table.

Delete Court Locations

Use the following procedure to delete a court location from the *Court Locations* table.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Court Locations* table.

Judges

To setup judges, click the Judges link on the **RMS Tables** tab of the *Tables* page. For instructions on accessing the *Tables* page refer to [AccessTables.htm](#).

[Go Back](#)
[+ Add Judge](#)

Show 10 entries Search:

No.	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Title	User ID	Active	Actions
7	Stem	Robert		Judge		Y	
8	Roe	Jan		Judge		Y	
9	Webber	Fredrick		Judge		Y	
10	Zan	Debbie		Judge		Y	
11	Smith	John		JUDGE		Y	
12	Smith	John		JUDGE		Y	
14	Bloom	Judy		JUDGE		Y	
15	Bloom	Judy		JUDGE		Y	
16	Jerry	Smith		JUDGE		Y	
17	Judy	Judge		JUDGE		Y	

Showing 1 to 10 of 16 entries
[Previous](#)
[1](#)
[2](#)
[Next](#)

Add Judge

Use the following procedure to add a judge to the *Jldges* table.

1. Click the **Add Judge** button in the upper right corner of the *Jldges* table to open a blank entry form.

Judge

LAST NAME

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

TITLE

USER ID

ACTIVE


☐

[Close](#) [Save](#)

2. Complete all required fields and optionally complete others. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
3. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Judges* table.

Edit Judges

Use the following procedure to edit a judge in the *Judges* table.

1. Locate the record you need to edit.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record to open the record for editing.

Judge

LAST NAME

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

TITLE

USER ID


ACTIVE

☒

3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Judges* table.

Delete Judges

Use the following procedure to delete a judge from the *Judges* table.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.

- Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Judges* table.

Common Place Names

The **Clery Act** requires that higher education institutions report campus crimes associated with the institution. Many universities have only one address, yet the campus complex could have hundreds of buildings and locations that are either on or off the main campus, are residential facilities, or adjacent to campus; all of which share the same address. Online RMS provides the ability to associate any *Common Place Name* associated with an address and map it to any pre-defined location code.

For example, an officer taking a report for an incident that occurred in a classroom receives the option of choosing from a list of Clery locations like *On Campus* or *Residential Facility*; in this case the officer selects, *On Campus*.

Click the Common Place Names link on the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page to display your agency's *Common Place Names* table. For instructions on accessing the *Tables* page refer to [AccessTables.htm](#).

				Go Back	Add Common Place
Show	10	entries	Search:		
Name	Agency	Active	Actions		
Outside Store	Indiana State Police	Yes			
hotspot	Indiana State Police	Yes			
ANG TEST	District 42, Versailles	Yes			
Dead strip	District 42, Versailles	Yes			
District 42 test	District 42, Versailles	Yes			
sidewalk	District 35, Evansville	Yes			
Hill	All Other	Yes			
ANG TEST		Yes			
Health Center		Yes			
TEST		Yes			
Showing 1 to 10 of 11 entries				Previous	1 2 Next

Add Common Place Name

Use the following procedure to add a common place name to the *Common Place Names* table.

1. Click the **Add Common Place** button in the upper right corner of the *Common Place Names* table to open a blank entry form.

Common Place Name

NAME	AGENCY	ACTIVE
Outside Store	Indiana State Police	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

CATEGORIES

☒ Non-Campus ☒ Public Property

Cancel Save


2. Enter the **Name** and select the Agency if applicable.
3. The **Active** box is checked by default.
4. Select one or more **Categories** that apply.

Note: Online RMS provides five *Categories* by default: Non-Campus, Off Campus, On Campus, Public Property, Residential Facilities. Contact Caliber Public Safety personnel to assist with updates to this list.

5. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Common Place Names* table.


Edit Common Place Names

Use the following procedure to edit a common place name in the *Common Place Names* table.

1. Locate the record you need to edit.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record to open the record for editing.
3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Common Place Names* table.

Delete Common Place Names

Use the following procedure to delete a common place name from the *Common Place Names* table.

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.


3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Common Place Names* table.

Notification Types

From the **RM S Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the [Notifications Setup](#) link to display the *Notification Types* table. For instructions on accessing the *Tables* page refer to [AccessTables.htm](#).

Search Notification Type

Use the following procedure to search the *Notifications Types* table.

1. Click  in the **Search By** field.
2. Select from the drop-down. (Available options include: Action URL, Description, Email, Information Notification, Priority, Roles, and Type.)
3. Click in the **Search** text field and type in a keyword.
4. Click **Search** to redisplay the table with the search results as shown in the example below.

SEARCH		SEARCH		Go Back			
urgent		Priority					
				Reset Search			
Type	Description	Priority	Informational Notification	Send Email	Action URL	Roles Notify	Actions
15	Disapproved Incident Report	Urgent	N	Y	Irutil.Do?Dispatchto=Navigatetoincident&Neweditmode=Y&	Not Available	
39	High Priority Incident Approved - For Your Consideration	Urgent	N	N	Irutil.Do?Dispatchto=Navigatetoincident&	Not Available	
4	Vehicle Alert	Urgent	N	N	Vehicle.Do?Dispatchto=View&	Not Available	
8	Gang Alert	Urgent	N	Y	Managegang.Do?Dispatchto=Getdata&Summary=True&	Not Available	
2	Administrative	Urgent	N	Y	Display User Profile Maintenance Screen For User	Not Available	
5	Business Alert	Urgent	N	Y	Showorganization.Do?Dispatchto=Vieworganization&	Not Available	
3	Person Alert	Urgent	N	Y	Person.Do?Dispatchto=View &	Not Available	
6	Property Alert	Urgent	N	Y	Manageproperties.Do?Dispatchto=View&	Not Available	
7	Location Alert	Urgent	N	Y	Locations.Do?Dispatchto=View&	Not Available	
				Go Back			

The example is the result of a search for *Priority* with the key word *Urgent*.

Add a Notification Type

Use the following procedure to add a notification type to the *Notification Types* table.

1. Click the **Add Notification Type** button in the upper right corner to display an *Add Notification Type* page as shown below.

PRIORITY
Urgent

NOTIFICATION AGENCY TYPE
Police Agency

DESCRIPTION
HIGH PRIORITY INCIDENT APPROVED - FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION

ACTION URL
IrUtil.do?dispatchto=navigateToIncident&

ROLES
* CAL_ADMIN * COMMAND

NOTIFY COMMENT

GLOBAL VARIABLE 1
incidentId

GLOBAL VARIABLE 2
supplementId

GLOBAL VARIABLE 3

GLOBAL VARIABLE 4

GLOBAL VARIABLE 5

Other Options


INFORMATIONAL ONLY <input type="checkbox"/>	NOTIFY USER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SEND EMAIL <input type="checkbox"/>	SEND TO ALL AGENCIES <input type="checkbox"/>
USER DELETE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	QUERY ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RESTRICT WORK GROUP <input type="checkbox"/>	

Go Back Update

- If needed, click ▼ in the **Priority** field and select another priority.
- Click ▼ in the **Notification type** field and select a type
- Complete other fields as applicable. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
- Click to check **Other Options** boxes as needed.
- Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Notification Types* table.


Edit a Notification Type

Use the following procedure to edit a notification type record in the *Notification Types* table.

- Locate the notification type record you need to edit in the table.
- Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Edit Notification Type* page.
- Make changes as needed then click **Update**.

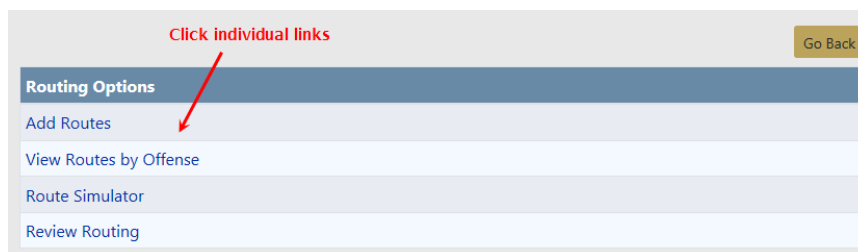
Delete a Notification Type

Use the following procedure to delete a notification type record from the *Notification Types* table.

1. Locate the notification type record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Notification Types* table.

Approval Routes

From the **RMS Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the [Approval Routing](#) link to display the *Approval Routes* table as shown in the following example:



Add Routes

Click [Add Routes](#) to open the *Add Approval Route* page as shown.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Approval Route' form in the RMS Tables interface. The breadcrumb trail at the top is 'RMS Tables / Approval Routing / Add Approval Route'. The form is divided into several sections: 'Offenses', 'Notification', 'Source Agencies', and 'Statuses'. The 'Offenses' section includes a 'Go Back' button, a red instruction line, and input fields for 'OFFENSE CODE' and 'NIBRS CODE'. Below these is a 'SELECTED OFFENSES' list with a 'Remove All' link. The 'Notification' section contains dropdowns for 'NOTIFICATION' and 'DESTINATION AGENCY', checkboxes for 'USER CANNOT CHANGE DESTINATION AGENCY AT TIME OF APPROVAL' and 'APPLY TO ANY SUPPLEMENT', and a help icon. The 'Source Agencies' section has a 'SOURCE AGENCIES' list with a 'Click To Select' button. The 'Statuses' section has a 'STATUSES' list with a 'Click To Select' button. A 'Save' button is located at the bottom center of the form.

Complete all required fields and as many others as are applicable. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

Click **Save** to open the *Route Results* page with the new route.

View Routes by Offense

Click View Routes by Offense to open the *Offenses With Routes* page as shown.

Go Back

Show 10 entries Search:

Offense Code	Description	NIBRS Code	NIBRS Description	Count
14-21-1-36	NATURAL RESOURCE- POSSESS LOOTED PROPERTY	280	Stolen Property Offenses	1
14-21-2-4	NATURAL RESOURCE- PURCHASE/SALE OF ITEMS REMOVED FROM CEMETERY	280	Stolen Property Offenses	1
14-22-30-1	NATURAL RESOURCE- UNLAWFUL USE OF EXPLOSIVES IN STATE WATERS	520	Weapon Law Violations	1
16-42-19-16	HEALTH- LEGEND DRUG FRAUD	90Z	All Other Offenses	1
22-11-14-6	SAFETY- FIREWORKS REGULATION LAW VIOLATIONS	520	Weapon Law Violations	1
22-11-20-6	SAFETY- POSSESS ANHYDROUS AMMONIA IN UNAPPROVED CONTAINER	520	Weapon Law Violations	1
35-42-1-1 M02	MURDER- ATTEMPTED- FIREARM	09A	Murder and Nonnegligent Manslaughter	1
35-42-1-1 M03	MURDER- ATTEMPTED- KNIFE	09A	Murder and Nonnegligent Manslaughter	1
35-42-1-1 M04	MURDER- ATTEMPTED- NO WEAPON	09A	Murder and Nonnegligent Manslaughter	1
35-42-1-1 M05	MURDER- ATTEMPTED- OTHER	09A	Murder and Nonnegligent Manslaughter	1



Showing 1 to 10 of 353 entries

Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 36 Next

Click on a **Offense Code** link to view offense details.

Go Back

OFFENSE
14-21-1-36 - Natural Resource- Possess Looted Property

Route ID	Notification Type	Statuses	Source Agencies	Destination Agency	Required	Actions
768	INCIDENT APPROVED - FOLLOW UP CASE DECISION NEEDED	(All Statuses)	(All Agencies)	(Same As Source)	No	 

Route Simulator

Click [Route Simulator](#) to open the *Route Simulator* page as shown.

Go Back

Parameters

OFFENSE CODE

SELECTED OFFENSES

ORIGINATING AGENCY

-Select-

INCIDENT STATUS

-All Statuses-

Show Routes

Results

Click into the **Offense Code** field and begin typing to display a list that matches your entered text. Select the appropriate Offense Code from the list and your selection appears in the **Selected Offenses** box automatically. Repeat for additional offenses, if needed.

Complete required fields and others as needed, then click **Show Routes** to display the results at the bottom of the *Route Simulator* page.

Go Back

Parameters

OFFENSE CODE

SELECTED OFFENSES

14-15-11-11 Natural Resource- Operate A Motorboat While License Suspended

ORIGINATING AGENCY

Indiana State Police

INCIDENT STATUS

-All Statuses-

Show Routes

Results

Send	Notification	Destination Agency
<input type="checkbox"/>	INCIDENT APPROVED - FOLLOW UP CASE DECISION NEEDED	(Can Modify)

Check the **Send** box and modify the text in the **Destination Agency** field as needed.






Mapping Types

From the **RMS Tables** tab of the *Tables* page, click the Manage External Mappings link to display the *Mapping Types* table as shown in the following example:


RMS Tables / Mapping Types

Show 10 entries Go Back

Search:

Code	Description	Mapping	Actions
MOBILE_ETH	Mobile Ethnicity Codes	4	
MOBILE_EYES	Mobile Eye Codes	25	
MOBILE_HAIR	Mobile Hair Codes	24	
MOBILE_RACE	Mobile Race Codes	24	
MOBILE_SEX	Mobile Sex Codes	9	

Showing 1 to 5 of 5 entries Previous 1 Next

Click the Select icon  in the **Actions** column to the far right of any code listing to open a *Mapping for Type* page as shown in the following example.

RMS Tables / Mapping Types / Mappings For Type

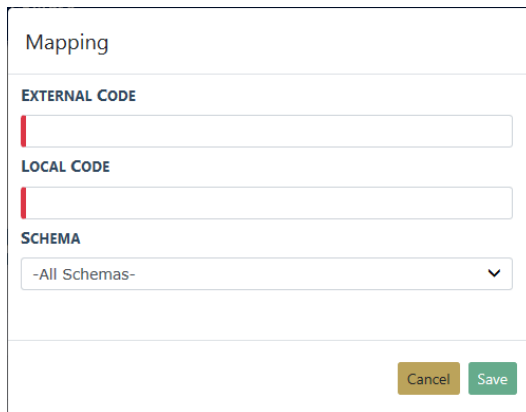
Show 10 entries Go Back Add Mapping

Search:

Schema Name	External Code	Local Code	Actions
[All Schemas]	BR	BRO	 
[All Schemas]	BROWN	BRO	 
[All Schemas]	BLK	BLK	 
[All Schemas]	BRO	BRO	 
[All Schemas]	GRN	GRN	 
[All Schemas]	MAR	MAR	 
[All Schemas]	PNK	PNK	 
[All Schemas]	BLU	BLU	 
[All Schemas]	GRY	GRY	 
[All Schemas]	HAZ	HAZ	 


Showing 1 to 10 of 25 entries Previous 1 2 3 Next

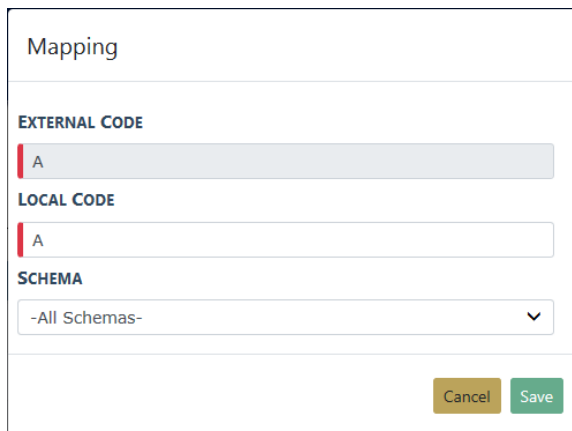
- To add a mapping, click the **Add Mapping** button to open the **Mapping** window as shown below.

A screenshot of a 'Mapping' form. It has three input fields: 'EXTERNAL CODE', 'LOCAL CODE', and 'SCHEMA'. The 'EXTERNAL CODE' and 'LOCAL CODE' fields have red vertical bars on their left sides, indicating they are required. The 'SCHEMA' field is a dropdown menu with '-All Schemas-' selected. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Complete required fields and select the **Schema** if applicable.

Click **Save**. Click **OK** to return to the previous page with the new mapping listed at the bottom of the list. (You may need to navigate to another page to see it.)

- To edit a mapping, click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing to open the **Mapping** window as shown below.

A screenshot of the 'Mapping' form, similar to the one above but with values entered. The 'EXTERNAL CODE' field contains 'A', the 'LOCAL CODE' field contains 'A', and the 'SCHEMA' dropdown menu is still set to '-All Schemas-'. The 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons are at the bottom right.

Edit the value in the **Local Code** field and select a difference schema as needed.

Click **Save**.

Chapter 14. Custom Forms

The Custom Forms feature must be enabled by Caliber Public Safety personnel in order for an agency to use it. In addition, only administrative user who have been assigned the appropriate role with the custom forms privileges can create or edit custom forms, and only users who have been assigned roles with the custom forms privileges can use the forms.

- "Set Up Agency" below for more information on enabling the feature.
- "Set Up Roles" on the next page for information on setting up roles with custom form privileges.

Community Reporting, a new Online RMS 11.3.2 feature (for minor crime, tips, and other police-related events), leverages the power of Online RMS Custom Forms, allowing agencies to create and manage their publicly available forms.

- See "Community Reporting with Custom Forms" on page 240 for information on Community Reporting.

Set Up Agency

Caliber Public Safety personnel has the ability to enable the Custom Forms feature for an agency; once it is enabled, agency users with the proper permissions can give appropriate access to other agency users.

The Agency Profile displays available and enabled features in a read-only format.

Agency Information - Indiana State Police | Sub Agency | Agency Organization | Quick Links | Agency Settings

Agency Information

AGENCY INTERNAL CODE IPSC	ORI NUMBER 123456789
AGENCY DISPLAY CODE IPSC	WEBSITE www.in.gov/isp/
AGENCY CODE DISPLAY TEXT Indiana State Police	PHONE 317-899-8293
AGENCY TYPE Police Agency	FAX 317-233-3057
TIME ZONE (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time(US and Canada)	POINT OF CONTACT

External Authentication

Enabled	Type	Host	Port	Shared Secret	Enable Level	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	SAFENET	radius-public-safety-cloud.com	1812	*****	USER	Update Delete

Agency Administrators

Add User

--Select User-- [Add](#)

Agency User Subscriptions

Subscription Type	Allocated	Actual	Difference
Full Time	0	129	-129
Part Time	0	1	-1
Reserve	0	1	-1
Full Time Non-Sworn	0	1	-1
Part Time Non-Sworn	0	1	-1
View Only	0	1	-1

Features

SELECTED	NOT SELECTED
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arrest Signature Capture Field Arrest Property Basic CAD Custom Forms Calls For Service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fleet Management LEADRS DWI Interface LIMS Evidence XML Data Extract Lost And Found Scheduling

This section is read-only.

Note: For instructions on accessing the Agency Profile refer to "Manage Agencies" on page 17.


Set Up Roles

An administrator with the appropriate permissions must set up specific roles with permission to use Custom Forms. It is up to the agency as to which roles are assigned Custom Form privileges.

The administrator uses the following procedure to add Custom Forms rights to a role.

1. Access the Roles page and locate the Role you want to give Custom Forms rights to.

Note: For details on accessing the Roles page refer to "Roles" on page 75.

2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the role to open the *Edit Role* page.

Note: Never edit Roles that came with the software; make a copy of the Role then edit the copy as needed. For details on how to copy a Role refer to "Copy Role" on page 81.

Go Back Add Role Compare

Show 10 entries

Search: copy

Compare:	Role Name	Role Description	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	COPY_DL_TEST	IA-52785	
<input type="checkbox"/>	COPY_USER_ADMIN	Role for User Admins	

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries (filtered from 45 total entries)

Go Back Previous 1 Next

- Click the **Role Permission Categories** tab to open the *Role Permission Categories* page where you can add or remove permissions for the selected role.

Role Role Permission Categories

Click on the + sign on all applicable permissions to add to the role

Role Name: Copy_User_Admin

4 items selected Remove all Add all

Administration - Show The Main Administration Menu	Training - Schema level management.	+
Administration - Users	User External Authentication Configuration	+
Basic Access	User Fields Admin - Add And Edit Fields	+
EJS Support - submit tickets	User Form Admin - Add And Edit Fields	+
	User Form Admin - Add And Edit Forms	+
	User Form Admin - Add New Form Fields	+
	User Form Admin - Delete A Form Design	+
	User Form Admin - Edit Form Routing	+
	User Form Admin - Edit Form Script	+
	User Form Admin - Export Form Template	+
	User Form Admin - Form Designer	+
	User Form Admin - Manage All Code Tables	+
	User Form Admin - Manage Code Tables	+
	User Form Admin - Manage Form Reports	+
	User Form Admin - Manage Forms	+
	User Form Admin - Preview Form	+
	User Form Admin - Show Admin Main Screen	+
	User Form Admin - Show Delete Log	+

Go Back Save

Role Role Permission Categories



Custom Forms permissions added to the Copy_User_Admin Role

Role Name: Copy_User_Admin

23 items selected Remove all Add all

Administration - Show The Main Administration Menu	Training - Schema level management.	+
Administration - Users	User External Authentication Configuration	+
Basic Access	User Fields Admin - Add And Edit Fields	+
EJS Support - submit tickets	User Forms - Add And Edit	+
User Form Admin - Add And Edit Fields	User Forms - Add a Comment	+
User Form Admin - Add And Edit Forms	User Forms - Delete A Filled Form	+
User Form Admin - Add New Form Fields	User Forms - Export Forms to Excel	+
User Form Admin - Delete A Form Design	User Forms - Open Any Form For Edit	+
User Form Admin - Edit Form Routing	User Forms - Open a Form For Edit at Agency Level	+
User Form Admin - Edit Form Script	User Forms - Open a Form For Edit at Org Level	+
User Form Admin - Export Form Template	User Forms - Reject a Form	+
User Form Admin - Form Designer	User Forms - Review a Form	+
User Form Admin - Manage All Code Tables	User Forms - Search And View	+
User Form Admin - Manage Code Tables	User Forms - Search Integration	+
User Form Admin - Manage Form Reports	User Forms - Show Comment And Route Log	+
User Form Admin - Manage Forms	User Forms - View Form Audit Log	+
User Form Admin - Preview Form	Vehicle - Add New Models	+
	Vehicle - Add and Edit	+

Go Back Save

- Click  to add permissions from the available list on the right, or click  to remove permissions from that role on the left.

Note: Custom Forms permissions include anything with the prefix *User Form Admin*.

- Click **Save** to save changes.
- When changes are complete for this role, click **Go Back** to return to the *Roles* page.
- Log out or continue working in the Roles module as needed.

Form Administration

Click the **Administration** label to display the *Administration Home* page. From the *Administration Home* page, click the **Custom Forms** icon to open the *Form Administration* page.

Form Administration	
Create New Form	Create and design a new form
Upload a Form Design	Create a new form by uploading an XML design file. The layout of the fields will be determined by this XML.
Manage Forms	Preview / Edit / Download or Delete Forms.
Manage Custom Fields	Manage custom fields for various application screens.
Manage Sub Forms	View / Modify Sub Forms
Add Sub Form	Create a new Sub Form.
Manage Form Code Tables	Manage Form Code Tables Used By All Forms.
Form Delete Log	Show log of deleted forms, custom fields, and sub forms.

From here, an administrator can create a new custom form, upload a form design, manage forms, manage custom fields, manage sub forms, add sub form, manage code tables, and show the form delete log. When an administrator adds a new form, certain information is required, such as Name, Title, Default Security Level, Officer Entry, Roles, and Form Types. The agency administrator decides how to fill out the required fields. This information may be changed later if the administrator chooses to edit the forms.

Create (Add) New Form

Use the following procedure to create a new form.

1. From the *Form Administration* page, click the Create New Form link to open the *Add Form* page as shown.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Administration' page in the Caliber Public Safety system. The navigation bar at the top includes links for Administration, Incidents, Master Indices, Records Management, Forms And Reports, and Help. The breadcrumb trail indicates the current location is 'Administration / Form Administration'. A table lists various form management options:

Create New Form	Create and design a new form
Upload a Form Design	Create a new form by uploading an XML design file. The layout of the fields will be determined by this XML.
Manage Forms	Preview / Edit / Download or Delete Forms.
Manage Custom Fields	Manage custom fields for various application screens.
Manage Sub Forms	View / Modify Sub Forms
Add Sub Form	Create a new Sub Form.
Manage Form Code Tables	Manage Form Code Tables Used By All Forms.
Form Delete Log	Show log of deleted forms, custom fields, and sub forms.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Form' page, which is used to create and design a new form. The page includes a 'Go Back' button and a 'Save' button at the top right. A message states: 'Please start by entering basic form information. Once the form is saved, you will be able to design the forms fields. Note that the form will not be available to users until you publish and activate it.' The form fields are as follows:

- TITLE**: A text input field with a red left-hand border.
- DESCRIPTION**: A text input field.
- PRINT HEADER**: A text input field.
- RESTRICT TO AGENCY**: A dropdown menu with the text 'Click To Select'.
- DEFAULT SECURITY LEVEL**: A dropdown menu with 'Patrol Supervisor' selected.
- OFFICER ENTRY**: A dropdown menu with '-Select-' selected.
- REVIEW REQUIRED**: A checkbox that is unchecked.
- RESTRICT EDIT**: A checkbox that is unchecked.
- ROLES**: A dropdown menu with the text 'Click To Select'.
- FORM TYPES**: A dropdown menu with the text 'Click To Select'.

A 'Save' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

Note: Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.

2. Type a name for the form in the required **Title** field. This should be a name easily related to the form's function because it is what the user sees when searching for a form.
3. Type a brief description of the form in the optional **Description** field, including information for intended users about the form's purpose. The title is visible on the custom form within RMS but not on the printed form.
4. Type a header for the printed form in the optional **Print Header** field. The Printer Header appears only on the printed form.
5. Click in the **Restrict to Agency** field then select one or more agencies to give them the ability to view and edit the form. Usually this field is not used.
6. Click ▼ in the **Default Security Level** field and select to change the security level so that only users with a security level as high or higher than the selected security level can view and edit the form. The person who created the form can always view the form regardless of security level.
7. Click ▼ in the **Officer Entry** field and select the appropriate option. This selection determines whether an officer entry is required, optional, or unspecified when completing the form.
8. Check the **Review Required** box, if appropriate. A notification appears in a yellow box at the top of the *Submit for Review* page requesting a user review a PDF copy of the form before the creator submits it.
9. Check the **Restrict Edit** box, if appropriate.
10. Click in the **Roles** field and select one or more Roles to limit use of this form to those specific Roles.
11. Click in the **Form Types** field and select one or more Form Types to limit this form to specific Form Types.
12. Click **Save** to save.

The designer opens the new form in the Form Editor. "Form Editor" on page 224 for more information.)

The screenshot displays the 'Form Details' configuration page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Form Details', 'Field List', 'Designer', 'Reports', 'Code Tables', 'Routing', and 'Status'. The 'Form Details' tab is active. The page is divided into several sections: 'PUBLISH STATUS' (Not Published), 'ACTIVE STATUS' (Inactive), 'TITLE' (Ang Test Custom Form 3), 'DESCRIPTION' (Ang Test Custom Form 3), 'PRINT HEADER' (Ang Test Custom Form 3), 'RESTRICT TO AGENCY' (Click To Select), 'DEFAULT SECURITY LEVEL' (Patrol Supervisor), 'OFFICER ENTRY' (Officer is Required), 'REVIEW REQUIRED' (checked), 'RESTRICT EDIT' (checked), 'ROLES' (CASE_SUPERVISOR), 'FORM TYPES' (Vehicles), 'FORM ADMINS' (empty), 'SELECTED FORM ADMINS' (Double Click To Remove), 'RESTRICT VIEW ACCESS USERS' (empty), and 'SELECTED USERS' (Double Click To Remove). A 'Save' button is located at the bottom center.

Note: From the *Administration Home* page, you can click on the Custom Forms icon to open the *Form Administration* page then click the Manage Forms link to open the *Manage Forms* page at any time. From the *Manage Forms* page, you can edit, view, print, and/or delete forms.

The **Publish Status** is listed in red text for forms that are not published.

Upload Form Design

Use the following procedure to upload a form design.

1. From the *Form Administration* page, click the Upload a Form Design link to open the *Upload Form* page as shown.

Form Administration

Go Back

SELECT A FILE

Choose File No file chosen

Upload

2. Click the **Choose File** button in the **Select a File** field to open the *File Explorer* window listing your local directories.
3. Navigate to the folder containing form design documents.
4. Click to select a file then click the **Open** button to pull the path into the **Select a File** field.
5. Click **Upload** to upload the file.

Manage Forms

Use the following procedure to manage forms.

1. From the *Form Administration* page, click the Manage Forms link to open the *Manage Forms* page as shown.

Form Administration / Manage Forms

Go Back





Forms Created By Your Agency

Name	Creator	Agencies	Date Created	# of Instances	Publish Status	Active Status	Actions
A New Form	Some Guy	District 42, Versailles	11/10/2014 1235	5	Yes	Active	
A Simple Custom Form	Sgt. Collins		11/07/2014 0831	4	Yes	Inactive	
Ang Test Custom Form	Homer Simpson		03/02/2017 0934	22	Yes	Inactive	
Ang Test Custom Form 3	Homer Simpson	All Agencies	02/26/2019 1058	0	No	Inactive	
Another Test Form	Derek Livangood	District 42, Versailles	11/05/2014 1224	0	Yes	View Only	
D42 Test Form	Joe Friday	District 42, Versailles	11/17/2014 1350	0	Yes	Inactive	
Derek Test Form	Joe Friday	District 42, Versailles	11/05/2014 1054	9	Yes	Active	
Derek Test Form 2	Joe Friday		11/05/2014 1147	4	Yes	Inactive	
New Form	Christine Saur	District 42, Versailles	03/29/2018 1346	0	No	Inactive	
New Form	Christine Saur	District 42, Versailles	02/28/2019 1206	0	No	Inactive	

Other Forms




























Name	Agencies	Date Created	# of Instances	Publish Status	Active Status	Actions
1 Custom Form to Rule Them All	All Agencies	03/28/2013 1038	93	Yes	Inactive	
11.0 Custom Form Test	District 42, Versailles	02/25/2019 0906	1	Yes	Active	
Ann Test		07/06/2015 1427	0	No	Inactive	

2. Using the icons in the **Action** column in the same row as the form, continue as follows:

- To delete a form, click .
- Note:** You may not delete a form that is active. You must first deactivate it.
- To download a form (in XTM format), click .
- To open the *Form Preview* page with an example of a form, click .
- To edit a form, click . ("Form Editor" on page 224 for instructions.)





























Manage Custom Fields

At the top of each section of the Custom Fields form, you have the option to add fields from existing forms or upload custom fields.

Form Administration / Custom Fields					
Go Back					
Incident Offender Fields					
				Add Incident Offender Fields Upload Custom Fields	
Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
ANGTESTAGENCY	No	Inactive	No	0	  
District 16, Peru - GA	Yes	Active	Yes	6	  
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	196	  
District 42, Versailles	Yes	Inactive	Yes	396	  
A_standalone Pd	No	Inactive	No	0	  
All Other	No	Inactive	No	0	  
Incident Victim Person Fields					
				Add Incident Victim Person Fields Upload Custom Fields	
Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
District 42, Versailles	Yes	Active	Yes	317	  
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	144	  
Indiana State Police	No	Inactive	No	0	  

Add Fields from Existing Forms


- From the *Form Administration* page, click the Manage Custom Fields link to open the *Custom Fields* page.

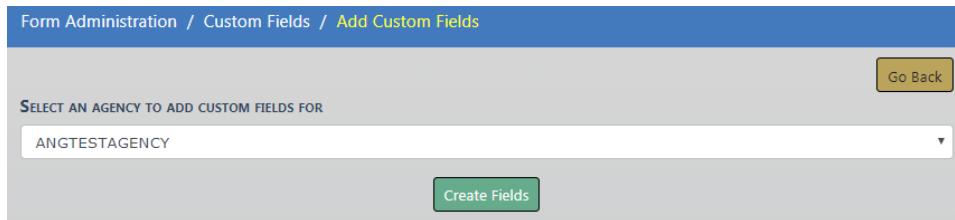
Form Administration / Custom Fields					
Incident Offender Fields					
Add Incident Offender Fields Upload Custom Fields					
Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
ANGTESTAGENCY	No	Inactive	No	0	  
District 16, Peru - GA	Yes	Active	Yes	6	  
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	196	  
District 42, Versailles	Yes	Inactive	Yes	396	  
A_standalone Pd	No	Inactive	No	0	  
All Other	No	Inactive	No	0	  
Incident Victim Person Fields					
Add Incident Victim Person Fields Upload Custom Fields					
Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
District 42, Versailles	Yes	Active	Yes	317	  
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	144	  
Indiana State Police	No	Inactive	No	0	  
Incident Offense Fields					
Add Incident Offense Fields Upload Custom Fields					
Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
All Other	Yes	Active	Yes	19	  
Indiana State Police	Yes	Active	Yes	380	  
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	10	  

You can

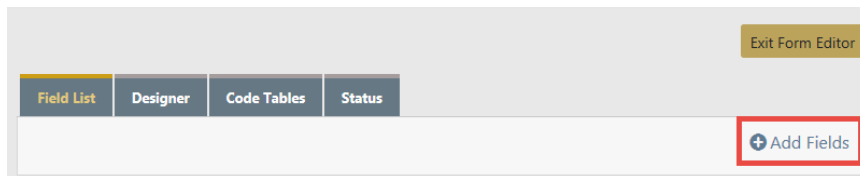
If you choose to add fields from existing forms, the following forms are available:


- Incident Offender
- Incident Victim Person
- Incident Offense
- Field Arrest
- Field Contact
- Case
- Warrant
- Citation
- Field Arrest Vehicle
- Incident Header
- Calls For Service
- Impound
- Court Paper

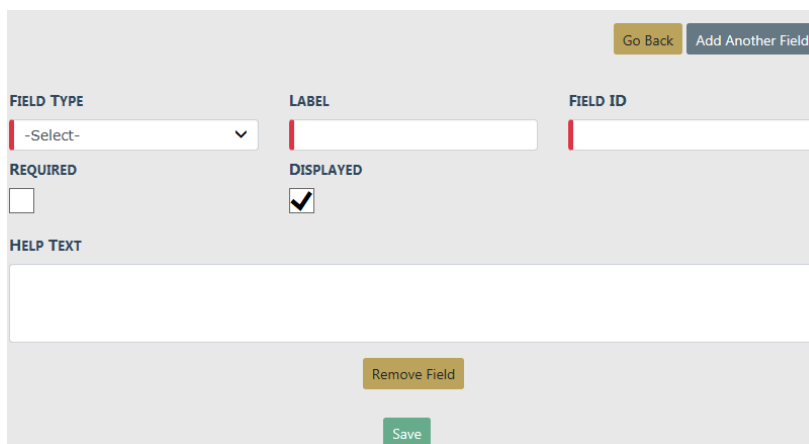
- Fleet Vehicle
 - Case Activity
2. Click the appropriate  Add...Fields link to open a page similar to the one shown.



3. Select an agency from the drop-down list if not already populated.
4. Click **Create Fields** to display a page similar to the one shown.



5. Click the  Add Fields link to open the *Add Fields* page as shown.



6. Complete the fields and select appropriate buttons and click **Save**.
7. Repeat Steps 5 and 6 until you have added all the fields needed.
8. Click **Go Back** to return to the previous page and click **Exit from Editor**.
9. Repeat to continue adding fields or click **Go Back** to return to the *Form Administration* page.

Upload Custom Fields

1. From the *Form Administration* page, click the Manage Custom Fields link to open the *Custom Fields* page.

Form Administration / Custom Fields Go Back

Incident Offender Fields ⊕ Add Incident Offender Fields ⊕ Upload Custom Fields

Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
ANGTESTAGENCY	No	Inactive	No	0	
District 16, Peru - GA	Yes	Active	Yes	6	
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	196	
District 42, Versailles	Yes	Inactive	Yes	396	
A_standalone Pd	No	Inactive	No	0	
All Other	No	Inactive	No	0	

Incident Victim Person Fields ⊕ Add Incident Victim Person Fields ⊕ Upload Custom Fields

Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
District 42, Versailles	Yes	Active	Yes	317	
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	144	
Indiana State Police	No	Inactive	No	0	

Incident Offense Fields ⊕ Add Incident Offense Fields ⊕ Upload Custom Fields

Agency	Publish Status	Active Status	Report Exists	# of Instances	Actions
All Other	Yes	Active	Yes	19	
Indiana State Police	Yes	Active	Yes	380	
- All Agencies -	Yes	Active	Yes	10	

2. Click the ⊕ Upload Custom Fields link to open the *Upload Form*.

Form Administration Go Back

SELECT A FILE

Choose File No file chosen

Upload

3. Click **Browse** to the right of the **Select a File** field to open the *File Upload* window with your local directories.
4. Navigate to the folder containing form design documents.
5. Click to select a file and pull the path into the **Select a File** field.
6. Click **Upload** to upload the file and open the *Form Resource Review* page. Fleet Vehicle fields are used for illustration purposes, but the same general process applies to other areas.
 - a. If the Field IDs in the uploaded document match fields that already exist, then enter new **Field IDs** by entering new **Updated Value** values.

- b. If no duplicate Field IDs are found in the uploaded document, a *No Duplicate Field Values Found* message appears.
7. Click the **Continue to Preview** button to open the *Add Fields* page
8. Select an **Agency** then click the **Create Fields** button to open the normal *Field List* screen.
9. Add more fields or click on the *Designer* tab to place the new fields on the form. For more information on the *Designer* tab refer to "Designer Tab" on page 229.

Manage Form Code Tables

Use the following procedure to manage form code tables.

1. From the *Form Administration* page, click the Manage Form Code Tables link to open the *Code Tables* page as shown.

Form Administration / Form Code Tables

Go Back

Add Code Table

Show 10 entries Search:

Table	Description	Actions
_CS_AIRCRAFT_OWNER_CODES		
_CS_AIRCRAFT_TYPE_CODES		
_CS_ANGTESTCODE		
_CS_ANIMAL_DEST_CODES		
_CS_ANIMAL_DOMEST_CODES		
_CS_AREA_SUB_TYPE_CODES		
_CS_AREA_TYPE_CODES		
_CS_ATTN_LIST		
_CS_BACKSTOP_TYPE_CODES		
_CS_CHECK_FLAG	Check for flag	

Showing 1 to 10 of 152 entries

Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 16 Next

Go Back

2. Add a Code Table.
 - a. Click the Add Code Table link to open the *Code Table* page as shown.

- b. Complete the fields and select the **Sort Alphabetically** button if applicable.
 - c. Click the Add New Code link to open fields to enter a new code and its label.
 - d. Complete the **Code** and **Label** fields then repeat until you have added all the codes you want for this table.
 - e. Click **Save** to save the new table and return to the *Code Tables* page.
3. To locate a code table, use the page buttons at the bottom of the page, or use the Search text box.

4. To edit a code table, click the edit icon  in the **Actions** column.

Code Table Details

TABLE IDENTIFIER ⓘ

_CS_AIRCRAFT_OWNER_CODES

DESCRIPTION

SORT ALPHABETICALLY When checked, the codes will be sorted alphabetically regardless of how you enter them.

☐

Codes [Add New Code](#)

CODE	LABEL	ACTIVE
ST	State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CAP	CAP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DEA	DEA/Customs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OTH	Other	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

[Save](#)

- a. Make changes to existing codes or add new codes (refer to "Add a Code Table." on page 221)
 - b. Click **Save** to save changes.
 - c. Click **Go Back** to return to the *Code Tables* page.
5. Click **Go Back** to return to the *Form Administration* page.

Form Delete Log

Deleted form activity is written to the **Form Delete Log** table automatically with the form title, date it was deleted, comments, and the user who deleted the form.

Note: This table is read-only.

Use the following procedure to access the **Form Delete Log** table.

1. From the *Form Administration* page, click the Form Delete Log link to open the *Form Delete Log* page as shown.

Form Administration / Form Delete Log

Go Back

Form Delete Audit

Show 10 entries Search:

Title	# of Instances	Date Deleted	Comment	User
Fleet Vehicle Fields	0	07/02/2018 1732		Joe Friday
Fleet Vehicle Fields	0	07/02/2018 1642		Joe Friday
Fleet Vehicle Fields	0	07/02/2018 1639		Joe Friday
Fleet Vehicle Fields	0	07/02/2018 1636		Joe Friday
Fleet Vehicle Fields	0	07/02/2018 1630		Joe Friday
Fleet Vehicle Fields	0	07/02/2018 1630		Joe Friday
Fleet Vehicle Fields	0	07/02/2018 1630		Joe Friday
SuperHeroes	1	03/06/2017 1600		Homer Simpson
Ang Test	0	03/06/2017 1600		Homer Simpson
SuperHeroes2	0	03/07/2016 1324		Homer Simpson

Showing 1 to 10 of 17 entries

Previous 1 2 Next

2. Hover over or click on the blue information bubble for addition information.

07/02/2018 1630		Joe Friday
07/02/2018 1630		Joe Friday
test		Joe Friday
Click to view Entire Entry		Homer Simpson

Form Editor

The Form Editor opens as shown below, displaying the **Form Details** tab, when you save a new form.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Editor' interface with the 'Form Details' tab selected. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: Form Details, Field List, Designer, Reports, Code Tables, Routing, and Status. The main content area contains various form configuration fields: PUBLISH STATUS (Not Published), ACTIVE STATUS (Inactive), TITLE (Ang Test Custom Form 3), DESCRIPTION (Ang Test Custom Form 3), PRINT HEADER (Ang Test Custom Form 3), RESTRICT TO AGENCY (Click To Select), DEFAULT SECURITY LEVEL (Patrol Supervisor), OFFICER ENTRY (Officer is Required), REVIEW REQUIRED (checked), RESTRICT EDIT (checked), ROLES (CASE_SUPERVISOR), FORM TYPES (Vehicles), FORM ADMINS (empty), SELECTED FORM ADMINS (empty), RESTRICT VIEW ACCESS USERS (empty), and SELECTED USERS (empty). A 'Save' button is at the bottom right.

The Form Editor also displays when you select a form to edit from the *Manage Forms* page after accessing it from the *Form Administration* page.

Note: The only field that cannot be changed once a custom form is published is the **Restrict to Agency** field. All other fields may be modified as long as the form's status is set to *Inactive*.

The Form Editor has seven tabs:

- The **Forms Details** is shown above. It opens upon initial creation of a form when a user saves a new form from the *Add Form* page. It also allows users to change form details after a form has been created.
- The **Field List** tab displays a list of custom fields to be used on the form. From this tab, you can add additional fields and edit existing fields.
- The **Designer** tab is used to position the fields on the form.

- The **Reports** tab is used to specify a report for a form type with which the form is associated, including Incidents, Field Arrests, and Contacts.
- The **Code Tables** tab displays a list of Code Tables that the form uses.
- The **Routing** tab is used to specify the who, what, where, and when of form routing details.
- The **Status** tab is used to publish and activate/deactivate forms. The current status of a form is always displayed on this tab.

Click on the **Exit Form Editor** button on the top right to exit the form editor at any time.

Field List Tab

The **Field List** tab of the Form Editor is used to create fields to be used on a custom form.

Public facing forms support the following *Custom Form Field Types*:

- Date
- Date & Time
- Text - Single Line
- Text - Multiple Line
- Checkbox
- Radio Buttons
- Select LOV - Single Value
- Auto Complete

For more information on *Public facing forms*, refer to “Community Reporting with Custom Forms” on page 240.

Use the following procedure to set up fields for a form. Keep the above in mind if you are creating a *Public facing form*.

1. From the Form Editor, click on the **Field List** tab to display the **Name Form**.

Field ID	Label	Field Type	Positioned	Required	Displayed	Comment	Actions
RANDOM_FIELD	Random Field	Text - Single Line	Yes	No	Yes	Don't Specify Comment	

Note: You also open this page when you save a new form on the *Add Form* page, but the list is empty for a new form.

- Click the Add Fields link to open the *Add Fields* page as shown in the following examples.

- Type values in the **Label** field and select to complete the **Field Type** field.

Note: Additional parameters may appear based on the chosen Field Type. For example, if you select the Field Type *LOV*, the required field **Field Code Type** appears and the user must select a value.

- Enter a value in the **Field ID**.
- Check the **Required** box if this field is to be a required field.
- Check the **Displayed** box if this field is to be displayed on the form on screen.
- Select a **Comment**.
- Add content to the **Help Text** box if you want to provide instructions about completing this field.
- You can also perform the following tasks:

- Click the **Add Another Field** link to add additional fields so that you can quickly add multiple fields without having to leave the page.

The screenshot shows a form titled 'Add Another Field' with the following fields:

- FIELD TYPE**: A dropdown menu with '-Select-' selected.
- LABEL**: A text input field.
- FIELD ID**: A text input field.
- REQUIRED**: A checkbox.
- DISPLAYED**: A checkbox with a checkmark.
- COMMENT**: A dropdown menu with 'Don't Specify Comment' selected.
- HELP TEXT**: A large text area.

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Remove Field' button and a 'Save' button. The 'Add Another Field' button at the top right is highlighted with a red box.

- Click **Remove Field** to remove a field.
- When the required fields have been filled out and all the information is correct, click **Save** to save the new custom fields.
 - The **Field List** tab displays with the new field listed which has **No** displayed in the **Positioned** column.

The screenshot shows the 'Field List' tab with the following table:

Field ID	Label	Field Type	Positioned	Required	Displayed	Comment	Actions
ADDCOMMENT	Additional Comment	Text - Single Line	No	No	Yes	Comment Optional	[Edit] [Delete]
RANDOM_FIELD	Random Field	Text - Single Line	Yes	No	Yes	Don't Specify Comment	[Edit] [Delete]

The 'Positioned' column for the 'ADDCOMMENT' row is highlighted with a red box and contains the value 'No'.

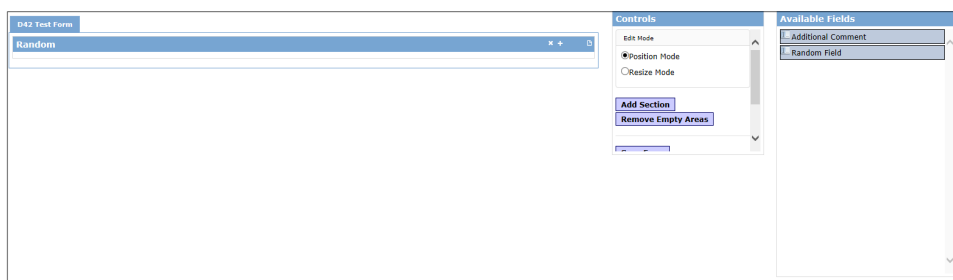
Designer Tab

The fields that were set up on the **Field List** tab are positioned and sized on a form using the **Designer** tab of the Form Editor. The **Designer** tab allows you to layout a form using a drag/drop user interface.

- Use the Position Mode to design the visual layout of a form.
- Use the Resize Mode to adjust the position and size (width) of fields in a row based on a percentage of the total form width.

Use the following procedure to position fields on a form.

1. From the Forms Editor, click the **Designer** tab to open it.
2. Click the [Launch Form Designer](#) link to display the form designer page as shown in the example.

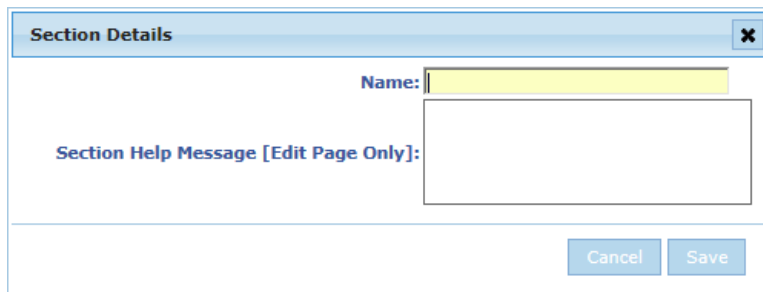


Note: This page does not adjust to the size of the browser window. Scroll to the right to see the **Available Fields** list.




You can drag and drop the **Controls** pane and the **Available Fields** list anywhere on the screen. For example, you might want to drag the **Available Fields** list so that it is located below the **Controls** to make it easier to see all the elements of the screen at once. However, should you close the Form Designer then reopen it, the elements appear in their default positions once again.

- Click **Add Section** in the **Controls** pane to display the *Section Details* window as shown.



The **Section Details** dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with a close button (X). Inside, there is a **Name:** label followed by a text input field. Below that is a **Section Help Message [Edit Page Only]:** label followed by a larger text area. At the bottom right are **Cancel** and **Save** buttons.

- Type a name for the section in the **Name** field and a **Section Help Message**. Click **Save** to redisplay the page as shown in the example.

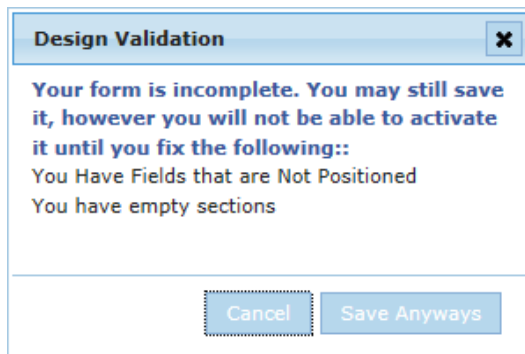


The screenshot shows the form editor interface. On the left is a list of sections: 'Test Section' (highlighted with a red box) and 'Random'. The 'Test Section' has a preview showing 'This section demonstrates how to add a new section.' On the right is the **Controls** pane with 'Add Section' and 'Remove Empty Areas' buttons. Further right is the **Available Fields** pane with 'Additional Comment' and 'Random Field' options.

- Adjust a section as follows:
 - Click **+** in the far right of the new section to add a row, then drag and drop one or more fields into the row.
 - Click **X** to remove a section.
 - To delete a row from a section, click **X** in to the left of the row in the left margin of the section.
 - Rows can hold multiple fields horizontally; however, if you want to add fields vertically, you must add another row.
 - Both sections and rows can be repositioned. Use the drag and drop method or the up and down arrows.
- Repeat Steps 3 through 5 to add and adjust as many sections as you need for the form.

Note: You can remove empty sections if you decide you need fewer sections. You can move sections and/or fields as needed by dragging and dropping, and you can revert at any time to return to the form to the state it was at the time you last saved.

- Click **Save Form** at any time to save the work you have. If the form is not complete, a *Design Validation* box appears giving you the option to save or cancel your design.



- It is important to save often to avoid losing work.
 - If needed, the **Revert** button allows you to return the form as it was the last time you saved.
 - The **Save Form** button label displays in red if any changes have been made since the last save.
8. Click the **Resize Mode** radio button and adjust the horizontal alignment of fields as needed.
- Fields appear where you can enter alignment values. The values in each box represent a percentage of the total form width. To increase the width of a field or label, type a higher number in the box; to decrease the width of a field or label, type a lower number.
9. When you think the form is complete, save and click **Exit Designer** to return to the **Designer** tab of the Forms Editor.
10. Click **Preview** to review your form.
- Use the **Switch to...** button to toggle between **View Mode** and **Edit Mode**.
 - Click the **Print** button to open a pdf version of the form to see it as it will appear when printed.
 - If the form needs changes, click **Exit Preview** then click the Launch Form Designer link to display the form designer page again where you can make changes.

Reports Tab

The **Reports** tab of the Form Editor is used to specify a report for any Form Type with which a form is associated. Form Types include Incidents, Field Arrests, Field Contacts,

and Vehicles. Available options are based on Form Type selections made on the **Form Details** tab. Multiple types may be associated with a form simultaneously.

You have the ability to generate form letters and reports by integrating fillable PDFs.

Use the following procedure to download .jrxml template files.

1. From the Form Editor, click the **Reports** tab to open it.

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' tab in the Form Editor. At the top, there are tabs for 'Form Details', 'Field List', 'Designer', 'Reports' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'Code Tables', 'Routing', and 'Status'. To the right of these tabs are two buttons: 'Exit Form Editor' and 'Preview'. Below the tabs, a message states: 'For each type this form is associated to, you may specify reports for it.' To the right of this message is a link: 'Generate Domain for ALL form types'. The main content area is divided into several sections, each with a title and a set of links: 'Cases' (Generate Domain for Cases, Get Cases Report Template, Create New Cases, Upload Fillable PDF), 'Citations' (Generate Domain for Citations, Get Citations Report Template, Create New Citations, Upload Fillable PDF), 'Court Papers' (Generate Domain for Court Papers, Get Court Papers Report Template, Create New Court Papers, Upload Fillable PDF), 'Field Arrests' (Generate Domain for Field Arrests, Get Field Arrests Report Template, Create New Field Arrests, Upload Fillable PDF), 'Field Contacts' (Generate Domain for Field Contacts, Get Field Contacts Report Template, Create New Field Contacts, Upload Fillable PDF), and 'Freestanding Forms' (Generate Domain for Freestanding Forms, Get Freestanding Forms Report Template, Create New Freestanding Forms, Upload Fillable PDF).

Report Types that were selected on the **Form Details** tab are reflected here.

Note: The link titles that appear in blue vary and may not appear exactly as shown in the example.

2. Use the Get...Report Template links to download .jrxml template files of the selected association types. Once they are downloaded you can save the templates then edit them as needed.
3. Optionally use the Upload Fillable PDF link to locate and upload an existing fillable PDF file that has at least one fillable field on it.

Note: The agency is responsible for procuring the appropriate PDF license that supports the creation of fillable PDFs.

- Click **Browse** to locate the PDF file, then click **Upload**.

- Enter a report **Name** and select **Default** to display this report on the Custom Form for users to print. Multiple fillable PDFs can be associated to one Custom Form. If only one PDF exists, it prints by default regardless if the **Default** option is checked.
- Click the Add Field link to map the Custom Form fields to the Fillable PDF fields.

A Format String (Token) can be entered for how the data should print, or leave it blank for the default.

For example, for a person the string {FULLNAME} {DOB} could be specified. Labels may also be included by entering the string {TOKEN| Optional label}.

Click on the Blue Info Bubble to view available format options.

Note: Tokens are case sensitive.

4. Optionally use the individual Generate Domain for... links to select the fields on which to report.

Note: Click the Generate Domain for ALL Form Types link to generate them all at once.

- Optionally select agencies on the Configuration tab to include in the report. If no agencies are selected, the report includes all agencies.

Go Back

Configuration **D42 Test Form**

Select which fields you would like to report on. The page is organized based on the form and sub forms. One tab will be displayed for the main form, and a tab for each sub form will be displayed.

For fields which have comments enabled, you may also choose to report on the comments.

For more complex fields such as master index people, you will have to select exactly which information you want displayed.

Important things to remember

- The more fields you select, the slower the report can get. Only select what is absolutely needed. Remember you can create multiple domains for the same form.
- The domain created will only be valid for this schema you are currently in. If you want to create a domain for the exact same form in a different schema, you will have to log into the RMS on that schema and repeat this process

Below you may select which agencies will be reported on. If selected, the domain will be restricted to only these agencies forms.

RESTRICT TO AGENCY

☐ Ang Police Department ☐ Indiana State Police

Generate

- Click on the second tab and select the fields to include. The title of the second tab is the title you gave the report.

Go Back

Configuration **D42 Test Form**

☒ Additional Comment

☒ Include Comments

☐ Random Field

Generate

- Click **Generate** to generate and download an XML file.
 - In the pop-up window click **Save** to save the XML file to your computer or network, or click **Open** to view the file.
 - Click **Go Back** to return to the previous window.
5. Use any Create New... link to open the *Add Report* page as shown.

Add Report Go Back

Report Details

Report Type:* Custom Form Report

Report Name:*

Description:

Report Association Details

This report will be associated with the **D42 Test Form** custom form.

Save Go Back

- The **Report Type** field always has the value *Custom Form Report*. This field value cannot be changed.
 - The **Report Name** field is for a name of your choosing used to differentiate between multiple reports of the same report type.
 - The **Description** field allows you to add a description to define the report's purpose.
 - At the bottom of the page is a reminder of the form with which this report is associated.
6. When you have completed the fields, click **Save** to open the *Edit Report* page as shown in the following example.

Add Report Go Back

Report Details

Report Type: Custom Form Report

Report Name: October Incidents

Description: This is a list of incidents reported in October 2018.

Report Association Details

This report will be associated with the **D42 Test Form** custom form.

Save Go Back

7. If needed, make changes and click **Save**.
8. Click **Exit** to return to the Form Editor as shown in Step 1 with the new report listed in the appropriate grid.

Code Tables Tab

The **Code Tables** tab of the Form Editor is used to list code tables used by the form for specified lists of values (LOV) fields, or pick lists, fields and to add code tables.


Use the following procedure to add and edit code tables associated with a form.

1. From the Form Editor, click the **Code Tables** tab to open it.

Exit Form Editor Preview

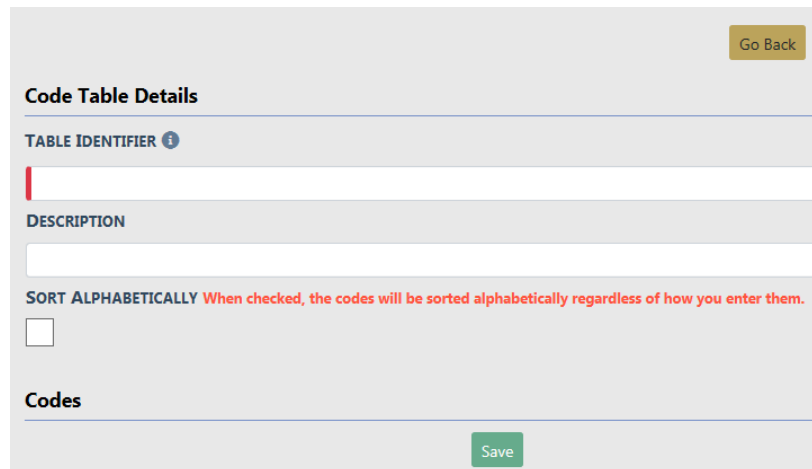
Form Details Field List Designer Reports **Code Tables** Routing Status

+ Add Code Table

If the form has been set up to use one or more code tables for LOVs fields, the tables are listed here. The **Code Table ID** and, if entered, the **Description** of each table display, and the edit icon  in the **Actions** column provides the ability to edit the table.

2. To add a custom code table, continue as follows:

- Click the [Add Code Table](#) link to open the *Code Table* page as shown.



- Complete fields as follows:
 - **Table Identifier** – Enter a label to assign to the code table to differentiate it from other code tables. This label must be all upper case alpha-numeric characters with no spaces. Underscores are allowed. **_CS_** must be added to the label as a prefix to conform to the naming convention for code tables. **Note:** This is a required field, and the record is not saved properly without a valid label.
 - **Description** – Enter a description of the custom code table.
 - **Sort Alphabetically** – Check the box if you want codes to be sorted alphabetically regardless of how they are entered.
- Click **Save**.

3. To add a code to the table, continue as follows:

- Click [Add New Code](#) to open a **Code** field, a **Label** field, an **Active** box and a delete icon across the bottom of the page as shown.

Code Table Details

TABLE IDENTIFIER

DESCRIPTION

SORT ALPHABETICALLY When checked, the codes will be sorted alphabetically regardless of how you enter them.

☐

Codes Add New Code

CODE	LABEL	ACTIVE	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Save

- Complete the **Code** and **Label** fields.
 - Click **Save**.
4. To edit a code table, click in the **Actions** column (see example in Step 1 above) to display the *Code Table* page.

Note: Code tables can be used by more than one form. A list of forms that use this code table display in the yellow banner in the middle of the page.

5. Continue as follows:
- Make changes to any field or box except the **Table Identifier** field. To change this value, you must delete the table and start over.
 - Use the delete icon to delete any unneeded codes.
 - Click Add New Code to add a new code. (See Step 3.)
 - When changes are complete, click **Save**.

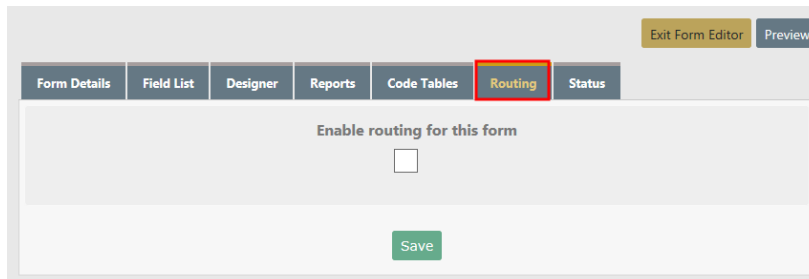
Routing Tab

Custom forms can be routed in a way similar to Incident Report routing. Notifications are sent to designated users, roles, and/or – in a statewide organization – agencies. From the Form Editor, the administrator can set up routing on the **Routing** tab and

enable or disable routing as needed, entering comments that are included in the notifications sent to routing recipients.

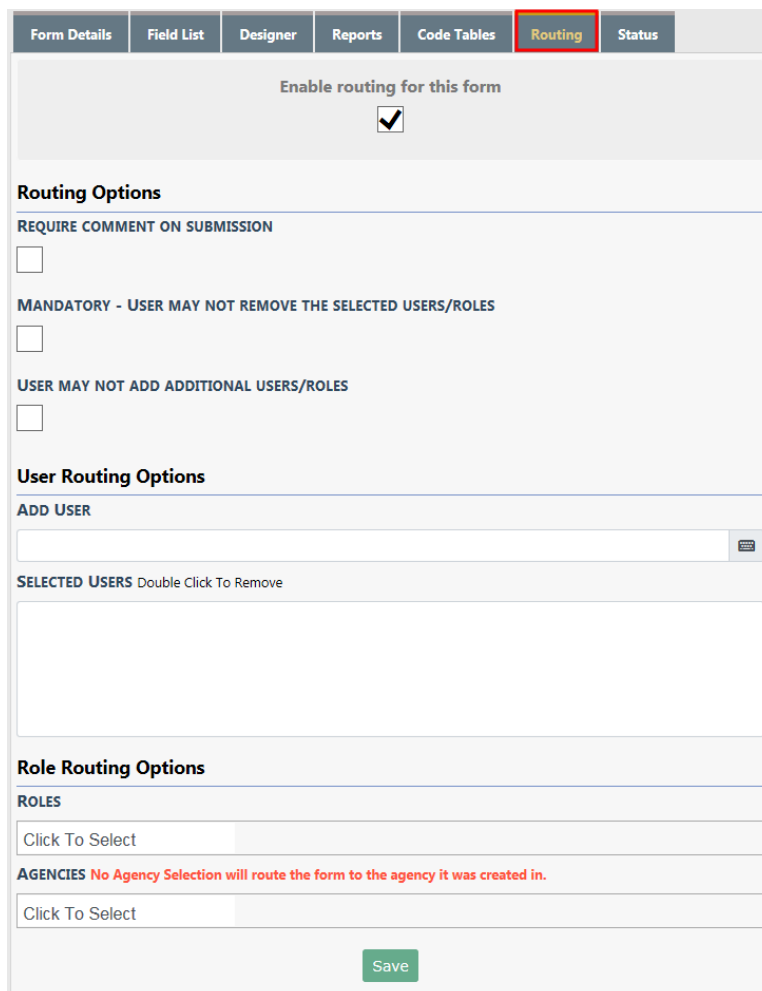
Use the following procedure to set up routing for a custom form.

1. From the Form Editor, click the **Routing** tab to open the tab as shown.



The screenshot shows the Form Editor interface with the 'Routing' tab selected and highlighted with a red box. The tab bar includes 'Form Details', 'Field List', 'Designer', 'Reports', 'Code Tables', 'Routing', and 'Status'. Below the tabs, there is a section titled 'Enable routing for this form' with an unchecked checkbox and a 'Save' button at the bottom.

2. Check the **Enable routing for this form** box to enable it and display the tab as shown.



The screenshot shows the Form Editor interface with the 'Routing' tab selected and highlighted with a red box. The 'Enable routing for this form' checkbox is now checked. Below this, the 'Routing Options' section is expanded, showing 'REQUIRE COMMENT ON SUBMISSION', 'MANDATORY - USER MAY NOT REMOVE THE SELECTED USERS/ROLES', and 'USER MAY NOT ADD ADDITIONAL USERS/ROLES', each with an unchecked checkbox. The 'User Routing Options' section includes an 'ADD USER' input field and a 'SELECTED USERS' list area. The 'Role Routing Options' section includes 'ROLES' and 'AGENCIES' dropdown menus. A 'Save' button is at the bottom.

Note: If routing is not enabled for a form, review submission is not required.

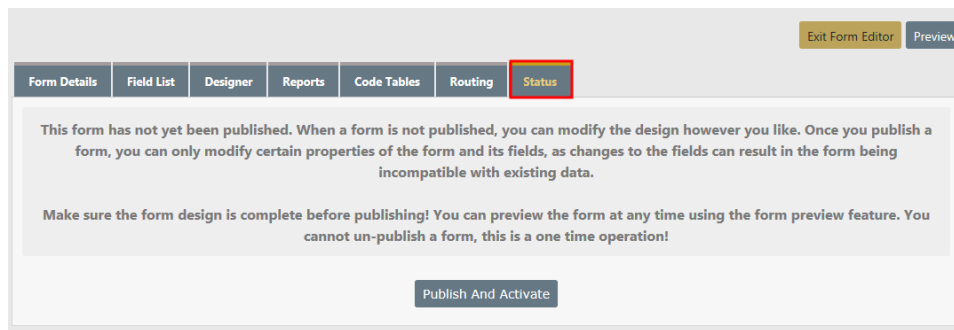
3. In the **Routing Options** section:
 - a. Check the **Require Comment On Submission** box if you want to require a comment when the user submits it.
 - b. Check the **Mandatory** box if you want to prevent users from removing selected users/roles. User may still add additional users/roles.
 - c. Check the **User May Not Add Additional Users/Roles** box if you do not want users adding additional users and roles.
4. In the **User Routing Options** section, specify which users are to receive notifications. Click into the **Add User** box and begin typing a user's name, then select the appropriate user from the list. The selected user appears in the **Selected Users** box automatically. **Double-click** on a **Selected User** to remove them from the selected list.
5. In the **Role Routing Options** section establish which users are to receive notification by role.
 - a. Click into the **Roles** box and choose one or more roles.
 - b. In the **Agencies** section, establish to which agencies this applies. Click into the **Agencies** box and choose one or more agencies.

Note: Statewide organizations also have the ability to choose route to specific agencies. If no agency is selected, the form automatically routes to the form creator's agency.

6. Click **Save**.

Status Tab

From the Form Editor, click the **Status** tab to open it. The **Status** tab is used to publish and activate the form. Current status of the form is always displayed on this tab. It is important that the form is 100% complete and ready to be used before publishing it because some details cannot be changed after the form has been published.



The screenshot shows the 'Status' tab selected in the Custom Forms editor. The tab bar includes 'Form Details', 'Field List', 'Designer', 'Reports', 'Code Tables', 'Routing', and 'Status'. The 'Status' tab is highlighted with a red border. The main content area contains the following text:

This form has not yet been published. When a form is not published, you can modify the design however you like. Once you publish a form, you can only modify certain properties of the form and its fields, as changes to the fields can result in the form being incompatible with existing data.

Make sure the form design is complete before publishing! You can preview the form at any time using the form preview feature. You cannot un-publish a form, this is a one time operation!

At the bottom of the content area is a button labeled 'Publish And Activate'. In the top right corner of the editor, there are two buttons: 'Exit Form Editor' and 'Preview'.

The **Publish and Activate Form** button is available only if the form has not yet been published. Click it to set the Published Status to *Published* and the Active Status to *Active*.

Community Reporting with Custom Forms

In response to COVID-19, Caliber Public Safety is offering a new product feature with Online RMS 11.3.2 to support **Community Reporting** of minor crimes, tips, and other police-related events. The **Community Reporting** feature leverages the power of Online RMS *Custom Forms* for your agency to embed a public form in an existing website using only a couple lines of HTML code.

With this enhancement, your agency can create their **Community Reporting** public forms using the *Custom Forms* module and make the forms available to the public via your agency's website.

Benefits of **Community Reporting**:

- Promote social distancing by reducing officer to public interactions for minor police reports.
- Better service your community by reducing non-essential contacts to ensure officers are available to provide help when emergencies arise.
- Keep officers on patrol and protecting communities by offering an alternate method for the public to report minor police reports without the need to dispatch an officer.

This section provides instructions on how authorized Caliber Online RMS users administer and configure the **Community Reporting** feature.

Agency Responsibilities

The following are the responsibilities of the agency when requesting the **Community Reporting** feature and implementing *Public Custom Forms*:

- Contact your *Caliber Customer Success Manager (CSM)* or enter a support request to sign-up for **Community Reporting**.
 - Caliber will add the **Community Reporting** (*Public Custom Form*) feature to your agency setup.
- Agency administrators are responsible for creating and managing *Custom Forms* or assigning privileges to other agency personnel to create and manage *Custom Forms* for public availability.
- Maintain and manage your agency's existing public-facing agency website.
- Modifications to your agency's website to add **Community Reporting**.
 - Caliber recommends that a system or website administrator perform the modifications.

Once your agency has access to the **Community Reporting** feature, follow these steps to implement *Public Custom Forms*:

1. "Permissions and Settings" on page 242.
2. "Number Generation" on page 243.
3. "Maintenance Values" on page 245.
4. "Make Custom Forms Publicly Available" on page 247.
5. "Add Publicly Available Forms To Your Website" on page 252.

For an example of what the implemented *Public Custom Form* looks like on the website, refer to "Sample Public Custom Form Website Display" on page 254.

Note: If you are interested in using the **Community Reporting** feature or have questions about creating and managing *Custom Forms* for *Public Availability*, please contact your CSM or Caliber Support.

Permissions and Settings

There are two permission categories for public form access and management:

- *User Form Admin - Make Publicly Available*
- *User Forms - Create Incident Form From*

User Form Admin - Make Publicly Available

This permission category controls which Online RMS user roles have permissions to make a *Custom Form* publicly accessible (e.g. **Manage Public Access** button for *Custom Form*).

The screenshot displays the 'Permissions' section of the Online RMS interface. It features a 'Permission Description' header with the text 'User Form Admin - Make Publicly Available'. Below this, there is a 'Status' tab selected among other tabs like 'Form Details', 'Field List', 'Designer', 'Reports', 'Code Tables', and 'Routing'. A message states: 'This form is published and active. If you wish to make changes to the forms fields or layout, you must first deactivate it. The form will not be deleted, rather it will be made unavailable to users while you make changes to it. Once you are done making changes, you can activate the form once again. You can also set the form to view only mode, which means forms already entered can be viewed and printed, but new forms cannot be added.' At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Deactivate', 'Set to View Only', and 'Manage Public Access'.

The *Agency Admin* role has this new permission category by default. Assign the **User Form Admin - Make Publicly Available** permission category to other roles as needed.

Note: For more information on Permission Categories, refer to “Permission Categories” on page 147.

Note: For more information on Roles, see “Roles” on page 75 .

User Forms - Create Incident From Form

This permission category controls whether the **Create Incident** option appears to Online RMS users when reviewing publicly available *Custom Forms* submitted by the

public.

Permissions

Permission Description

User Forms - Create Incident From Form

Approve Form View Form Attachments

COMMENT

CREATE INCIDENT

Save

Number Generation

The **Create Incident** option from publicly available *Custom Forms* requires that your agency has an active *Number Generation format* configured.

Note: For more information on the **Create Incident** option, refer to “Permissions and Settings” on page 242.

If your agency does not have an active *Number Generation format* configured, select one of the following options to generate an incident report from a publicly available custom form:

Generate Incident Number from Online RMS (Recommended)

1. On the Number Generation tab of the *Agency Profile*, create a *Number Generation format* with **Incident** as the *Type*.

Note: For detailed instructions on creating a *Number Generation format*, refer to “Add Number Generation” on page 24.

2. Once configured, users see that the Report Number auto-generates when selecting **Create Incident** from a publicly available custom form.

Manually enter Incident Number from CAD

This option is for agencies that use a CAD System to generate Incident and Case Report numbers for Online RMS.

Note: With this option, you need to request a case number from CAD or self-generate from Caliber Mobile.

1. An additional setup is required to configure Online RMS to avoid the creation of an RMS incident report from a CAD spill. This prevents the Case number from generating an incident report in Online RMS before the officer has a chance to generate the incident report from the publicly available *Custom Form*.
 - a. In *Caliber CAD*, create a **Tracking Number Generator** for **Community Reports Submitted by the public** and configure a **Type Code**.
 - b. In *Online RMS*, update **XML Doc Options** for the **CAD Interface** to ignore the **Case Tracking Number** generator **Type** configure for *Community Reports*. Option code of IGNORE_INCIDENT_TYPES.

Note: If you need assistance, please call *Caliber Customer Support*.

2. In *Online RMS*, create a **Number Generation format** on the Number Generation tab of the *Agency Profile*, following [#GenerateIncidentNumberFromRMS](#) with two exceptions:
 - a. Select a **Format** that matches the **Tracking Number** format configured in *Caliber CAD*.
 - b. Enter **0** (zero) in the **Next Number** field.
3. Once configured, users are required to type the number provided from *Caliber CAD* when selecting **Create Incident** from a publicly available custom form to generate the incident report in *Online RMS*.

Approve Form **View Form** **Attachments**

COMMENT

Reviewed community submission and creating incident report to document offense reported.

CREATE INCIDENT

☒

Upon Creation, this form will be associated with the incident. Any information entered here can be changed later.

REPORT NUMBER OPTIONS

☒ Enter a # to generate a report number for the current year

☐ Enter a full # in the format YY-000000

REPORT NUMBER

Maintenance Values

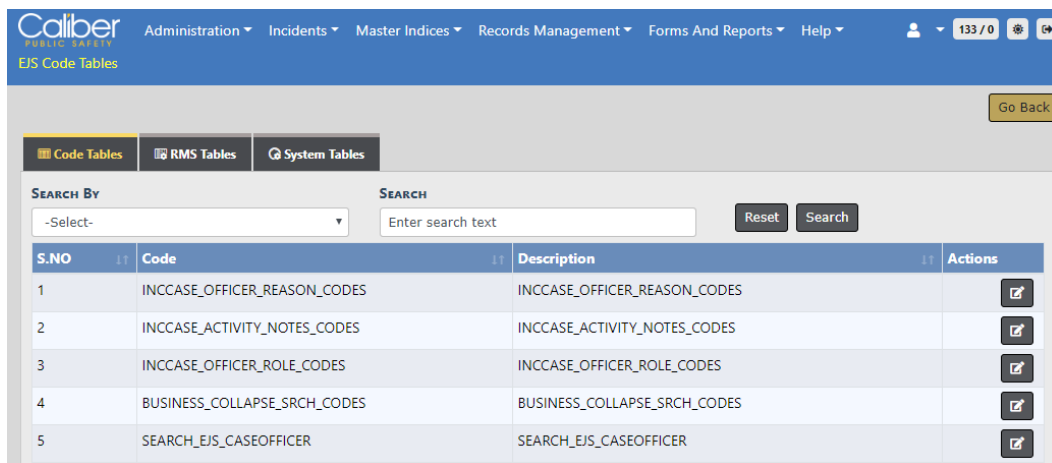
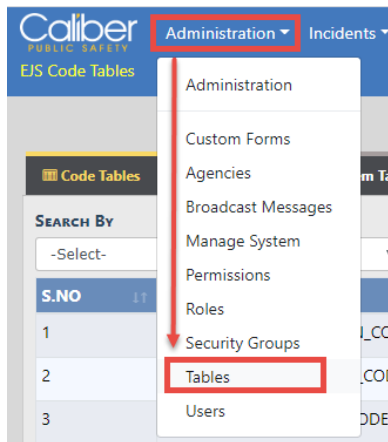
Set the Default Incident Type for Incident Reports

For agencies using **Incident Report Types**, a new **Agency Maintenance** setting is available to default the **Incident Type** for Incident Reports created from a publicly available *Custom Form*.

Schema Maintenance Values		
Show 10 entries		
Keyword	Value	Description
FORM_INCIDENT_DEFAULT_TYPE	BLANK	Default Incident Type When Creating an Incident from a Custom Form. BLANK is used as a default value when no setting is desired

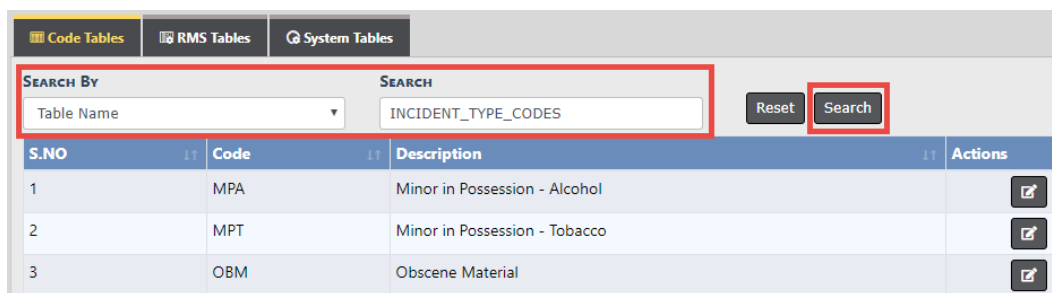
With appropriate permissions, you can apply settings by following these steps:

1. Click on **Administration** on the top menu, then click **Tables** to open *ES Code Tables*.



There are three tabs. The *Code Tables* tab opens by default.

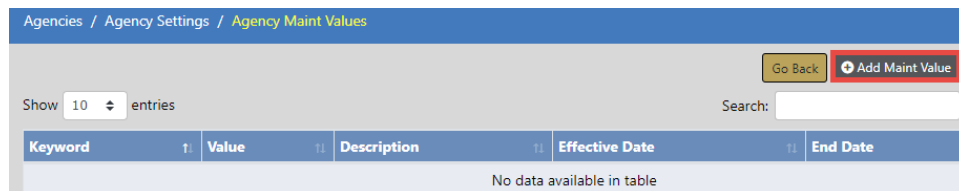
2. Select **Table Name** as *Search By*, enter **INCIDENT_TYPE_CODES** in the *Search text* box, then click the **Search** button to display the INCIDENT_TYPE_CODES list.



3. Locate the **Incident Type** or **Code** you want to associate with the *Public Custom Form*.
 - a. If the **Incident Type** *exists*, make note of the Code and proceed to the next step.
 - b. If the **Incident Type** *does not exist*, and you have the proper permissions, add a new **Incident Type**, then proceed to the next step.

4. Enter the **Code** as a *Maintenance Value*.

- a. Access the *Maintenance Value* table through the Agency Profile.
For instructions, refer to “Access Maintenance Values” on page 307.
- b. Click the **Add Maint Value** button to open the *Add Maintenance Value* dialog box.



- c. In the *Add Maintenance Value* dialog box, select the **Keyword** *FORM_INCIDENT_DEFAULT_TYPE* and enter the Code as the **Value**.

- d. Click **Save**.

Make Custom Forms Publicly Available

Community Reporting leverages the power of Online RMS *Custom Forms*, allowing agencies to create and manage their publicly available forms.

Follow these steps to make *Custom Forms* publicly available:

1. Create a *Custom Form* containing fields you wish to present to the public.

For more information on *Custom Forms*, refer to “Custom Forms” on page 209.

Publicly Displayed Data

In addition to *Custom Form* data fields, the following appears on the agency's web page when the *Custom Form* displays to the public:

- Custom Form **Title** and **Description** fields from the *Form Details* tab.

- **Help Text** for each Field Type.

- Form **Section Groups** from the *Designer* tab.

2. Configure **Default Security Level**, **Roles**, and **Form Types** on *Form Details* tab.

- Set the **Default Security Level** at a level equal to the lowest level of the user security you want to access the form.

- Set the user **Roles** that will have access to view the *Public Custom Forms* within Online RMS. It is suggested these **Roles** be the same as **Roles** configured on the *Routing* tab to *Review Forms* submitted by the public.

- For *Publicly Available* forms that you want to *Create Incidents* from the submission, you must set the **Form Types** to **Freestanding Forms** and **Incidents**.

FORM TYPES ?

× Freestanding Forms × Incidents

3. Configure **Routing** on the *Routing* tab.

- a. Check the **Enable Routing for this form** checkbox.

Form Details Field List Designer Reports Code Tables **Routing** Status

Enable routing for this form ☒

- b. The **Routing Options** checkboxes do not apply to publicly submitted forms. Checking these do not have an impact on publicly available *Custom Forms*.

Routing Options

REQUIRE COMMENT ON SUBMISSION
☐

MANDATORY - USER MAY NOT REMOVE THE SELECTED USERS/ROLES
☐

USER MAY NOT ADD ADDITIONAL USERS/ROLES
☐

- c. Select **User Routing Options**. Select individual users to notify when a public form is submitted.

User Routing Options

ADD USER

SELECTED USERS Double Click To Remove

- Benjamin (cid) Harrison
- Ralph Lauren

- d. Select **Role Routing Options**. Select user **Roles** to notify when a public form is submitted.

Role Routing Options

ROLES

- × LEA_CLERK
- × LEA_RECORDS_MGMT
- × OFFICER
- × OFFICER_SUPERVISOR

- e. Select **Agencies**.

Leave blank to route to the agency defined on the Token for the public available *Custom Form* (**recommended**).

Add an agency if you wish to route to a different agency than designated on the Token for the public available *Custom Form*.

AGENCIES No Agency Selection will route the form to the agency it was created in.

Click To Select

4. Configure **Manage Public Access** on the *Status* tab.

- a. Select the **Manage Public Access** button.

Note: This button only appears for users having a role with the *User Form Admin - Make Publicly Available* permission.

Form Details | Field List | Designer | Reports | Code Tables | Routing | **Status**

This form is published and active. If you wish to make changes to the forms fields or layout, you must first deactivate it. The form will not be deleted, rather it will be made unavailable to users while you make changes to it. Once you are done making changes, you can activate the form once again. You can also set the form to view only mode, which means forms already entered can be viewed and printed, but new forms cannot be added.

Deactivate Set to View Only

Manage Public Access

- b. Select the **Create Token** button on the upper right.
- c. Select the **Agency** as the agency to **Save** for this *Custom Form*.

The form routes to this agency, unless a different agency is specified on the *Routing Options* tab.

- d. Enter **Allowed Domain(s)**.

This is the domain of the agency's website, where the public form is available. For example, if your website is www.myagency.com, you would enter *www.my-agency.com* for **Allowed Domains**.

Create Public Access Token

Select the Agency This Form Will Be Saved To And Specify Allowed Domains

SELECT AN AGENCY

City Police Department

ALLOWED DOMAINS (E.G. MYAGENCY.COM, COUNTYSHERIFF.COM)

myagency.com

Cancel Save

- e. Click **Save**.
- f. A unique **Token ID Number** generates for the agency and form combination upon saving.
- g. **Copy** the Token by **using your mouse to highlight the Token**, then pressing **Ctrl + C** keys on your keyboard at the same time.

Agency	Token
Caliber Public Safety PD	a21e1d1d-e578-4fe1-a57a-ed7868173b46

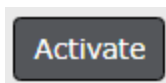
- h. For **multi-tenant sites or agencies** configured as an Organization with sub-agencies, the same *Custom Form* can be made publicly available on different websites or web pages within the same website to route public submissions of the form to various agencies.

Select the **Create Token** button and enter the information to generate a unique Token for each agency and website/page combination, then enter the Token on the appropriate web page.

When the public completes and submits the form from your website, a *Custom Form* submission generates for the agency associated to the Token ID used to embed the public form on that web page.

Agency	Token
Burlington Police Department	59c40c00-ea85-40a6-96d6-503ea1549459
Caliber Public Safety PD	b27fdfe7-fecc-4686-97a9-dc6c98c91317
Model County	37acd52f-7ec2-4749-9573-20d7e2ffb95b

5. When finished with the *Custom Form*, click on the *Status* tab and select the **Activate** button.



Note: *Public Custom Forms* are not accessible from your website until the form is activated.

Note: If a *Public Custom Form* is not activated, the public will see the below error when navigating to the web page you configured to display the Public Form:



ERROR RETRIEVING FORM: 404

Form ID: b27fdfe7-fecc-4686-97a9-dc6c98c91317

Environment: demo

Is the form active for Public Access?

Is 'community.public-safety-cloud.com' an Allowed Domain?

Add Publicly Available Forms To Your Website

Community Reporting easily displays within your agency's existing website, creating a consistent online experience for your community to submit report online. **Publicly Available Custom Forms** inherit the look and feel of its surroundings on your website, making it appear as if it were an original part of your web page.

Caliber recommends that a system or website administrator perform the following modifications to your existing website, as the specific way your website works may vary significantly from that of other agencies.

Web Page Modifications

The source of an existing web page is typically structured with an invisible **<head>** section (which contains many of the needed resources, such as JavaScript and CSS), and the **<body>** section that is displayed in the end user's internet browser. **Community Reporting** requires the addition of one line to the end the **<head>** section, and one line within the **<body>** section *where the custom form information should display*.

Below is a simplified example of a web page and how it should be modified to enable **Community Reporting**.

- The **id** is the **Token ID** generated for the *Custom Form* in Online RMS.
- The **id="12345678-abcd-1234-abcd-1234567890ab"** in the **<caliber-custom-form** section must be changed to use the **Token** generated for your *Custom Form* in Online RMS.

For more information on the generated **Token ID**, refer to “Make Custom Forms Publicly Available” on page 247.

- The yellow highlighted lines must be added to your existing website.


```
<html>
  <head>
    <!-- (Existing content) -->
    <!-- ... -->
    <!-- Add the following line for Caliber Community Reporting -->
    1 <script src="https://community.public-safety-cloud.com/assets/custom-form-bundle.js"
      crossorigin=""></script>
  </head>
  <body>
    <!-- (Existing content) -->
    <!-- ... -->
    <!-- In the desired location, add the following line for Caliber Community Reporting -->
    2 <caliber-custom-form id="12345678-abcd-1234-abcd-1234567890ab">
      </caliber-custom-form>
    <!-- ... -->
  </body>
</html>
```

1. Modification labeled **1** tells the internet browser where to find the JavaScript that displays the *Custom Form* from Online RMS.

Note: Do not modify the contents of this line. Any changes to this line may cause the *Custom Form* not to display and may break other functionality of your web page.

2. Modification labeled **2** identifies the location in your existing website where the *Custom Form* should display.

Note: You **MUST** update the `id="12345678-abcd-1234-abcd-1234567890ab"` to use the **Token** generated for your *Custom Form*. For more information on the generated **Token**, refer to “Make Custom Forms Publicly Available” on page 247.

Display Configuration Options

There are four (4) *optional* configuration settings that can be added to the `<caliber-custom-form...></caliber-custom-form>` line.

Configuration options with their default values:

Configuration Options	Description
<code>hide-images="false"</code>	Hides the section of the form that allows the end-user to submit a JPEG image which will be attached to the Custom Form in <i>Online RMS</i> .
<code>hide-title="false"</code>	Removes the Custom Form's Title from the form when displaying on your website. This may be useful if the web page has an existing title/heading that you prefer to use.
<code>hide-description="false"</code>	Removes the Custom Form's Description from the form when displaying on your website. This may be useful if the web page has an existing description that you prefer to use.
<code>hide-section-headers="false"</code>	Removes the Custom Form's Section Group label from the Custom Form field designer when displayed on your website.

If you desire different display options than the default values, you can override the default values by adding the appropriate configuration option to the `<caliber-custom-form...</caliber-custom-form>` line and setting the value to `"true"`.

Example 1

If you do not want to display the **Custom Form Title** on the web page, use `hide-title="true"`. The **id** is the **Token ID** generated for your *Custom Form*.

```
<caliber-custom-form
  hide-title="true"
  id="12345678-abcd-1234-abcd-1234567890ab">
</caliber-custom-form>
```

Example 2

Example of all available configuration options. The **id** is the **Token ID** generated for your *Custom Form*.

```
<caliber-custom-form
  hide-images="false"
  hide-title="false"
  hide-description="false"
  hide-section-headers="false"
  id="12345678-abcd-1234-abcd-1234567890ab">
</caliber-custom-form>
```

For more information on the generated **Token**, refer to “Make Custom Forms Publicly Available” on page 247.

For an example of how a *Public Custom Form* display on your agency website, refer to “Sample Public Custom Form Website Display” on page 254.

Sample Public Custom Form Website Display

Publicly Available Custom Forms inherit the look and feel of its surroundings on your website, making it appear as if it were an original part of your web page.

Below is an example of how a *Public Custom Form* displays on your agency website:

The screenshot shows a web browser window displaying the "Online Police Self-Reporting Form" on the Caliber Public Safety website. The browser's address bar shows "Community Reporting | Caliber". The website's navigation bar includes links for "Solutions", "Services", "About Caliber", "Contact", and a "Request A Demo" button. The form itself has a title "Online Police Self-Reporting Form" and a description explaining the process and emergency instructions. A section titled "Questions" contains several required fields with yes/no options. A sidebar on the right provides contact support information and a link to request proposals. Red boxes and arrows highlight specific form elements: the title, description, section headers, and the questions section.

Title → **Online Police Self-Reporting Form**

Description → IF THIS IS AN EMERGENCY PLEASE DIAL 911 NOTE: In the event that this involves shoplifting, you may be asked to come to the Police Department at a later date to file charges and you may also be asked to provide additional documentation regarding the statement or receipt of the stolen items. Once submitted, you will be contacted by a representative of the Police Department within 5 business days. If you have not heard from someone within 5 business days, please call 662-393-8652 to check the status of your report.

Section Headers → **Questions**

Questions →

(* Denotes Required Fields)

Do you know that filing a false police report is a crime? * ☐ Yes ☐ No

Are you eighteen (18) years of age or older? * ☐ Yes ☐ No

Did the incident occur within the City limits? * ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you know who committed this crime? * ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide any known suspect information

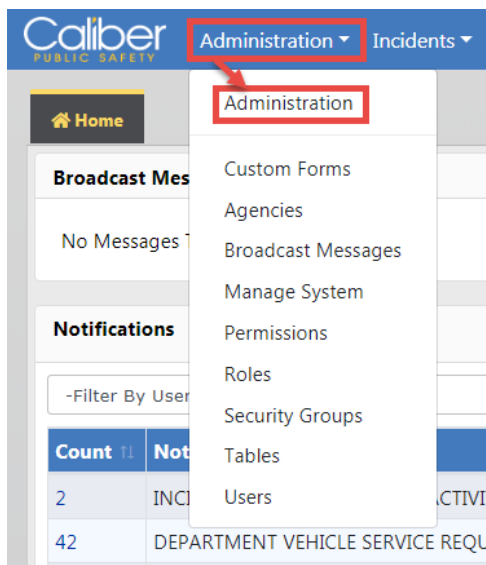
CONTACT SUPPORT
1-800-274-2911
Get online support and explore the tips, tricks and helpful documents in the Caliber Wiki.
Requests for Proposals
We look forward to the opportunity to earn your business. Please forward all requests for bids to our Bid Group.
info@caliberpublicsafety.com
CONTACT SALES
Looking for a career?

Chapter 15. Module Admin

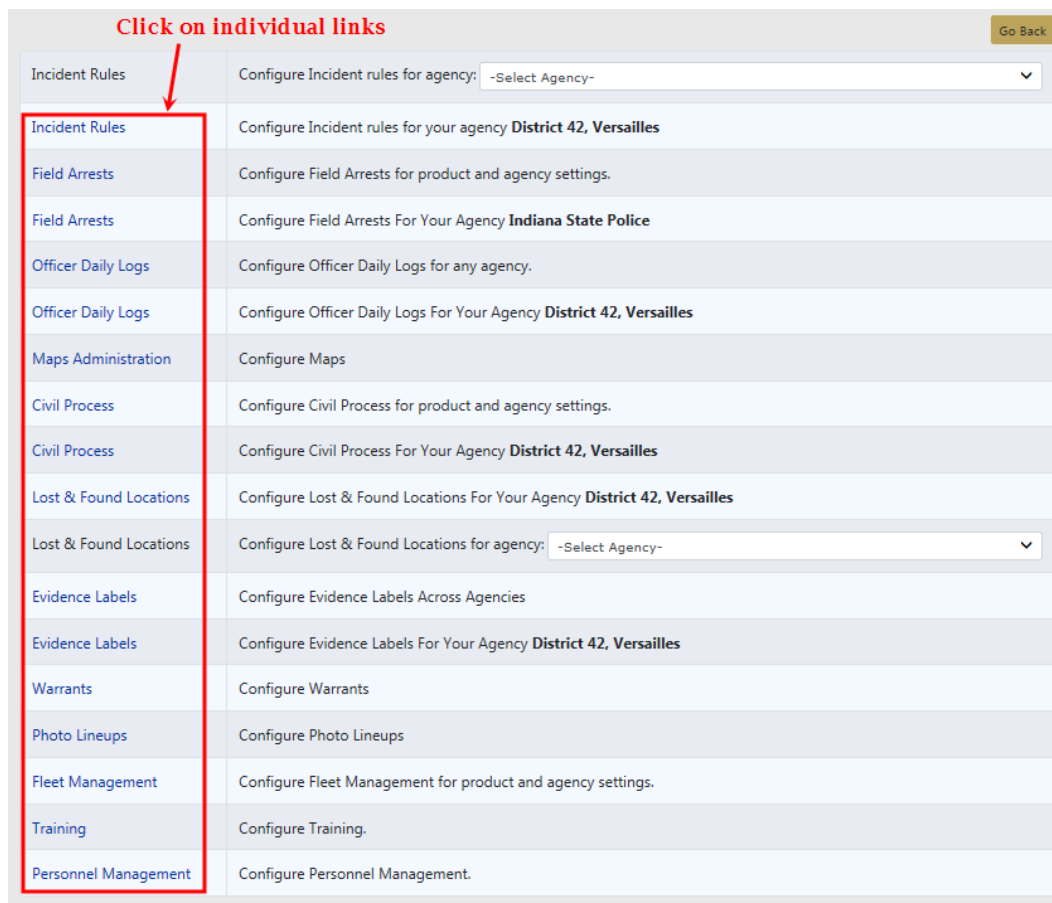
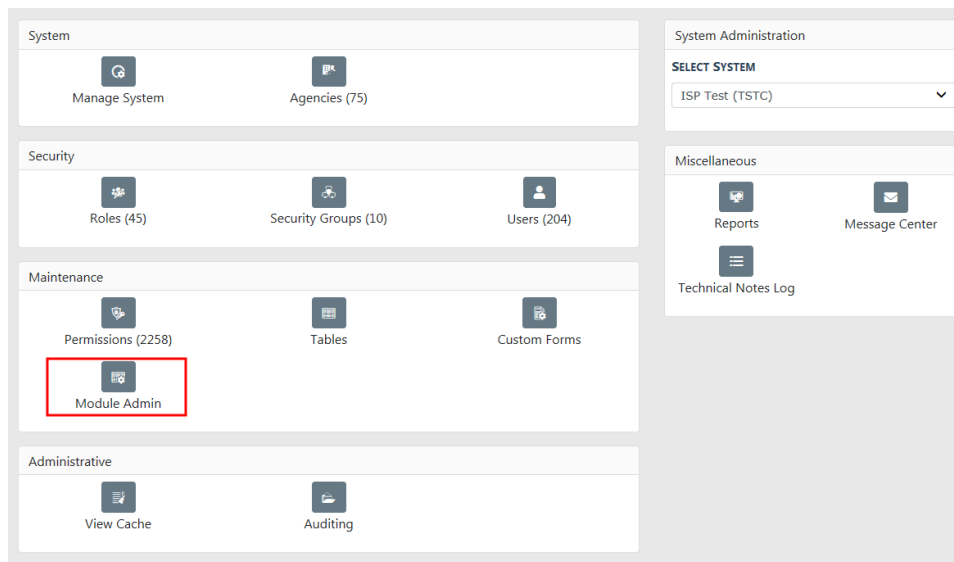
The Module Admin feature must be enabled by Caliber Public Safety personnel in order for an agency to use it. In addition, only administrative users who have been assigned the appropriate role can access and manage the Module Configuration page.

Access Module Admin

Click on the **Administration** label, then **Administration** again, to access the *Administration Home* page.



Click the **Module Admin** link to open the *Module Configuration* page.



The column on the left of the *Module Configuration* page contains links to individual topics. Click on an individual link to open a unique configuration page for that topic.

Note: For multi-level agencies, administrators with appropriate permissions can choose a specific agency within their organization when managing *Incident Rules* and *Lost & Found Locations* configurations.

Civil Process, *Fleet Management*, and *Training* are used for illustration purposes; the remaining configuration setting options follow a similar process only with different data requirements.

Civil Process Product Settings

Product configuration options include the following:

- Court Paper Types
- Court Paper Sub-Types
- Reference Types
- Other Party Roles
- Party/Org Roles
- Payment Types
- Log Action Types

To manage these options from the *Module Confirmation* page, click the Civil Process link with *product and agency settings* in the description. For instructions on accessing the *Module Confirmation* page refer to "Access Module Admin" on page 257.

Civil Process	Configure Civil Process for product and agency settings.
Civil Process	Configure Civil Process For Your Agency District 42, Versailles

The *Product Config* table opens with the seven configuration options in separate tabs across the top, resting on the **Court Paper Types** tab by default.







Administration / Module Configuration / Civil Process Configuration

Civil Process Product Administration Go Back

Seven Tabs

[Court Paper Types](#)
[Court Paper Sub-Types](#)
[Reference Types](#)
["Other" Party Roles](#)
[Party/Org Roles](#)
[Payment Types](#)
[Log Action Types](#)

+ Add Court Paper Type Code

Code	Description	Active	Details	Actions
OP	Civil Protection Order	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child Support Civil Criminal Domestic Violence Emergency Order Interim Order Juvenile Petition to Revoke Probation Preliminary 	 
NTA	Notice to Appear	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child Support Civil Criminal Domestic Violence Emergency Order Extradition Interim Order Jury Trial Juvenile 	 
ORD	Order	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child Support Civil Criminal Domestic Violence 	 

Click on the individual tabs to access the different options. With the appropriate permissions, you can add, edit, and delete settings within each tab. While the data differs with each configuration option, the functionality remains consistent.

The **Court Paper Types** option is used for illustration purposes.

Add Court Paper Type Code

1. Click on the Add Court Paper Type Code link to display the *Court Paper Type Code* entry form.

Court Paper Type Code

CODE

OP

DESCRIPTION

Civil Protection Order

ACTIVE

☒


SUB-TYPES

× Civil × Domestic Violence

Close Save


2. Enter the **Code** and **Description**.
3. The **Active** box is checked by default. Deselecting this button allows you to save the information entered and activate the Court Paper Type at a later date.
4. Select all **Sub-Types** that apply.
5. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Product Config* table., or click **Close** to cancel without saving.

Edit Court Paper Type Code

1. Locate the record you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Court Paper Type Code* page.
3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Product Config* table.

Delete Court Paper Type Code

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.

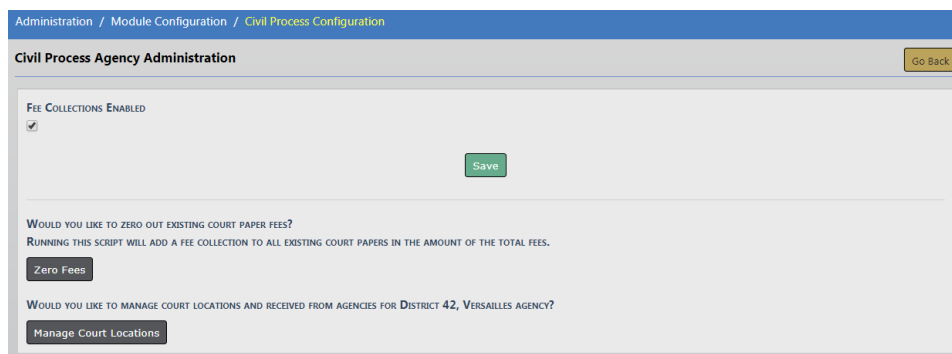
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Product Config* table.

Civil Process Agency Settings

On the *Module Confirmation* page click the Civil Process link with your agency's name in the description. For instructions on accessing the *Module Confirmation* page refer to "Access Module Admin" on page 257.

Civil Process	Configure Civil Process for product and agency settings.
Civil Process	Configure Civil Process For Your Agency District 42, Versailles

The Configuration page appears.



Check the **Fee**

Collections box to enable, or uncheck to disable, then click **Save**.

Click **Zero Fees** to zero out existing court paper fees.

Click **Manage Court Locations** to manage Court Locations. For detailed instructions refer to "Court Locations" on page 191.

Click the **Go Back** button on the upper right of the page to return to the *Module Configuration* page.

Fleet Management Settings

Configuration options include the following:

- Equipment Types
- Vehicle Status, Vehicle Category, Vehicle Assignments, Vehicle Groups, Vehicle Repairs, and Vehicle Ratings
- Category Roles
- Misc IDs
- Vendors and Funding Vendors
- Service Request Types and Service Request Status
- Storage Locations
- Budget Codes
- Fuel Types and Fuel Payments
- Fluid Types
- Inspection Types and Inspection Status
- Insurance Claim Types
- Crash Hours Groups
- Crash Damage Codes
- Crash Cause Codes
- Crash Reference Types
- Crash Types Codes

To manage these options from the *Module Confirmation* page, click the Fleet Management link. For instructions on accessing the *Module Confirmation* page refer to "Access Module Admin" on page 257.

Fleet Management	Configure Fleet Management for product and agency settings.
Training	Configure Training.

The *Product Config* table opens with the configuration options in separate tabs across the top, resting on the **Equipment Types** tab by default.

Administration / Module Configuration / Fleet Management Configuration

Fleet Management Administration Go Back

Tabs

Equipment Types	Vehicle Status	Vehicle Category	Category Roles	Vehicle Assignments	Vehicle Groups	Misc IDs	Vendors
Funding Vendors	Vehicle Repairs	Service Request Types	Service Request Status	Storage Locations	Budget Codes	Vehicle Ratings	
Fuel Types	Fluid Types	Fuel Payments	Inspection Types	Inspection Status	Insurance Claim Types	Crash Hours Groups	
Crash Damage Codes	Crash Cause Codes	Crash Reference Types	Crash Type Codes				

+ Add Equipment Type

Code	Description	Active	Actions
EQTYPE_3	FIRST_AID_KIT	Yes	
EQTYPE_5	HANDCUFFS	Yes	
EQTYPE_1	RADAR	Yes	
EQTYPE_2	RADAR_GUN	Yes	
EQTYPE_4	SHOTGUN	Yes	
STAND_EQUIP	standalone equipment	Yes	

Click on the individual tabs to access the different options. With the appropriate permissions, you can add, edit, and delete settings within each tab. While the data differs with each configuration option, the functionality remains consistent.

The **Equipment Types** option is used for illustration purposes.

Add Equipment Types

1. Click on the Add Equipment Type button to display the *Equipment Type* entry form.

Equipment Type

CODE

DESCRIPTION

ACTIVE


☒

Close Save


2. Enter the **Code** and **Description**.

3. The **Active** box is active by default. Deselecting this button allows you to save the information entered and activate the Equipment Type at a later date.
4. Click **Save** to save the record and return to the *Product Config* table., or click **Close** to cancel without saving.

Edit Equipment Types

1. Locate the record you need to edit in the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing to display the *Equipment Type* page.
3. Make changes as needed.
4. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Product Config* table.

Delete Equipment Types

1. Locate the record you need to delete from the table.
2. Click  in the **Actions** column in the same row as the record listing.
3. If a confirmation prompt displays, click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel deletion, and return to the *Product Config* table.

Training Settings and Configuration

Configuration options include the following:

- Course Templates
- Maintenance Settings (List courses and certifications that are about to expire within a set number of days)
- Course Types
- Course Classifications

To manage these options from the *Module Confirmation* page, click the Training link. For instructions on accessing the *Module Confirmation* page refer to "Access Module Admin" on page 257.

Fleet Management	Configure Fleet Management for product and agency settings.
Training	Configure Training.

For details on settings and configurations refer to "Training Module" on page 125.

Chapter 16. Collapse Duplicate Master Indices

Master Indices are centralized pieces of data that are accessed from different modules of the system for consistency. Each index is represented only once, such as a person, address, vehicle, and organization. For example, all Caliber Public Safety Online RMS modules access the same person record for Joe Smith with SSN 123-12-1234 and the same vehicle record for VIN ABC1235223DE45455.

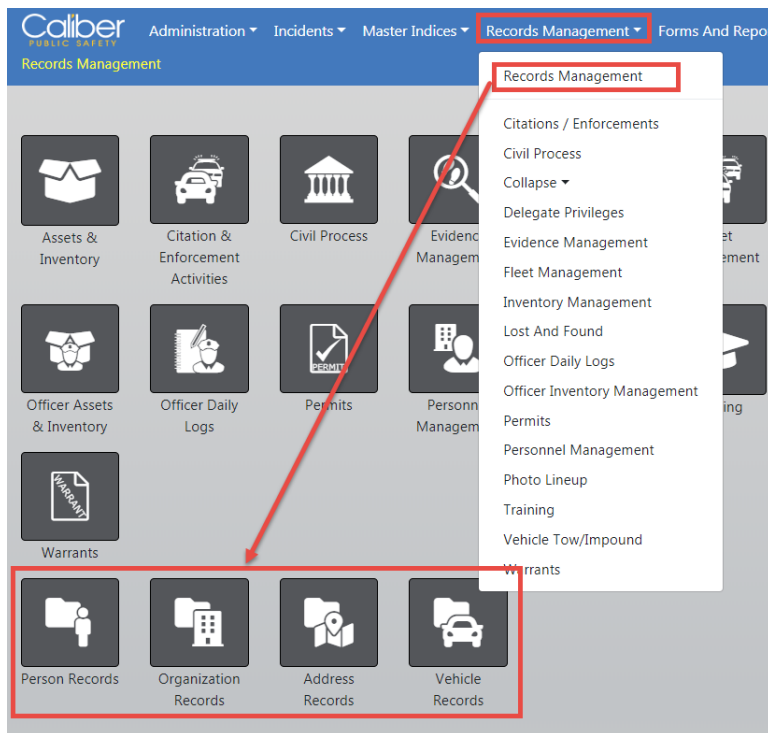
There may be times when users inadvertently create a duplicate master person, address, vehicle, or organization in Caliber Public Safety Online RMS. The agency administrator, with proper permissions, can identify and collapse duplicate records, creating one master person, address, or organization record.

Access Collapse Process

There are two ways to access the **Collapse** process.

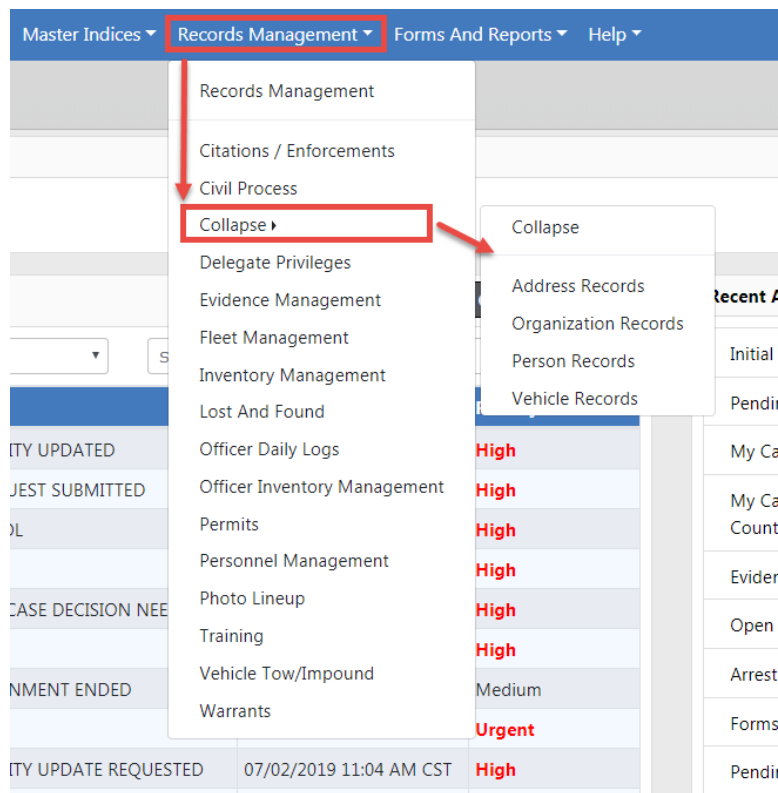
Option 1

Click on the *Records Management* label and *Records Management* again, then click the appropriate icon that corresponds to the Master Index you want to collapse.



Option 2

Select **Person Records**, **Address Records**, **Organization Records**, or **Vehicle Records** from the **Records Management** drop down menu.



Search for Duplicate Master Indices

Use the following procedure to search for potential Master Index duplicate records. While the instructions are specific to Master Person, follow the same general process for Address, Vehicle, and Organization using different search criteria.

1. Access **Person Records** to open the *Select - Collapse Criteria* page to search for potential duplicates. (See "Access Collapse Process" on page 267, if needed.)

People Collapse

Collapse Log

SELECT A CRITERIA TO PROCESS COLLAPSE

☒ Select a Person

☐ Specify Person Details to search for potential duplicates

Go Back

Continue

2. You must select one Master Person record as the *primary* record, and at least one Master Person record as the *duplicate*.

You can either manually search for and identify the duplicates, or you can let the system search for potential duplicates based on the search criteria you enter.

Select a Person

- Select this option to manually search for and identify duplicates, then click **Continue** to open the *Master Index Search* page.

Mug Shot Search - By Physical Description Add Person

Person

LAST NAME: Clark

FIRST NAME:

MIDDLE NAME:

TITLE: -Select-

DOB:

AGE:

RACE: -Select-

SEX: -Select-

INDEX ID:

DRIVERS LICENSE:

DRIVERS LICENSE STATE: -Select-

SSN:

NAME TYPE: -Select-

CREATOR:

CREATION DATE FROM:

CREATION DATE TO:

PHONETIC: ☐

SOUNDEX: ☐

STATEWIDE SEARCH: ☐

SEARCH PREFERENCE: ALL ANY

ADDITIONAL SEARCH CRITERIA: - Select -

Search External Systems

Go Back Reset Search

- Enter your search criteria then click **Search** to display the *Person Search Results*, then select the *Master Person* you want to use as the *primary* record.

Refine Search New Search Add Person Online RMS Statewide Search

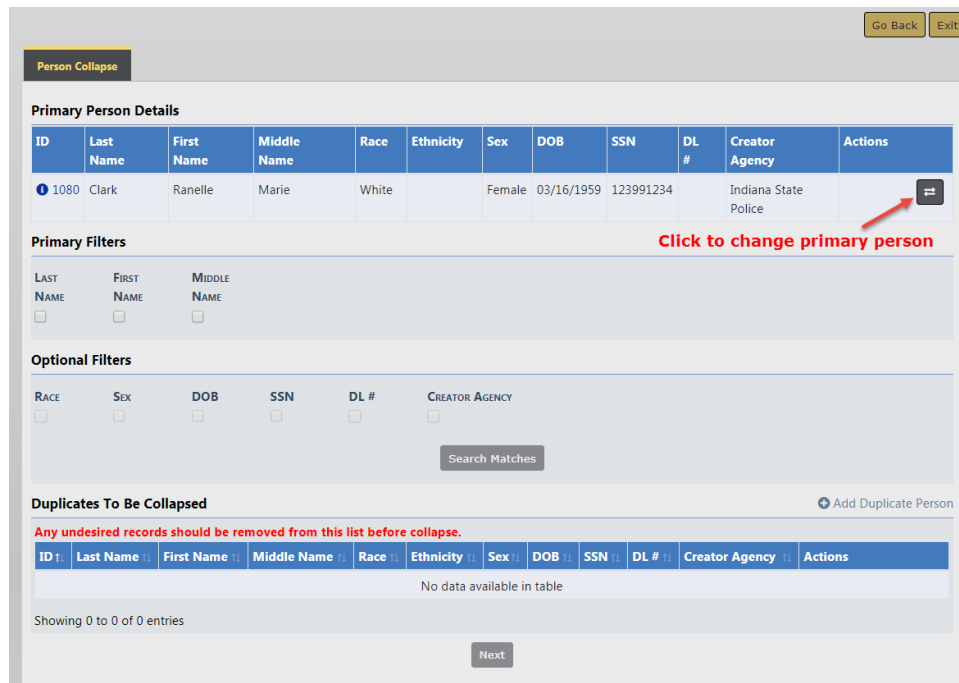
Person Search Results

Select one

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Title	Sex	Race	DOB	SSN	Misc ID	Name Type	Index ID	Actions
Clark	Ranelle	Marie		F	W	03/16/1959	123-99-1234		Primary Name	1080	
Clark	Ranelle			F	W	03/16/2010		t12344aa10	Primary Name	1082	
CLARK	WILLIAM	RAY		M	W	07/18/1973	111-30-1750	2102131	Primary Name	405	

Refine Search New Search

- c. The *Person Collapse* page opens with the selected Master Person record listed as the *Primary Person*. Click the **two-arrow** icon in the *Actions* column to select a different primary person record if necessary.



Person Collapse

Go Back Exit

Primary Person Details

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1080	Clark	Ranelle	Marie	White		Female	03/16/1959	123991234		Indiana State Police	

Primary Filters Click to change primary person

LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME

☐ ☐ ☐

Optional Filters

RACE SEX DOB SSN DL # CREATOR AGENCY

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Search Matches

Duplicates To Be Collapsed Add Duplicate Person

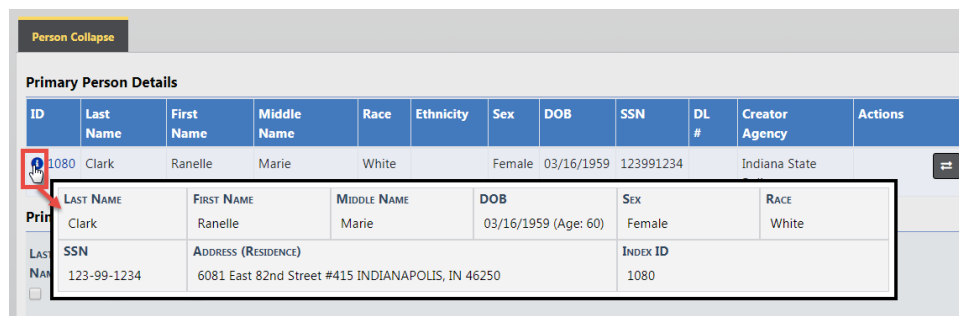
Any undesired records should be removed from this list before collapse.

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
No data available in table											

Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

Next

Hover your mouse over the **blue information bubble** to view detailed information about the Master Person record.



Person Collapse

Primary Person Details

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1080	Clark	Ranelle	Marie	White		Female	03/16/1959	123991234		Indiana State	

Primary Person Details

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	DOB	SEX	RACE
Clark	Ranelle	Marie	03/16/1959 (Age: 60)	Female	White
SSN	ADDRESS (RESIDENCE)			INDEX ID	
123-99-1234	6081 East 82nd Street #415 INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46250			1080	

- d. You can search for the duplicate Master Person record by selecting specific **Filters** that match with the primary person, or click the **Add Duplicate Person** link to manually search for a specific Master Person record using your own search criteria.

As a **Filter** example, select the **Last Name** and **First Name** filter buttons to search for other Master Person records that share the same last and first name as the Primary Person, then click **Search Matches** to display a list of potential duplicates. Buttons turn green when selected and those that have not been selected are gray.


Primary Filters

LAST NAME ☒ FIRST NAME ☒ MIDDLE NAME ☐

Optional Filters

RACE ☐ SEX ☐ DOB ☐ SSN ☐ DL # ☐ CREATOR AGENCY ☐

Search Matches

- e. Click the select icon  in the *Actions* column to select the *Duplicate to Be Collapsed*.

Duplicates To Be Collapsed ➕ Add Duplicate Person

Any undesired records should be removed from this list before collapse.

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1082	Clark	Ranelle		White		Female	03/16/2010		T12344AA10	Indiana State Police	  

Specify Person Details to Search for Potential Duplicates

- a. Select this option to let the system search for potential duplicates based on the selected **Filters**, then click **Continue** to open the *Search Person Matches* page.

Go Back



Primary Filters

LAST NAME ☐ FIRST NAME ☐ MIDDLE NAME ☐

Optional Filters

RACE ☐ SEX ☐ DOB ☐

SSN ☐ DL # ☐ CREATOR AGENCY ☐

CREATOR DATE FROM  CREATOR DATE TO 

Go Back Search

Potential Duplicate Groups

Show 25 entries Previous Next

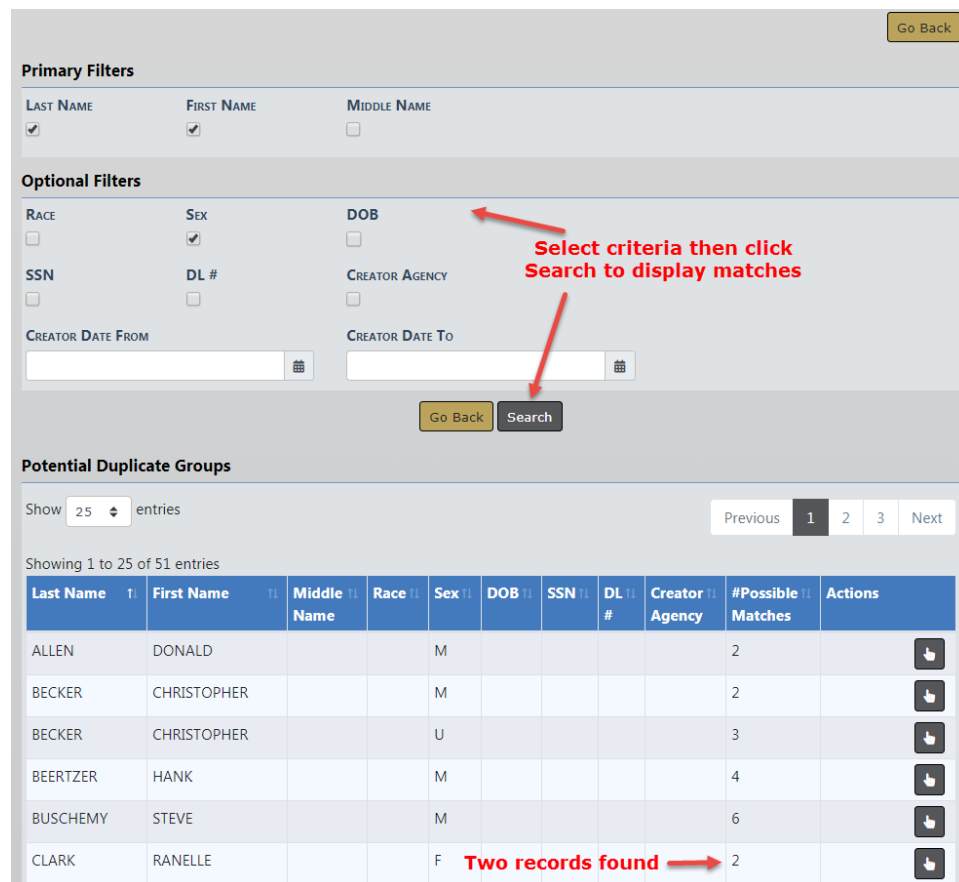
Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	#Possible Matches	Actions
No data available in table										

Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries Previous Next

- b. Select the **Filters** that apply to your search, then click **Search** to display a list of *Potential Duplicate Groups*.

For example, select **Last Name**, **First Name**, and **Sex** to search for all Master Person records that contain the same last name, first name, and sex.



Primary Filters

LAST NAME ☒ FIRST NAME ☒ MIDDLE NAME ☐

Optional Filters

RACE ☐ SEX ☒ DOB ☐ **Select criteria then click Search to display matches**







SSN ☐ DL # ☐ CREATOR AGENCY ☐

CREATOR DATE FROM CREATOR DATE TO


Potential Duplicate Groups

Show 25 entries

Showing 1 to 25 of 51 entries

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	#Possible Matches	Actions
ALLEN	DONALD			M					2	
BECKER	CHRISTOPHER			M					2	
BECKER	CHRISTOPHER			U					3	
BEERTZER	HANK			M					4	
BUSCHEMY	STEVE			M					6	
CLARK	RANELLE			F					2	

Two records found →

- c. Click the select icon  in the *Actions* column to select the Group you want to collapse.
- d. The *Person Collapse* form appears displaying the two matching Master Person Index records under the *Duplicates To Be Collapsed* section.

Go Back Exit

Person Collapse

Primary Person Details

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
Please select a primary person from the list of duplicates below.											

Primary Filters

LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME

☐ ☐ ☐

Optional Filters





RACE SEX DOB SSN DL # CREATOR AGENCY

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Search Matches


Duplicates To Be Collapsed Add Duplicate Person

Any undesired records should be removed from this list before collapse.

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1080	Clark	Ranelle	Marie	White		Female	03/16/1959	123991234		Indiana State Police	 
1133	Clark	Ranelle		White		Female	03/16/2010		T12344AA10	Indiana State Police	 

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries

Next

- e. Optionally click the **Add Duplicate Person** link to search for and add another Master Person to the *Duplicates To Be Collapsed* list
 - f. Click the select icon  in the *Actions* column on the record you want to use as the Primary Person. Hover your mouse over the hand icon to display the Make Primary Person message.
- Note:** You must select one Primary Person to continue the collapse process.
- g. The selected duplicate record moves from the *Duplicate To Be Collapsed* section to the *Primary Person Details* section. This primary person record becomes the only Master Person Index record after the collapse process finishes.

Go Back Exit

Person Collapse

Primary Person Details

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1080	Clark	Ranelle	Marie	White		Female	03/16/1959	123991234		Indiana State Police	

Primary Filters

LAST NAME ☐ FIRST NAME ☐ MIDDLE NAME ☐

Optional Filters

RACE ☐ SEX ☐ DOB ☐ SSN ☐ DL # ☐ CREATOR AGENCY ☐

Search Matches

Duplicates To Be Collapsed [Add Duplicate Person](#)

Any undesired records should be removed from this list before collapse.

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1133	Clark	Ranelle		White		Female	03/16/2010		T12344AA10	Indiana State Police	

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Next

- h. Click on the delete icon to remove records from the *Duplicates To Be Collapsed* list that should not be included in the collapse process, or click the not duplicate icon to flag the record as *Not Duplicate* and enter a comment as to why it is not considered a duplicate. Both methods remove the record from the *Duplicates To Be Collapsed* list.
3. Click **Next** to run the collapse process. For more information about running the collapse process refer to "Run Collapse Process" below for instructions on collapsing Primary and Duplicate Master Index Records into one Master Record.

Note: Before running the collapse process, double check the *Duplicates To Be Collapsed* list to ensure the only records that appear are those you want to collapse with the *Primary Person* record

Run Collapse Process

Use the following procedure to collapse Primary and Duplicate Master Index records into one Master Record. While the instructions are specific to Master Person, follow the same general process for Address, Vehicle, and Organization using different criteria.

1. Select the Primary and Duplicate Master Person Index records to collapse. (For more information on accessing the collapse process and searching for duplicates see "Access Collapse Process" on page 267 and "Search for Duplicate Master Indices" on page 269, respectively.)

The screenshot shows the 'Person Collapse' interface. At the top right are 'Go Back' and 'Exit' buttons. The main section is titled 'Primary Person Details' and contains a table with the following data:

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1080	Clark	Ranella	Marie	White		Female	03/16/1959	123991234		Indiana State Police	⚙️

Below the table are 'Primary Filters' and 'Optional Filters' sections. The 'Primary Filters' section has checkboxes for 'LAST NAME', 'FIRST NAME', and 'MIDDLE NAME', with 'LAST NAME' and 'FIRST NAME' checked. The 'Optional Filters' section has checkboxes for 'RACE', 'SEX', 'DOB', 'SSN', 'DL #', and 'CREATOR AGENCY', all of which are unchecked. A 'Search Matches' button is located below the optional filters.

The bottom section is titled 'Duplicates To Be Collapsed' and includes a warning: 'Any undesired records should be removed from this list before collapse.' It contains a table with the following data:

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1082	Clark	Ranella		White		Female	03/16/2010	T12344AA10		Indiana State Police	⚙️

At the bottom of the 'Duplicates To Be Collapsed' section, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries' and there is a 'Next' button.

Note: You must select one Primary Person and at least one Duplicate to run the collapse process.

2. Double check the *Duplicates To Be Collapsed* list to ensure the only records that appear are those you want to collapse with the *Primary Person* record; remove any that should not be included.
3. Click **Next**
4. A warning message appears when the duplicate record is associated with other records in the system such as, incidents, arrests, etc. Hover the mouse over the **red triangle** for a summary of the associations.

In the example below, the duplicate person is associated with one incident.

Go Back Exit

Person Collapse

Primary Person Details

ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Ethnicity	Sex	DOB	SSN	DL #	Creator Agency	Actions
1080	Clark	Ranelle	Marie	White		Female	03/16/1959	123991234		Indiana State Police	

Warning: Names that have a warning icon next to them, are directly associated to system records. If you do not choose to keep these names, the names will be replaced by the primary person's name. The changes to these system records can NOT be undone by un-collapsing.

Select the Aliases you want to transfer to the primary person.

Aliases

<input type="checkbox"/>	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Title	DOB	SSN	Date Of Info
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Association Count				03/16/2010		03/16/2018

Association Count
Incidents: 1
Click to view Entire Entry

Collapse

5. **Select** the box to the left of the person you want to transfer to the primary person.



6. Click the **Collapse** button to continue with the collapse process, click **Exit** to abort without collapsing, or click **Go Back** to return to the *Person Collapse* screen.

By choosing **Collapse**, the name on the associated records becomes the primary person name.

7. A warning and comment box appears. Enter a **Comment** and click **Save** to continue the collapse process, or click **Cancel** to abort without collapsing.

Collapse People

Warning: All Duplicates selected will be collapsed into the selected primary Person.

COMMENTS

Cancel Save

8. The *Person Collapse* screen appears when the Collapse process is complete.

[Perform Another Task](#)
[Exit](#)

Person Collapse

Primary Person Details

[Edit Person](#)

LAST NAME Clark	FIRST NAME Ranelle	MIDDLE NAME Marie	DOB 03/16/1959 (Age: 59)	SEX Female	RACE White
DRIVER'S LICENSE # T12344AA10	DRIVER'S LICENSE STATE Indiana	SSN 123-99-1234	ALIASES Ranelle Clark(Alias)		
ADDRESS (RESIDENCE) 6081 East 82nd Street #415 INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46250			INDEX ID 1080		

Click **Perform Another Task** to Collapse other records, click the **Edit Person** link to edit the person details, or click **Exit**.

9. Data is collected and logged during the collapse process for auditing and tracking purposes. The *Collapse Log* also provides a way to reverse the results of the collapse process, to *UnCollapse* the duplicate master index from the primary record.

For more information about the *Collapse Log* or the *UnCollapse* process, refer to "Collapse Log" below.

Collapse Log

Basic Master Index data is collected and logged during the collapse process for auditing and tracking purposes. The *Collapse Log* also provides a way to reverse the results of the collapse process, to *UnCollapse* the duplicate master index from the primary record.

The Collapse Date, Collapsed By, Master Index Name and other information depending on the Master Index are tracked in the *Collapse Log*. For example, for the Master Person Index, Race, Sex, DOB, SSN, and Driver's License Number of both the Primary and Duplicate Person records are logged.

Use the following procedure to access the *Collapse Log*. While the instructions are specific to Master Person, follow the same general process for Address, Vehicle, and Organization.

1. Access the **Collapse** process through the *Records Management* menu, then select *Person Records* for Master Person. For more information on accessing the **Collapse** process refer to "Access Collapse Process" on page 267.

- Click the **Collapse Log** button to open the *Person Collapse Log*.

People Collapse Collapse Log

SELECT A CRITERIA TO PROCESS COLLAPSE

☒ Select a Person
☐ Specify Person Details to search for potential duplicates

Go Back Continue

SEARCH SEARCH BY Go Back

Enter search text Search By Reset Search

Collapse Date/Time	Collapse By	Index ID	Person Summary	Actions
2019-03-04 12:30:53.0	CSAUR	1080	CLARK RANELLE MARIE RACE: White DOB: 1959-03-16 00:00:00.0 SSN: 123991234 DL #: T12344AA10	
2018-03-07 11:55:36.0	STATE_OFFICER11	1070	HARRIS AVERY MARIE RACE: White DL #: 12345	
2018-02-26 16:07:51.0	STATE_OFFICER11	740	BRANSON ROBERT RACE: White DOB: 1972-10-24 00:00:00.0 SSN: 123456789 DL #: CO111111	
2017-08-24 11:15:24.0	STATE_OFFICER11	932	WHITE SAM PERSON01 RACE: Asian DOB: 1980-06-01 00:00:00.0	
2017-06-29 12:59:03.0	STATE_OFFICER11	908	BROWN CHARLIE SNOOPS RACE: White	
2017-06-06 13:34:23.0	STATE_OFFICER11	910	ZEDILLO REALLY REALLY REALLY LONG LAST NAME ERNESTO EXTREMELY MUCHO LONG FIRST NAME LONG MIDDLE NAME RACE: Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander DOB: 1980-10-10 00:00:00.0 SSN: 222444556 DL #: MX1234568	
2016-10-31 13:11:03.0	TSTC	719	KID BILL TEH RACE: White	

- Optionally click the **Index ID** link to open the *View Person* screen.


Collapse Date/Time	Collapse By	Index ID	Person Summary	Actions
2019-03-04 12:30:53.0	CSAUR	1080	CLARK RANELLE MARIE RACE: White DOB: 1959-03-16 00:00:00.0 SSN: 123991234 DL #: T12344AA10	

For instructions on using the *View Person* screen refer to the *Caliber Online RMS User Guide*.

Click the **Go Back** button to return to the *Person Collapse Log*.

- Optionally search for specific records.

Enter your search criteria in the **Search** text box and select the type of data you want to **Search By**, then click the **Search** button.

- Optionally click the **Select** icon  in the *Actions* column to open the *Person Collapse* screen to view the details of the collapsed data.

Collapse Date/Time	Collapse By	Index ID	Person Summary	Actions
2019-03-04 12:30:53.0	CSAUR	1080	CLARK RANELLE MARIE RACE: White DOB: 1959-03-16 00:00:00.0 SSN: 123991234 DL #: T12344AA10	

[Go Back](#)

Primary Person Details

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	Date Of Birth	SSN	DL #
Clark	Ranelle	Marie	W	F	03/16/1959	123-99-1234	

Collapsed Records

<input type="checkbox"/>	Index ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	Date Of Birth	SSN	DL #
<input type="checkbox"/>	1082	Clark	Ranelle		W	F	03/16/2010		T12344AA10

COMMENTS

[Go Back](#) [UnCollapse](#)

Note: The **UnCollapse** button provides a way to reverse the results of the collapse process. For instructions on using the UnCollapse button refer to "UnCollapse Master Index" below.

- Click **Go Back** to return to the *Person Collapse Log*.

UnCollapse Master Index

The *Collapse Log* provides a way to reverse the results of the collapse process, to *UnCollapse* the duplicate master index from the primary record.

Use the following procedure to uncollapse a Master Index record. While the instructions are specific to Master Person, follow the same general process for Address, Vehicle, and Organization.

- Access the **Collapse Log** through the *Records Management* menu, then select *Person Records* for Master Person. For more information on accessing the **Collapse Log** refer to "Collapse Log" on page 278.
- Identify the collapsed record you want to uncollapse, then click on the **View** icon in the *Actions* column to open the *Person Collapse* screen.

Collapse Date/Time	Collapse By	Index ID	Person Summary	Actions
2019-03-04 12:30:53.0	CSAUR	1080	CLARK RANELLE MARIE RACE: White DOB: 1959-03-16 00:00:00.0 SSN: 123991234 DL #: T12344AA10	

Go Back

Primary Person Details

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	Date Of Birth	SSN	DL #
Clark	Ranelle	Marie	W	F	03/16/1959	123-99-1234	

Collapsed Records

<input type="checkbox"/>	Index ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	Date Of Birth	SSN	DL #
<input type="checkbox"/>	1082	Clark	Ranelle		W	F	03/16/2010		T12344AA10

COMMENTS

Go Back UnCollapse

3. Select the **Collapsed Records** you want to uncollapse from the Primary Person and enter any **Comments**.

Go Back

Primary Person Details

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	Date Of Birth	SSN	DL #
Clark	Ranelle	Marie	W	F	03/16/1959	123-99-1234	

Collapsed Records

<input type="checkbox"/>	Index ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Race	Sex	Date Of Birth	SSN	DL #
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1082	Clark	Ranelle		W	F	03/16/2010		T12344AA10

COMMENTS

Collapsed in error.

Go Back UnCollapse

4. Click the **UnCollapse** button to process your request.

Several events occurred as a result of the uncollapse process:

- The primary and duplicate persons are once again separate Master Person records.
- The name on all associated records (i.e., incidents, arrests, etc.) are back to the original pre-collapse state.
- The *Person Collapse Log* entry has been removed.

Go Back

SEARCH

clark

SEARCH BY

Last Name

Reset Search

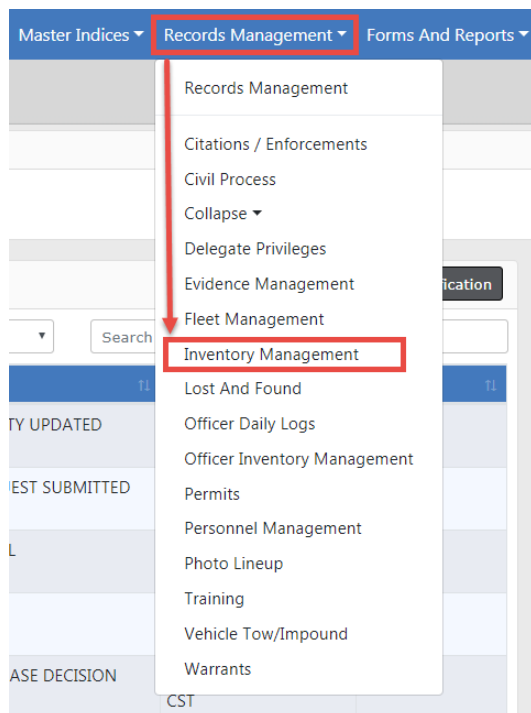
No Collapse Logs Found

Chapter 17. Inventory Administration

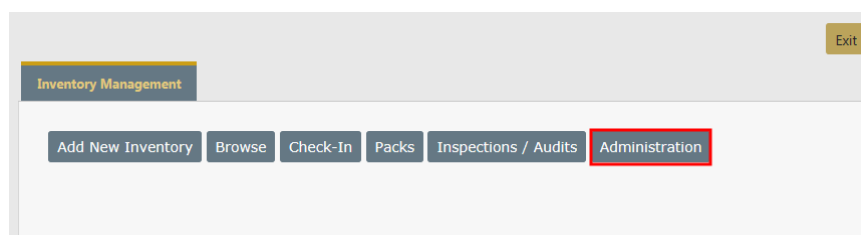
Inventory Administration allows users with proper permissions to configure and maintain settings for office supplies, fixed assets, weapons, equipment, vendor list, locations with assigned managers, clothing, and others.

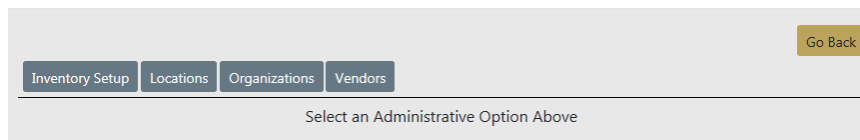
Access Inventory Administration

Click on the **Records Management** label then click on **Inventory Management**.



Click the **Administration** button to open the **Inventory Administration** page containing up to four tabs depending on your agency setup.

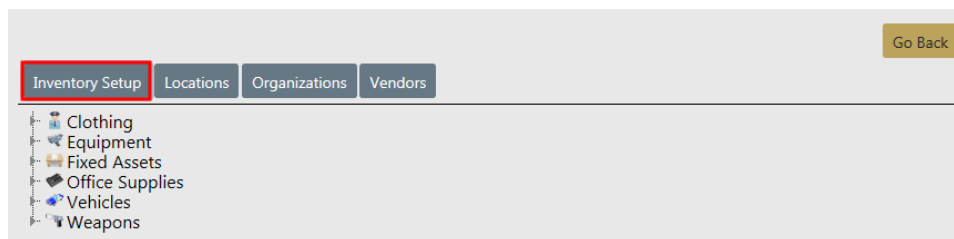




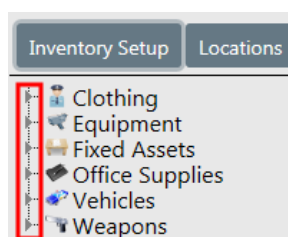
- Inventory Setup
- Locations
- Organizations
- Vendors

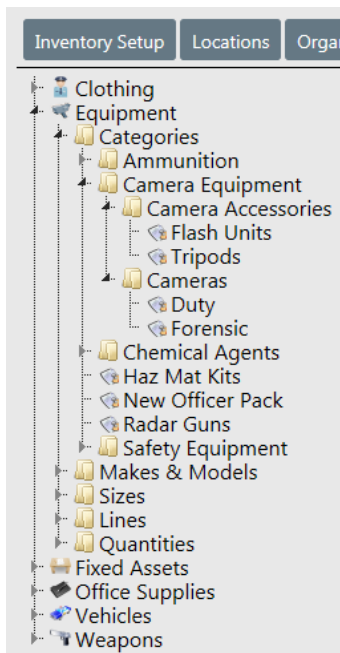
Inventory Setup

The *Inventory Setup* tab of the **Inventory Administration** page contains configuration settings of clothing, equipment, fixed assets, office supplies, vehicles, and weapons.



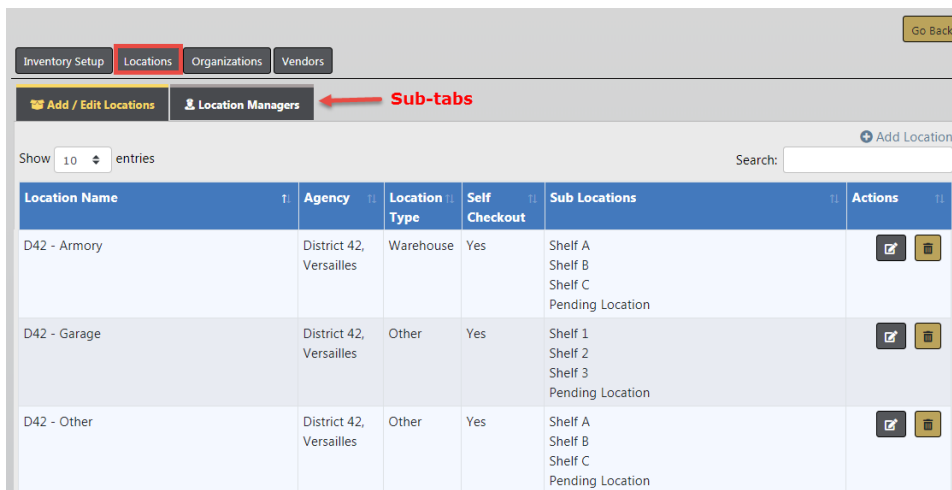
To the left of each category is a sideways **funnel**. Click on the **funnel** to drill-down for sub-categories, and sub-categories may also have funnels. You can keep drilling-down until no more funnels appear.





Locations

The *Locations* tab of the **Inventory Administration** page contains configuration settings for various types of locations such as a warehouse, closets, rooms, parking lots, and managers assigned to the locations.



There are two sub-tabs, *Add/Edit Locations* and *Location Managers*. Locations are configured and managed through the *Add/Edit Locations* tab and managers are assigned to locations through the *Location Managers* tab.

Organizations

The *Organizations* tab of the **Inventory Administration** page contains organization configuration settings, particularly useful for multi-agency users.

Organization Name	Actions
County Jail1	
DMM org	
Local Police Department	
Sheriff's Office	

Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries

Vendors

The *Vendors* tab of the **Inventory Administration** page contains vendor configuration settings.

Vendor Name	Contract #	Phone #	Website	Notes	Actions
Acme Supply Company	XL1234567	800-123-4567	www.AcmeSupplyCompany.com		
Cop Shop Stop	DL-1234	123-456-7899	http://www.copshop.com		
Cop Stuff	ASF-1234	123-435-2323	http://www.interact911.com		
Gear Head	DL-789456	303-303-3003	www.gearhead.com		
Guns and stuff	(321) 123-4567	303-698-5555			
ISP Vendor	8888	222-222-2222	vendor.com		
Warner truck stop		996-587-4521			

Showing 1 to 7 of 7 entries

Hover your mouse over the blue information bubble to view a portion of a note entry that is associated with the vendor record, or click the blue information bubble to view the entire note entry.

Website	Notes	Actions
www.AcmeSupplyCompany.com	2013 Contract holder for equipment purchases Click to view Entire Entry	
http://www.copshop.com		

Chapter 18. Reports

Online RMS reports consist of five report types: Ad Hoc, Custom Field, Custom Form, and Standard Menu.

- Ad-Hoc reports are created via Jasper Reports or iReports. Once a user with the appropriate permissions has created and saved ad hoc reports, other users within the agency/schema who have been the appropriate roles/permissions, can then use them.

Note: iReport allows for a detailed and specific set of design options. A user who wants to alter the form beyond the capabilities of the Custom Form Designer would do so in iReport. They can download the template, make the changes in iReport, then re-upload it here. This will require the user to know how to use iReport.

- Custom field reports are built from user-defined fields that have custom labels.
- Custom forms reports are based on an agency's needs and are designed to gather specific information to meet those needs.
- Standard menu reports are those that are delivered with the system. They are basic, out-of-the-box reports for statistics and such.

For information on how basic users access and use the various RMS reports, refer to the *Caliber Online RMS*.

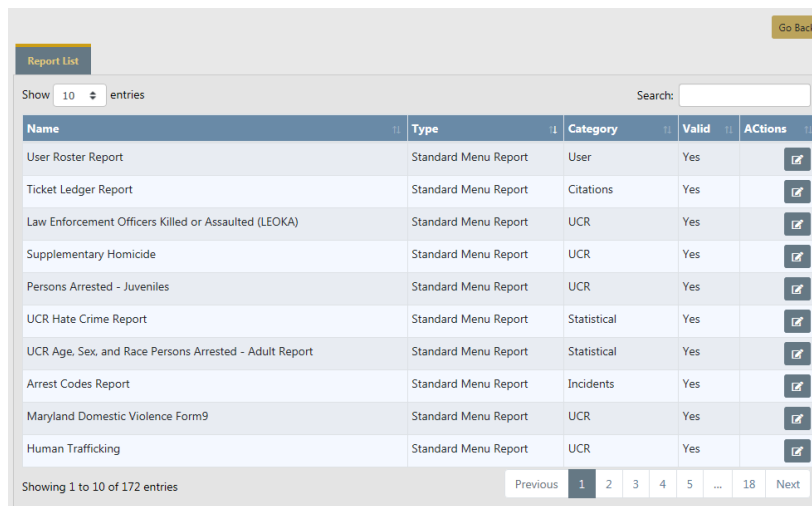
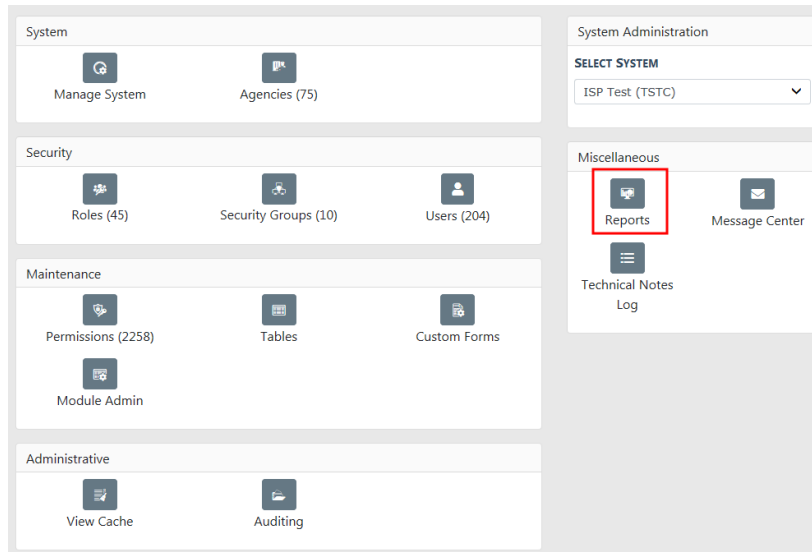
Report Administration

The *Report Administration* page provides administrators ways to manage the various reports.

Note: For information on how basic users access and use the various RMS reports, refer to the *Caliber Online RMS User Guide*. The **Forms And Reports** menu provides access to existing reports.

You can access, add, and update reports from the *Report Administration* page.

From the *Home* page, click the **Administration** menu label to open the *Administration Home* page, then click on the **Reports** icon to display the *Report Administration* page. For more information on accessing the *Administration Home* page, refer to "Access Administration" on page 1.



This page displays both custom created reports and product reports.

To edit a product report, click the edit icon  to display an *Edit Report* page. Here, you can change the report name, category, description, agencies if applicable, and roles. In addition, Operations can control who has access to which reports.

To add a report, click the [Add Report](#) link to open the *Add Report* page. " Add Report" on page 295.

Ad Hoc Reports

As the name implies, an ad hoc report is one created for a specific purpose. Online RMS agencies can create reports that perform specific functions within their agencies. To create ad hoc reports, a user (sometimes referred to as a *superuser*) must have the appropriate permissions and have access to the Jasper Server.

Ad Hoc Tool Access

For a user to access the Open Ad Hoc Tool, a system administrator must set up that user with the appropriate access permissions.

Use the following procedure to set up ad hoc tool access.

1. From the *Home* page, open the **Administration** menu then click on **Users** to open the *Manage Users* page. The page opens to the *User Accounts* tab by default. For more information on accessing the *Administration Home* page, refer to "Access Administration" on page 1.
2. Use the **Search** fields to locate the user by typing a search parameter in the **Search** field, in the **Status** field select *Active*, then click the **Search** button to display a list of users that match your criteria.

Go Back Add User

User Accounts Log

Search hicks x Status Active Subscription Level -All- Reset Search

Show 100 entries

First	Middle	Last	User Name	Status	Subscription Level	Agency	SA	User Role	Actions
Aaron		Hicks	ODL_USER	Active	Full Time	District 42, Versailles	Default	OFFICER OFFICER_SUPERVISOR	

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous 1 Next

Go Back

3. Click in the **Actions** column in the same row as the user's name to open the user's profile page as shown.

ODL_USER - Profile Information | Security Settings | Preferences | Subscriptions | Officer Information | Employee Information

Contact Information

USER ID: ODL_USER | LAST LOGIN DATE: 03/02/2019 04:43:38 PM CST

FIRST NAME: Aaron | MIDDLE NAME: | LAST NAME: Hicks

JURISDICTION: ISP Test (TSTC) | TELEPHONE: | EMAIL: test@test.com

SUBSCRIPTION LEVEL: Full Time | ENABLE EMAIL: ☒ | STATUS: Active

Jurisdiction Information

County	Agency	Date Created	Date Disabled	Default	Disabled
ISP Test (TSTC)	District 42, Versailles	03/06/2017		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- Click the **Security Settings** tab.

ODL_USER - Profile Information | **Security Settings** | Preferences | Subscriptions | Officer Information | Employee Information

Change Password

NEW PASSWORD: | LAST PASSWORD CHANGE DATE: 12/14/2018 05:49:20 PM CST

CONFIRM PASSWORD: | Change Password | Reset Via Email

Security Questions

QUESTION	ANSWER
Color of your First Car	Test
In what Town was your First Job	Test
Name of the City you Were Born	Test

Roles, Levels & Security Groups

INCIDENT SECURITY LEVEL: Animal Control | INDEX SECURITY: Level 2 - Conditional Access to Data

ROLES

* OFFICER_SUPERVISOR * OFFICER

SECURITY GROUPS

Click To Select

- Click into the **Roles** field and select *AGENCY_AD_HOC_REPORTING_TOOL* from the list.

Roles, Levels & Security Groups

INCIDENT SECURITY LEVEL: Animal Control | INDEX SECURITY: Level 2 - Conditional Access to Data

ROLES

* OFFICER_SUPERVISOR * OFFICER * **AGENCY_AD_HOC_REPORTING_TOOL**

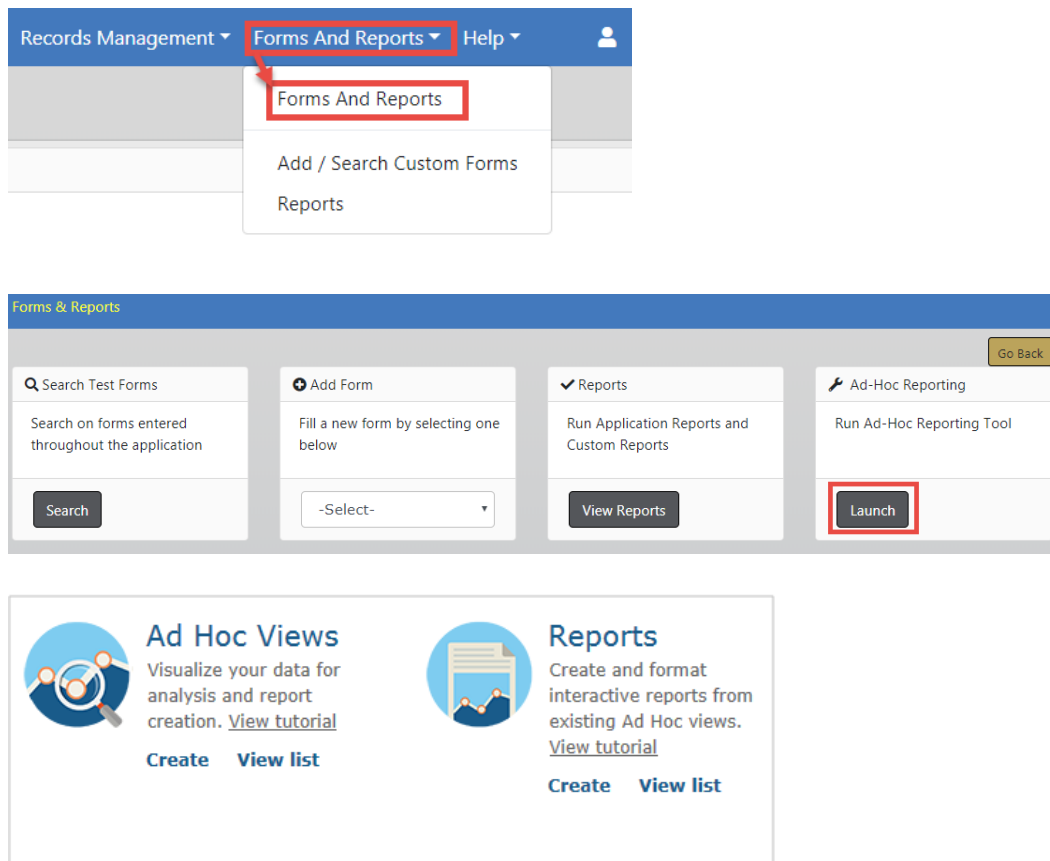
- Click **Save** to save the change.

Ad-Hoc Reporting

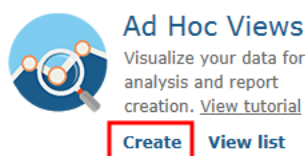
Reporting Area has been added to ad-hoc report topics to allow users to create Ad-Hoc reports then group them by reporting areas.

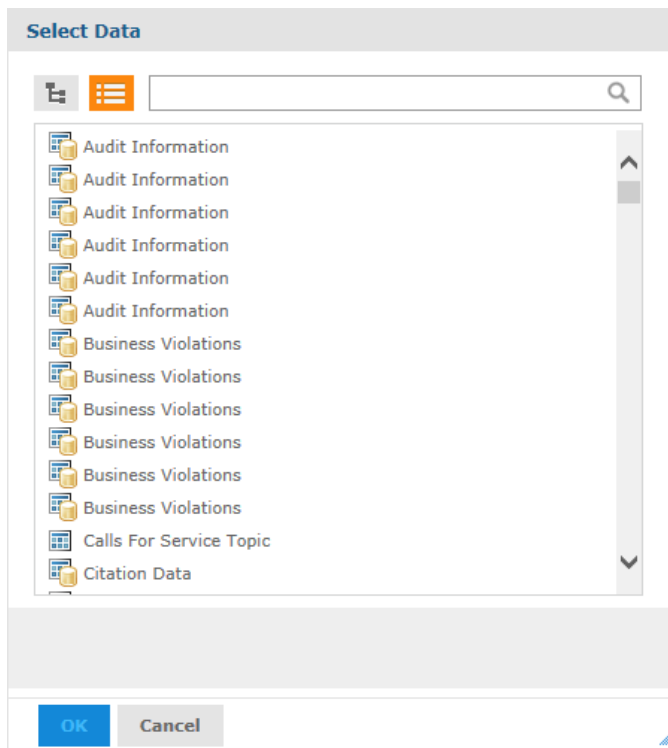
Use the following procedure to select an ad-hoc topic that contains the **Reporting Area** field.

1. From the *Forms and Reports* page, click the **Launch** button under the Ad-Hoc Reporting section to open the following page.

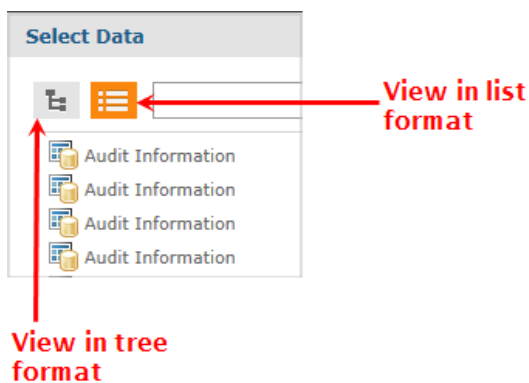


2. Click **Create** under Ad Hoc Views to open the *Select Data* window.





Click on the appropriate icon to view the source in *Tree* format or in *List* format, respectively. The *List* format is selected by default.



3. To choose using the *Tree* format:
 - a. Click **+** to the left of the **Public** folder to open the folder.
 - b. Click **+** to the left of **Ad Hoc Components**.
 - c. Click **+** to the left of **Topics**.
 - d. Select a topic.

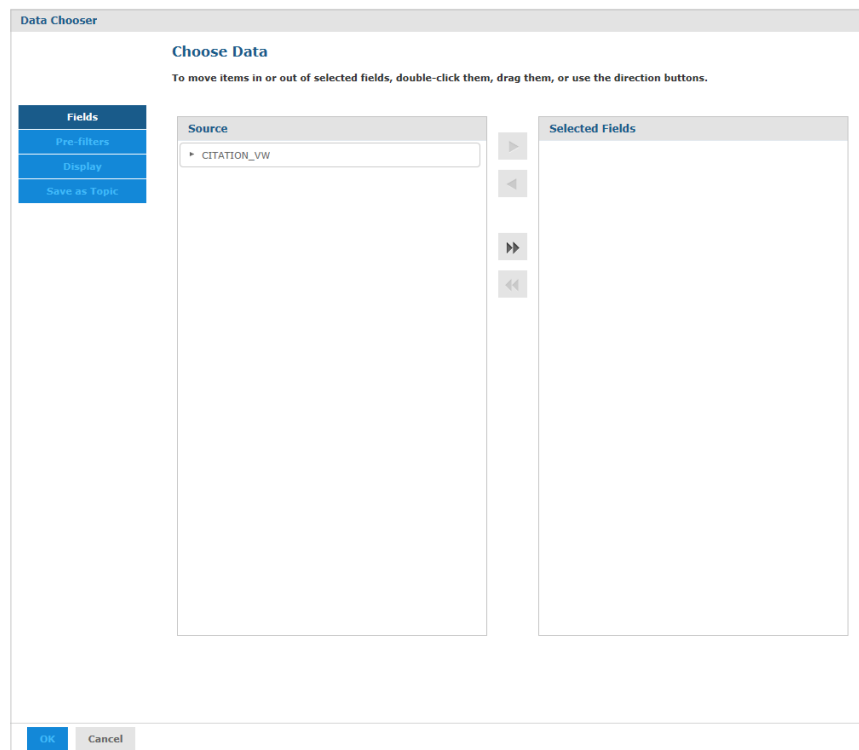
Note: The following topics have been modified as follows:

- Calls for Service Topic has been modified as follows:

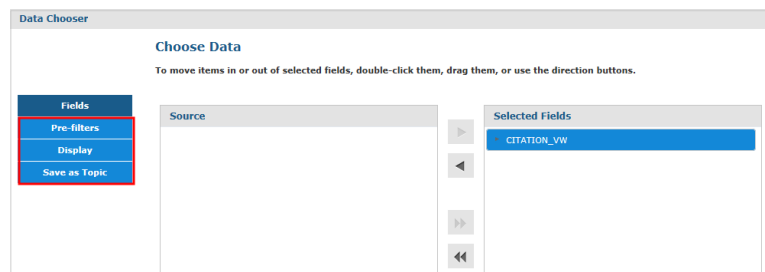
BEAT and SUB_BEAT is labeled Reporting Area.

Officer Information is labeled Primary Officer.

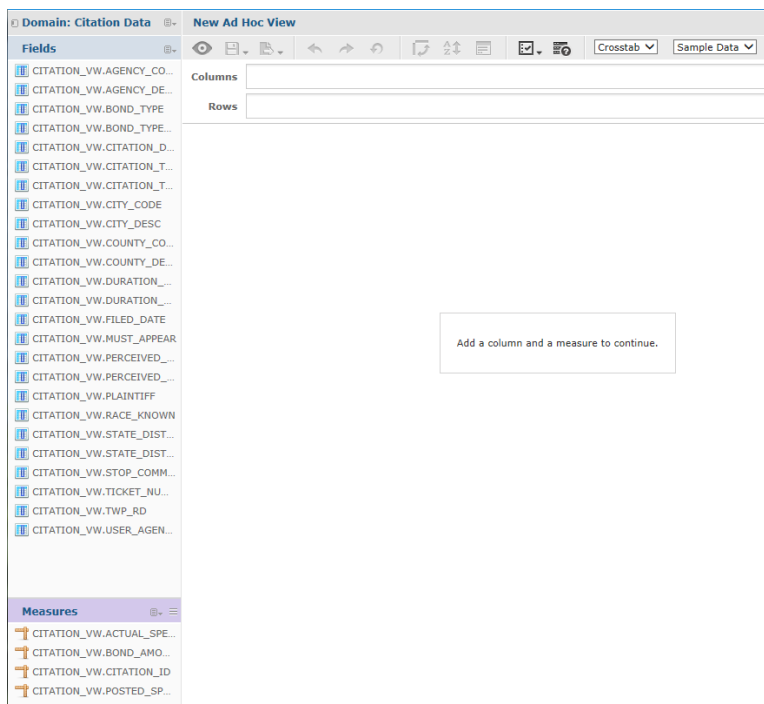
- Evidence Topic has the additional fields: Property Summary, Location Remarks, Reporting Area, and Status description.
 - Field Arrest Charges Topic has the additional fields: Person Summary, Address Summary, Impound ID, Vehicle Seized, Vehicle Stored, Currency Seized, Currency Total, Discharge Date, Status Code, Status (to reference new columns), Case Number, Reporting Area, Longitude, and Latitude.
 - Field Arrest Topic has the same additional fields as the Field Arrest Charges Topic (see above).
 - Field Contact Topic has the additional fields: Notes, Address, Location Reporting Area and general summary information for Officer, Gang, Person, Organization and Vehicle.
 - Incident Topic has the additional fields: Status (description), Address (summary), Reporting Area, Incident NIBR City, Incident County, Incident Township.
 - Incident Offender Evidence Topic has the additional fields: Property Summary, Status (description), Address (summary), Location Remarks, Reporting Area, Location Agency, Incident NIBR City, Incident County, Incident Township.
4. To choose using the *List* format:
- a. Scroll down and click on the source you want, then click the **Choose Data...** button to open the *Data Chooser* page.



- b. Click on items under the *Source* section then click the **right arrow** to move them into the *Selected Fields* section. Or **double-click** on selected *Source* items to move them automatically into the *Selected Fields* section.
- c. The **Pre-Filters**, **Display**, and **Save as Topic** buttons on the left become active. Click through each button to define the report.

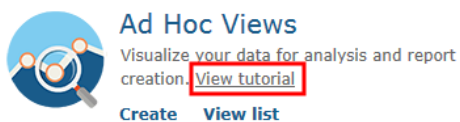


- **Pre-Filters:** Create filters to limit the data available in the editor. For example, you can limit the report to list citations with a specific citation type.
 - **Display:** Change the display name for fields, re-order fields, and choose whether the fields are listed in groups or not.
 - **Save as Topic:** Save the topic for later use.
5. Click **OK** to open the *New Ad Hoc View* page.



6. Click on titles on the left and drag and drop them into the Columns and Rows fields on the upper right.
7. Give your report a title in the designated text box.
8. Use the tool bar to apply other functions. Hover your mouse over each icon on the tool bar for a description of its function.

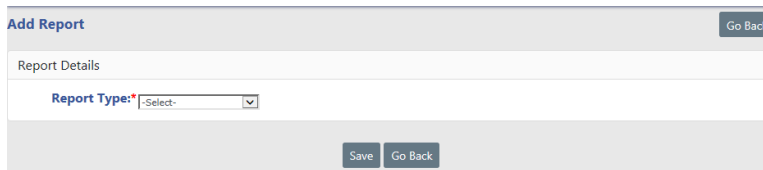
For more information on Ad Hoc Views, click on the [View Tutorial](#) link.



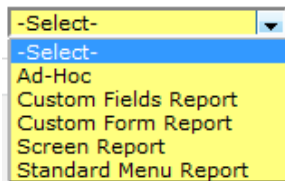
Add Report

Use the following procedure to add a report.

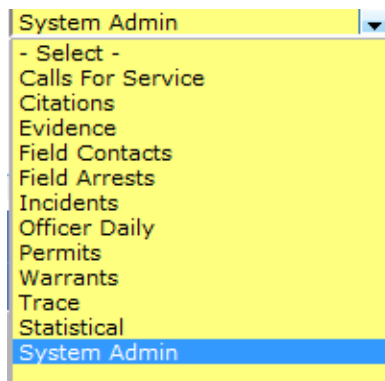
1. On the *Reports Administration* page, click the [Add Report](#) link to open the **Add Report** page. For more information on accessing the Report Administration page, refer to "Report Administration" on page 287.



- Click ▼ in the **Report Type** field to open a drop-down menu displaying report types.



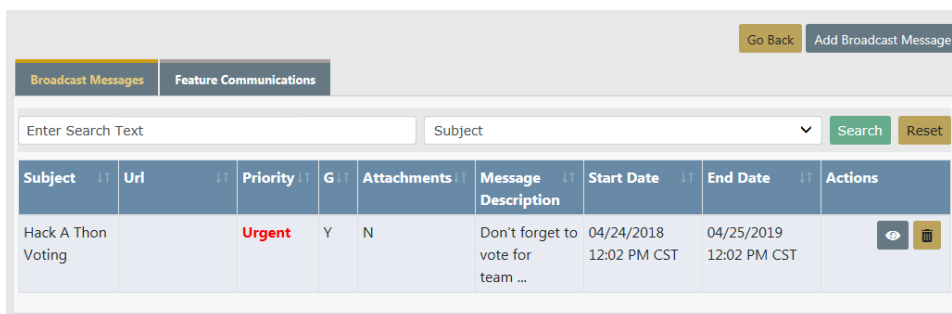
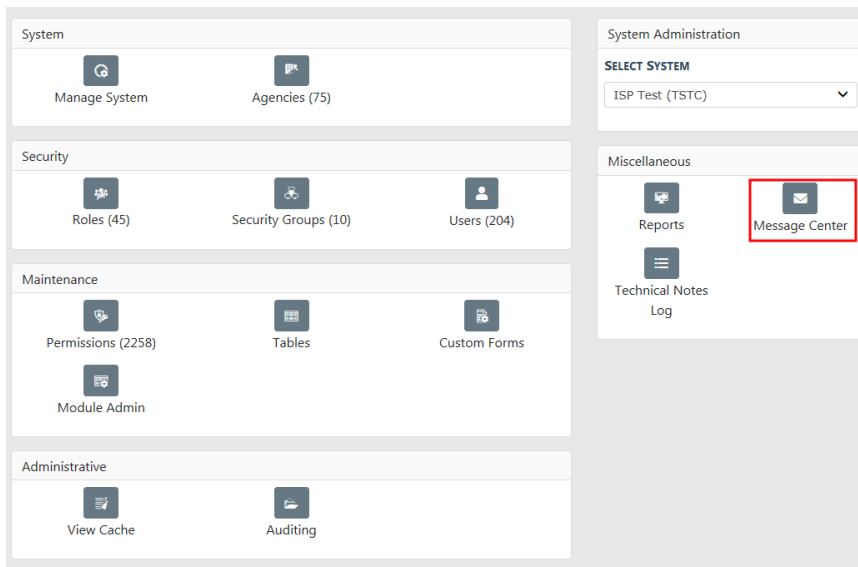
- Click to select the appropriate type. (For this example, Ad-Hoc was selected. Be aware that the appearance of the *Add Report* page varies depending upon this selection.)
- Complete all required fields and other fields. Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field. You must complete required fields to continue.
 - You must select a **Category** for ad hoc reports in order to activate the Lookup link for the **Jasper Server Uri** field which, in turn, allows connection to the Jasper Server.



- When the *User Reports* window opens, complete the **Username**, **Password**, and **Organization** fields (and check **Is AdHoc Report** box, if needed) then click **Get** to establish connection.
- Click **Save** to save the report and switch to the **Edit Report** page.
- Click **Exit** to return to the *Report Administration* page where the report is listed.

Chapter 19. Message Center

This module allows administrators to setup and maintain broadcast messages for users. From the *Administration Home* page, click the **Message Center** icon to open the *Message Center* page as shown. (Alternatively, select **Broadcast Messages** from the **Administration** drop down menu on the top navigation bar.)



This page has two tabs: **Broadcast Messages** and **Feature Communication**. Depending upon roles, some users see only the **Broadcast Messages** tab; others see both.

- "Broadcast Messages" on the next page for more information and instructions on the first tab.
- "Feature Communications" on page 304 for information and instructions on the second tab.

Broadcast Messages

The **Broadcast Messages** tab is used to manage administrative messages to users. These messages relay information concerning mandatory meeting or firearms qualification notices as well as time sensitive information such as an Attempt to Locate notice for a stolen vehicle or reckless driver. Administrators set up these messages to be displayed to recipients according to their agency affiliation and/or role designation. Each message includes a start and end date/time. Administrators can select from various message types (informational, web sites, Amber Alerts, warnings, training tips, and so forth) and set a specific priority level for each message.

Use the **Search** fields to search for a specific message as follows:

1. Type a string of characters in the first **Search** text field.
2. Select from the drop-down list in the subject field to specify where the string can be found.
3. Click **Search** to return search results.

Add Message

Use the following procedure to set up and post a broadcast message.

1. From the **Broadcast Messages** tab on the *Message Center* page, click the **Add Broadcast Message** button in the upper right corner to open the *Add Broadcast Message* page.

Broadcast Messages / Add Broadcast Message

Go Back Save

Message Details

SUBJECT **URL**

MESSAGE

MESSAGE TYPE **PRIORITY**

LOGIN NOTIFICATION ☐

AGENCY RECIPIENTS Select All Remove All

ROLE RECIPIENTS Select All Remove All

START DATE / TIME **END DATE / TIME**

Go Back Save

Note: Any field with a red left-hand border is a required field.

2. Enter a **Subject**.
3. Optionally enter a URL.
4. Select the **Login Notification** checkbox if you want the notification to display to users upon login.

MESSAGE TYPE **PRIORITY**

GLOBAL ☐ **LOGIN NOTIFICATION** ☒ **REQUIRE ACKNOWLEDGMENT** ☒

Message Content:

Online RMS maintenance is scheduled at 1:00 AM - 1:15 AM CST on Sunday, June 28, 2020. You will not have access to Online RMS during this maintenance window.

- a. When you select the **Login Notification** checkbox, a text editor opens, where you can enter a message and format the content.
- b. Select the **Require Acknowledgment** checkbox if you want to require users to acknowledge the message. If this option is checked, the message appears every time a user logs in, until the user acknowledges the message.

5. Select one or more **Agency** and **Role Recipients** for your message by selecting from a list.
6. Edit the **Start Date** and **Time** if needed (default setting is current date and time) and set an **End Date** and **Time**.

The message automatically expires on the specified end date and time, unless you delete it before that time, or you edit the message and extend the date and time.

7. Click **Save** to save the message. The *Edit Message* page opens with two tabs: *Message Details* and *Attachments*.

8. Optionally click on the **Attachments** tab to upload an image file. Click Add Attachment to select a file and upload.




For more information on uploading attachments, refer to "Attachments" on page 11.


9. Click **Save** to submit your message and return to the *Message Center* page.
10. Repeat Steps to broadcast another message or click **Go Back** to return to the *Message Center* page.

View Message

Use the following procedure to view a broadcast message.

1. Access the *Message Center* page. For more information, refer to "Message Center" on page 297.
2. Use the **Search** feature to display a specific message.
 - a. Type a string of characters in the first **Search** text field.
 - b. Select from the drop-down list in the subject field to specify where the string can be found.
 - c. Click **Search** to return search results.

Subject	Url	Priority	G	Attachments	Message Description	Start Date	End Date	Actions
Reminder		Low	N	N	This is a reminder to turn in ...	03/04/2019 03:48 PM CST	03/05/2019 03:48 PM CST	  

3. Click  to the far right in the same row as the listing of the message to open a window similar to the one shown.

Broadcast Messages / View Broadcast Message Go Back

Message Details

SUBJECT Test Broadcast Message	URL
MESSAGE A broadcast message demonstration.	
MESSAGE TYPE Informational	PRIORITY Low
GLOBAL <input type="checkbox"/>	
AGENCY RECIPIENTS Ang Police Department	
ROLE RECIPIENTS CID_SUPERVISOR	
START DATE / TIME 12/12/2019 1312	END DATE / TIME 12/13/2019 1312

Go Back

4. Click **Go Back** to return to the *Message Center* page.

Edit Message

Use the following procedure edit a broadcast message.

1. From the *Message Center* page, click  to the far left in the row listing the message you want to edit to open the *Edit Message* page. For more information on accessing the *Message Center*, refer to "Message Center" on page 297.

Broadcast Messages / Edit Broadcast Message

Go Back Save

Message Details Attachments

SUBJECT **URL**

Scheduled Maintenance

MESSAGE

Online RMS will be unavailable for 15 minutes during an upcoming schedule maintenance window. - TEST

MESSAGE TYPE **PRIORITY**

Informational Low

GLOBAL **LOGIN NOTIFICATION** **REQUIRE ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

☐ ☒ ☒

Images 0/15

AGENCY RECIPIENTS Select All Remove All

✖ District 42, Versailles

ROLE RECIPIENTS Select All Remove All

✖ CID_SUPERVISOR

START DATE / TIME **END DATE / TIME**

06/15/2020 0957 06/15/2020 1130

Go Back Save

2. Make changes or upload attachments as needed. ("Add Message" on page 298 for more information.)

Note: To cancel changes, click **Go Back** at any time to return to the *Message Center* page.

3. Click **Save** to save changes and return to the *Message Center* page.

Delete Message

Use the following procedure to delete a broadcast message.

1. On the **Broadcast Messages** tab of the *Message Center* page, locate the message you want to delete. For more information on access the Message Center, refer to "Message Center" on page 297.

- Click  to the far right in the same row to delete the message.

Go Back

Add Broadcast Message

Broadcast Messages

Feature Communications

Enter Search Text

Subject

Search









Reset

Subject	Url	Priority	G	Attachments	Message Description	Start Date	End Date	Actions
Reminder		Low	N	N	This is a reminder to turn in ...	03/04/2019 03:48 PM CST	03/05/2019 03:48 PM CST	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Hack A Thon Voting		Urgent	Y	N	Don't forget to vote for team ...	04/24/2018 12:02 PM CST	04/25/2019 12:02 PM CST	<div><div></div><div></div></div>

- A *Are you sure you want to delete this message?* dialog box appears.
- Select **OK** to delete or **Cancel** to return to messages without deleting.


Feature Communications

From the *Message Center* page, click the **Features Communications** tab to open the *Feature Communications* page as shown in the following example. For more information on accessing the *Message Center*, refer to "Message Center" on page 297.

Broadcast Messages		Feature Communications		Go Back	
Show 10 entries		Search:		Add Communication	
Title	Description	Version	Start Date	Actions	
Clear Your Cache	Please clear your browser cache if you are having problems.	10.16	11/03/2013	 	
MY NEW TEST	testing here	11.0.0	01/20/2019	 	
NEW - Calls for Service Enhanced	* For those agencies using CFS (Calls for Service) we have implemented phase II enhancements as requested by users. Reach out to EJustice Operations if you have questions.	10.10.0.20110907	08/16/2011	 	
NEW - Changes to Incident Report Printing	* Additional user selections have been incorporated into this software release. You now have new options for photo's and redaction of data when printing your incident report.	10.10.0.20110907	08/16/2011	 	

This page is used to manage communications to users about new features and changes to existing features.

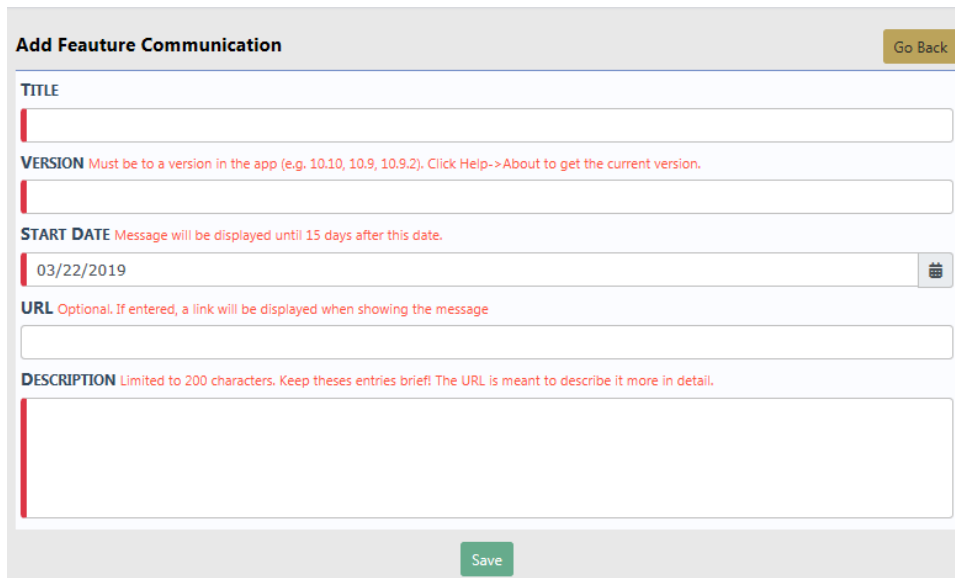
- "Add Feature Communication" on the facing page for instructions on adding a communication.

- "Edit Feature Communication" on the facing page for instructions on editing a communication.
- Click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of a listing to delete, then confirm deletion when prompted. (The listing no longer shows on the *Feature Communications* page.)

Add Feature Communication

Use the following procedure to add a communication.


1. From the *Feature Communications* page, click the **Add Communications** button to open the *Add Feature Communication* page as shown. For more information on access the Feature Communications page, refer to "Message Center" on page 297.

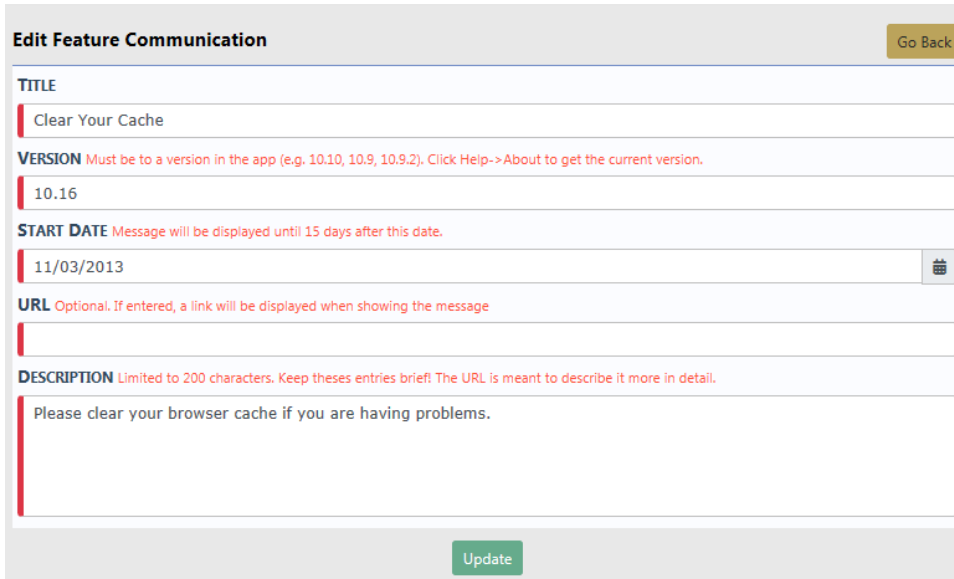


2. After reading all instructions in red text, complete each of the required fields.
3. Click **Save** to save the message and return to the *Feature Communications* page with the new communication shown on the list.

Edit Feature Communication

Use the following procedure to edit a feature communication.


1. From the *Feature Communications* page, click  in the **Actions** column to the far right of the listing you want to edit to open the *Add Feature Communication* page as shown. For more information on access the Feature Communications page, refer to "Message Center" on page 297.



Edit Feature Communication Go Back

TITLE
Clear Your Cache

VERSION Must be to a version in the app (e.g. 10.10, 10.9, 10.9.2). Click Help->About to get the current version.
10.16

START DATE Message will be displayed until 15 days after this date.
11/03/2013 

URL Optional. If entered, a link will be displayed when showing the message

DESCRIPTION Limited to 200 characters. Keep these entries brief! The URL is meant to describe it more in detail.
Please clear your browser cache if you are having problems.

Update

2. Make changes as need to the content of each field.
3. Click **Update** to save the changes.
4. Click **Go Back** to return to the *Feature Communications* page where your changes will show in the edited listing.

Chapter 20. Maintenance Values

Maintenance Values provides administrators with proper permissions the ability to configure module behavior and restrictions.

Examples:

- Determine if incidents require approval all the time, regardless if offense exist or not.
- Allow agency to select specific charge violation related to an offense code.
- Enable level 2 approval for criminal complaints.
- Turn email notifications on or off at the application level.
- Set max file size for attachment uploads.
- Set number of days to increment case activity review date.
- CAD IP Address.
- Allow officers to select another agency within their organization when creating evidence.
- Enable fee collections of court papers.
- Require at least one narrative for a field arrest.
- Set a default warrant status when it is added to a field arrest.

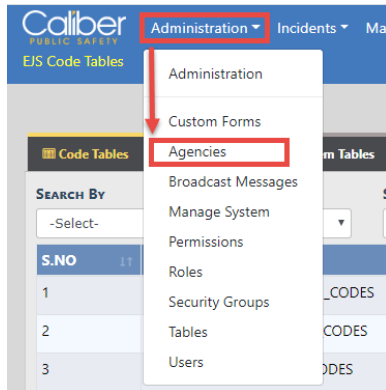
Access Maintenance Values

There are two ways to access Maintenance Values, depending on your permissions:

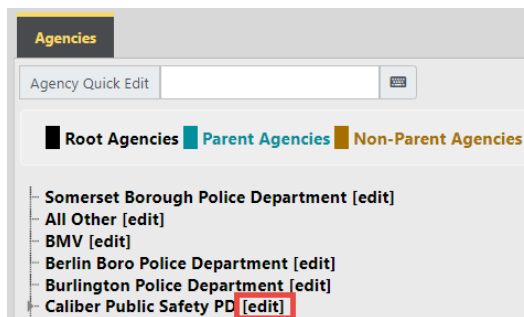
- Agency Profile - Settings Tab.
 - Settings for a specific agency.
- Administration top menu.
 - Schema-level settings (all agencies).

Agency Profile Settings Tab

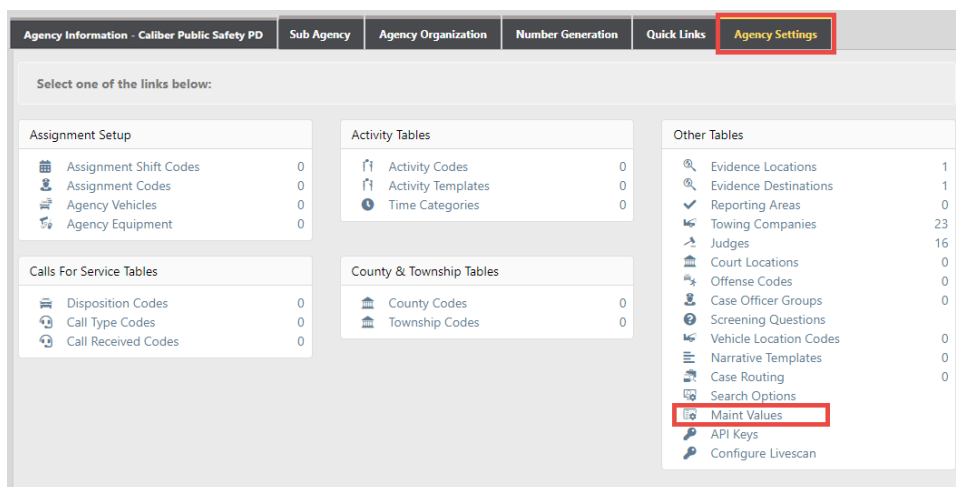
1. Click on the **Administration** top menu, then **Agencies** to open *Agencies*.



2. Click **[edit]** next to the appropriate agency to open the *Agency Profile*.



3. Click on the **Agency Settings** tab to display setting options, then click on **Maint Values** under the *Other Tables* section.



4. The *Agency Maint Values* table opens.

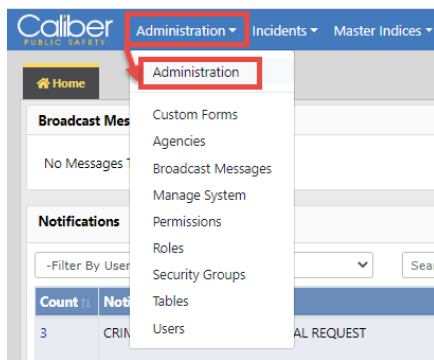
Agencies / Agency Settings / Agency Maint Values

Show: 10 entries Search:

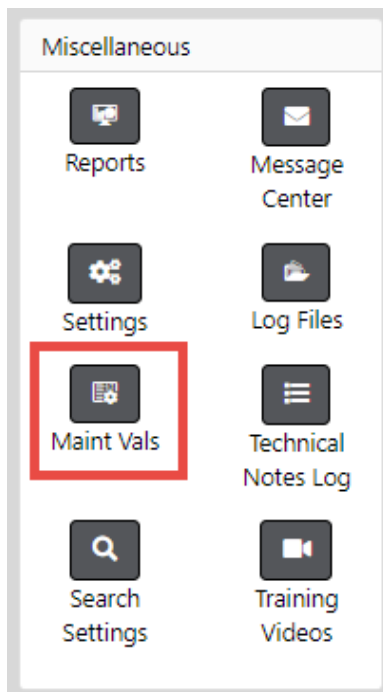
Keyword	Value	Description	Effective Date	End Date	Actions
CID_CASE_ADMIN	Y	Have CID users create cases from approved incidents,	11/21/2011		
CP_PARTY_ROLE_REQUIRED	Y	Whether at least one role is required when adding a person/org to be served on a court paper. Values Y or N Only.	12/18/2014		
ENABLE_INC_LOCATION_CATEGORIES	Y	Y = Enable Common Place Name And Location Category (e.g. Clery) fields for the incident address page. N= disable	06/25/2015		

Administration Top Menu

1. Click on the **Administration** top menu, then click **Administration** on the drop-down list.



2. Click the **Maint Vals** button under the *Miscellaneous* section.



3. The *Schema Maintenance Values* table opens.

Schema Maintenance Values						
Show 10 entries		Search:				
Keyword	Value	Description	Effective Date	End Date	Actions	
ADDR_COMMON_NAME_FREE_TEXT	N	Y=Allow free-text entry for common place name on master address, N=Must select from pick list.	06/15/2015			
ADDRESS_COLLAPSE	06/08/2020	Start date used in Address Collapse	09/24/2009			
ALWAYS_REQUIRE_LOC_CATEGORY	Y	Y or N. When enabled, will require a common place category even if no common place names are available. Only applies when ENABLE_INC_LOCATION_CATEGORIES is enabled	08/02/2016			
APPROVAL_REQ	Y	Determines if incidents require approval all the time regardless if offenses exist or not.	01/01/2010			
ARREST_CHARGE_CODES	Y	Allow agency to select specific charge violation related to an Offense code	04/02/2010			

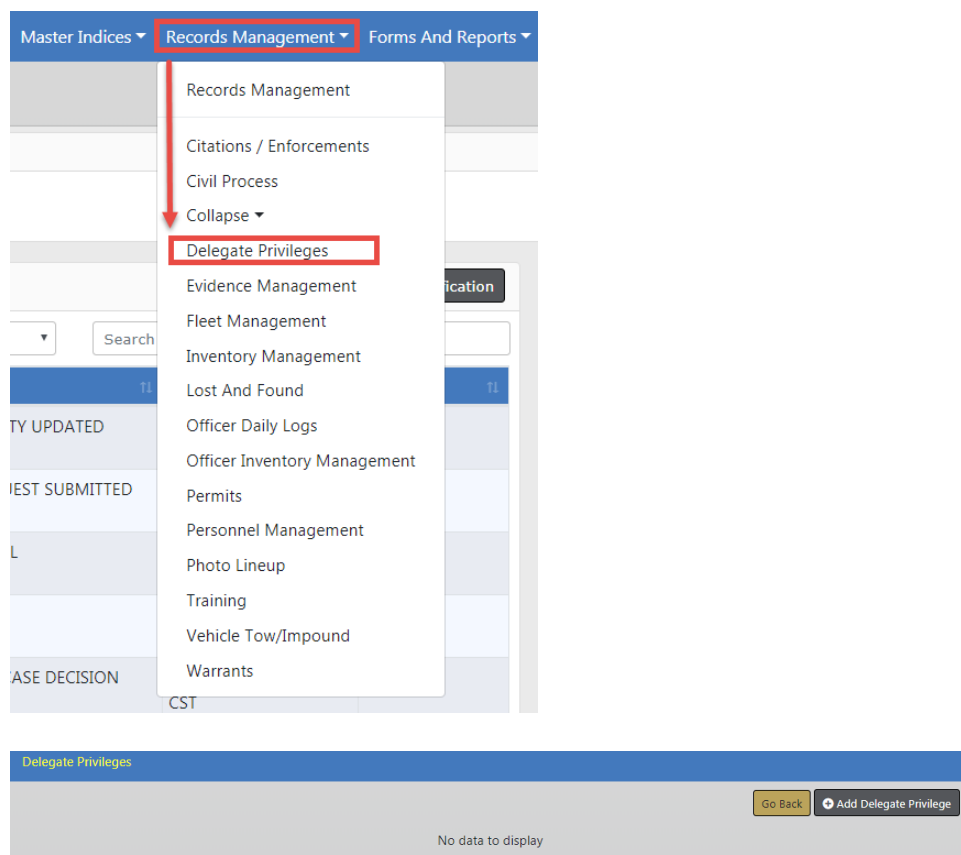
Chapter 21. Delegate Privileges

The Delegate Privileges feature allows users with certain administrative functions to transfer their privileges (roles) to other RMS users. For example, a user going away on vacation for two weeks might delegate certain of their roles to another user during that period of time. The next time the delegated user logs into the application, he will have the privileges associated with the delegated roles.

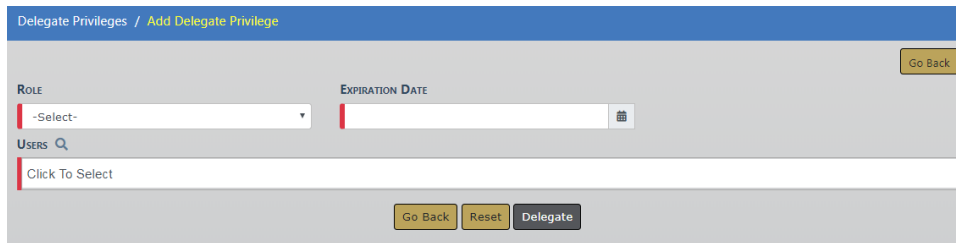
- It is up to the agency to decide whether to use this functionality or not.
- A user is only able to delegate the privileges (roles) that have been assigned to them.

Use the following procedure to delegate privileges.


1. Click the **Records Management** label on the top navigation bar, then click the **Delegate Privileges** option to open the *Delegate Privilege* page as shown.



2. Click the **Add Delegate Privilege** button in the upper right corner to display the *Add Delegate Privilege* page.



Note: Fields with the left red bar are required.

3. Select the **Role** for which you wish to delegate privileges. (It may already appear in the field by default, but can be changed.)
4. Enter the **Expiration Date**.
5. Select the **User** by entering in the user's name then selecting the appropriate user(s) from the displayed list, or click on the search icon  to open the search window.
6. Click **Delegate** to delegate the privileges associated with the specified role to the specified users and redisplay the *Delegate Privilege* page with the delegation listed in the grid.

Index

A

access Administration	1
access Security Groups	85
access the Module Admin page	257
access the Report Administration page	287
access the Tables page	151
act as other users	106
activate a user	103
Activity Codes link	38
Activity Codes page	38
Activity Tables panel	38
Activity Templates link	39
Activity Templates page	39
Ad-Hoc Reporting	291
ad hoc report	289
ad hoc tool access	289
add a call disposition code	44
add a call received code	48
add a call type code	46
add a charge category	181
add a charge code	177
add a charging language template	178
add a dispatch event type	161
add a local offense code	169, 171
add a new form	212
add a NIBRS code	164
add a notification type	200
add a number generation	24
add a report	295
add a role	79
add a security group	88
add a state offense code	166
add a sub agency	21
add a time category code	43
add a user record	94
add a vehicle	36
Add Activity Code	39
Add Activity Template window	41
Add Activity To Template window	40
Add Agency Equipment window	37
Add Agency Vehicle window	36
add an agency	72
add an arrest charge code	174
add an assignment code	34
add an assignment shift code	32
add an employee record	113

add an officer record	159	Add Question Type link	67
Add Assignment Code window	34	add quick link	28
Add Assignment Shift Code window ...	32	Add Reporting Area link	57
add attachments to broadcast mes- sages	300	Add Reporting Areas page	57
Add Call Disposition Code window	44	Add Role page	79
Add Call Type Code window	46	Add Security Group page	88
Add Caution Codes	185, 188	Add Security Question	67
Add Common Place Names	197	Add Template link	70
Add Communications button	305	Add Time Category Code window	43
Add County Code link	49	Add Towing Company	59
Add County Code window	49	Add Township Code link	50
Add Court Location	62	Add User	94
Add Court Locations	192	Add User Button	94
add custom forms rights	210	administrative tasks	1
add equipment	37	agency administrator	1
Add Evidence Location link	53	Agency Case Routing	71
Add Evidence Locations window	53	Agency Equipment link	36
Add Judges	60, 195	Agency Equipment page	36
Add Local Offense Code link	64	Agency Information tab	18
Add Local Offense Code page	64	agency level	4
add message	298	Agency Organization	22
Add Message page	298	agency profile	17
Add Narrative Template page	70	agency info tab	18
Add Officer Group button	65	Agency Search Options	71
add permissions to a role	210	Agency Settings tab	29

Agency Vehicles link	35	Calls for Service Tables panel	44
Agency Vehicles page	35	Case Officer Groups	64
Approval Routes	202	Case Officer Link	64
Arrest Charge Codes	173	Case Routing	71
Assignment Codes link	33	Caution Category Codes	
Assignment Codes page	33	Add	188
Assignment Setup panel	30	Delete	189
Assignment Shift Codes link	31	Edit	189
Assignment Shift Codes page	31	Caution Codes	182
Attachments	11, 300, 303	Add	185
Add	11	Caution Category Codes Tab	187
Delete	14	Caution Codes Tab	184
Download	15	Delete	187
Edit	13	Edit	186
Overview	11	Certifications	109, 112, 119, 126
Queue	12	Days Nearing Expiration	136
B		Certifications Configuration	
basic user functions	1	Set Days Nearing Expiration	136
Broadcast Messages tab	298	Charge Categories	181
C		Charge Codes	176
Call Disposition Codes page	44	Categories	181
Call Received Codes link	47	charging language templates	178
Call Received Codes page	47	Civil Process Agency Settings	262
Call Type Codes link	45	Civil Process Product Settings	259
Call Type Codes page	45	Add	260

Delete	261	copyright	2
Edit	261	County and Township Tables panel	48
Clery Act	197	County Codes link	48
Code Tables tab	152	County Codes page	48
Code Tables Tab	235	Course	112
Collapse Duplicates	267, 275	Course Catalog	119
Access Process	267	Course Classifications	128, 131
Collapse Log	278, 281	Course Configuration	126, 129
Search for Duplicates	269	Add Template	133
UnCollapse	278, 281	Course Classifications	131
Common Place Names	197	Course Types	129
Add	197	Delete Template	135
Delete	198	Set Days Nearing Expiration	136
Edit	198	Update Template	134
Community Reporting ..24, 209, 226, 240		Course Instance	125
Maintenance Values	245	Course Maintenance Settings	128
Permissions	242	Course Templates	128, 133
Publicly Available ...226, 247, 252, 254		Course Types	128-129
Responsibilities	241	Courses	125
Settings	242, 245	Court Case	123
company level	3	Court Locations	191
compare a role	84	Add	192
configure number generation	243	Delete	194
copy a role	81	Edit	193
Copy Role page	81	Court Locations link	61

Court Locations page	61	delete a notification type	202
create a new form	212	delete a number generation	27
Criminal Complaint	123	delete a security group	88
Approval Level	123	delete a state offense code	167
Court Case	123	delete an arrest charge code	176
custom fields	220	delete an officer record	160
Custom Forms	209, 240	Delete Caution Codes	187, 189
Enable	209	Delete Common Place Names	198
Form Editor	224	Delete Court Locations	194
Manage Custom Fields	217	Delete Judges	196
Manage Form Code Tables	221	Designer Tab	229
Publicly Available ...	24-25, 240-241, 247, 252, 254	disable a user	102
Upload Form Design	215	Dispatch Events Types	161
		Disposition Codes link	44
D		E	
deactivate a user	102	edit a broadcast message	302
Delegate Privileges	311	attachments	303
delete a code from a code table	155	edit a charge category	182
delete a broadcast message	303	edit a charge code	177
delete a charge category	182	edit a charging language template ...	179
delete a charge code	178	edit a code table	153
delete a charging language template ..	180	edit a dispatch event type	162
delete a dispatch event type	163	edit a feature communication	305
delete a local offense code	170, 173	edit a local offense code	169
delete a NIBRS code	165	edit a NIBRS code	164

edit a notification type	201	edit report	288
edit a number generation	26	Edit Security Group page	86
edit a role	77	Edit Time Category Code window	42
edit a security group	86	Edit Towing Company page	58
edit a state offense code	167	Edit Township Code window	50
Edit Activity Code window	38	edit, view, print, and/or delete forms	215
Edit Activity Template window	40	Eligible Ranks	120
edit an arrest charge code	175	Employee	
edit an offense group code	172	Add	113
edit an officer record	160	Certifications	119
Edit Assignment Shift Code window ...	31	Course Information	118
Edit Call Disposition Code window	44	Delete Details	121
Edit Call Type Code window	45	Edit	116
Edit Caution Category Codes	189	Eligible Ranks	120
Edit Caution Codes	186	Manage	116
Edit Common Place Names	198	Navigate to user record	121
Edit County Code window	48	Search	111
Edit Court Location page	61	Training	118
Edit Court Locations	193	Employee Info;Personnel Info	101
Edit Evidence Locations page	52	Employee Management	109
Edit Judges	196	employee.	117
Edit Judges page	60	emulate a user	106
Edit Local Offense Code page	63	enable RMS features	20
Edit Narrative Template page	69	Evidence Destinations link	53
edit quick link	28	Evidence Destinations page	53

Evidence Locations link	51
Evidence Locations page	52
Exit Form Editor Button	226
Export Officer List to Excel	158

F

Feature Communication	304-305
Field List Tab	226
Fleet Management Settings	262
Add	264
Delete	265
Edit	265
Form Administration	212
Form Code Tables	221
form delete log	223
Form Editor	
Code Tables Tab	235
Designer Tab	229
Exit	226
Field List Tab	226
Reports Tab	231
Routing Tab	237
Status Tab	239

H

home page	1
-----------------	---

I

Image Library	11-12
inactive	102
Incident and Offense Status Mapping	190
Add	190
Delete	191
Edit	191
Index	313
Inventory Administration	283
Access	283
Inventory Setup	284
Locations	285
Organizations	286
Vendors	286

J

Judges	194
Add	195
Delete	196
Edit	196
Judges link	59
Judges page	59

L

Launch Button	291
list of code tables	152

Local Offense Codes	168	Module Admin	257
Local Offense Codes page	63	Civil Process Agency Settings	262
M		Civil Process Product Settings	259
Maintenance Values	123, 245, 307	Fleet Management Settings	262
Access	307	Training Settings	265
manage a user record	104	Module Configuration	257
manage agency	17	N	
agency profile	17	Narrative Templates link	69
manage an employee	116	Narrative Templates page	69
manage custom fields	217	Navigation bar	1
add from existing forms	217	New Activity Code window	39
upload custom fields	220	new time category code	43
manage form code tables	221	NIBRS Codes	163
manage forms	216	Notification Types	199
Manage Users page	91	Number Generation	243
Mapping	190	configure	243
Mapping Shapes	55	Manual	244
Mapping Types	206	Number Generation tab	23
Master Indices		O	
Collapse Duplicates	267, 275	Offense Codes link	63
Security	5	Offense Group	171
Message Center	297	officer history	160
Attachments	300	Officer Information tab	100
Message Center page	297	Officer List to Excel	158
message types	298	Officers	158

Online Training139-140, 143, 145

open the Manage Forms page215

Other Tables panel51

P

Permission Categories 147, 242

Permission Category Details148

Permissions 4

Permissions Module 147

Personnel

 Add113

 Edit116

 Manage116

Personnel Management109

Preferences tab99

Profile Information tab95

Publicly Available 24-25, 209, 226, 240-
 241, 243-245, 247-252

 Add to Website252

 Website Sample254

Q

Queue12

Quick Links8, 28

Quick Links tab27

R

Report Administration287

report types287

Reporting Areas link54

Reporting Areas map55

Reporting Areas page54

reports287

Reports Tab231

Reverse Collapse278, 281

RMS Tables156

Role Permission Categories

 page78, 80, 82

Roles4, 75

 Access75

Roles page76

Routing Tab237

Run Collapse Process275

S

schema level3

Screening Questions66

Search Employee111

search for a message298

Search for Duplicate Master Indices ..269

search interfaces20

search Offense Group table171

Search Options71

search the Arrest Charge Codes table 174

search the Charge Codes table	176	Template	125
search the code tables	153	Templates	128
search the Local Offense Codes table	168	Time Categories link	42
search the NIBRS Codes table	163	Time Category Codes page	42
search the Notifications Type table	199	Token	250-254
search the Officers table	158	Towing Companies link	58
search the State Offense Codes	166	Towing Companies page	58
security groups	85	Township Codes link	50
Security Groups page	85	Township Codes page	50
Security Level	5	Training Course	109
Security Settings tab	97	Days Nearing Expiration	136
Select Security group Users	87, 89	Training Module	125
set up ad hoc tool access	289	Access Course Configuration	126
set up and post a broadcast message	298	Manage Course Configuration	129
Setup Agency Codes Button	154	Training Settings	265
State Offense Codes	165	Training Videos	137, 139, 141, 143
Status Tab	239	Access	138
Sub Agency tab	21	Add	140
Subscriptions Tab	99	Benefits	137
System Administration	7	Delete	145
system administrator	1	Edit	143
system information	7	Library	137
T		Overview	137
table of contents	v	Requirements	137
Tables	151	Search	139

U

UnCollapse	278, 281
UnCollapse;Reverse Collapse	278
Update Agency Equipment window	37
Update Agency Vehicle window	35
upload a form design	215
upload custom fields	220
User Subscriptions	19, 95, 104
Users	91
Users Lookup page	109

V

view a broadcast message	301
--------------------------------	-----

W

Warrant Module Button	175
-----------------------------	-----

